


KATSON EDUCATIONAL SERIES

CATALOGUE 2023-24

POLYTECHNIC BOOKS

(E-Books also available on our website)

Bestsellers, Latest Editions &
New Releases

For online shopping visit us at:
www.skkatariaandsons.com

E-Books Also Available at:
www.skkatariaandsons.com
(ebooks, Subscription and e-books bulk buying)

In Association with
 人民交通出版社
China Communication Press

 中国建筑工业出版社
CHINA ARCHITECTURE & BUILDING PRESS



Publishers
S.K. KATARIA & SONS

NEW DELHI (INDIA)
www.skkatariaandsons.com



Civil
Architecture
Mechanical
Production
Electrical
Electrical & Electronics
Electronics & Communications
Electronics & Instrumentation
Computer Science
Information Technology
Applied Science
A.M.I.E.
Objective Type
Agriculture
CBSE School

ABOUT THE PUBLISHER

M/s S.K. Kataria & Sons is a well renowned name amongst the publishers of Engineering and Computer Books both in India and Abroad.

The Publication started in 1989, and the ever increasing number of readers and customers from all over the world have helped the publication in achieving a successful profile. The main aim of our publication is to impact versatile knowledge to the students and readers that lead them to the crystal clear world of wisdom and knowledge. Our books provide wings to student to flutter in all tough fields of competition and reach the zenith of success and fame. Our success entirely depends on:

- Selection of authors having profound knowledge and experience in their area of work.
- Examination oriented package programs for the students and teachers.
- Affordable prices of our books.
- Use of easy and simple language in our books.
- Solved problems and questionnaire added for the benefit of the students.
- Usage of quality printing and illustrative diagrams.

With the above features and many more, we enrich the strength of readers including both students and teachers.

We look forward to your co-operation and support, and as we are completely devoted to the selfless service to the learning community.

HEARTY WELCOME TO NEW AUTHORS

M/s S.K. Kataria & Sons, the publishers of Engineering and Computer Books, are like heaven for all enterprising and enthusiastic authors. We would like to welcome qualified and specialized authors to work in the fields of:

- Mechanical, Mechatronics, Production and Chemical.
- Civil, Applied Mechanics and Environmental Studies.
- Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation.
- Neural Networks, Artificial Intelligence and Fuzzy Fields.
- Biotechnology, Nanotechnology and Bioinformatics.
- Hardware, Software and Networking.
- Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and English.

If you are specialized in any of the above areas and intend to write books for our publication please e-mail your proposal to the following e-mail address.

- **katariabook@gmail.com**

We shall contact you and introduce you to our professional team. We shall humbly wait for your proposal and manuscript.

Other terms and conditions also apply as per the rules and regulations of the firm.




KATSON EDUCATIONAL SERIES

CATALOGUE 2023-24

POLYTECHNIC BOOKS

(E-Books, subscriptions and bulk buying also available on our website)



Publishers

S.K. KATARIA & SONS

Educational Publisher

4885/109, Prakash Mahal, Dr. Subhash Bhargav Lane,
Opp. Delhi Medical Association, Daryaganj, New Delhi-110002 (India)

Tel.: +91-11-23243489, 43551243 Mobile: +919871775858

H.O.: Opp. Clock Tower, Ludhiana (Pb.)

Email: katariabook@gmail.com; katariabooks@yahoo.com

Website: www.skktariaandsons.com

(E-Books, subscriptions and bulk buying also available on our website)

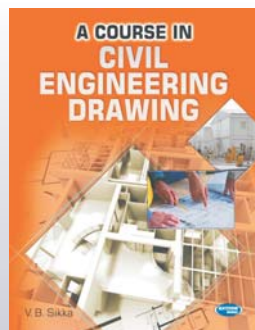
CONTENTS

TOPIC	PAGES
Civil Engineering	1-30
Mechanical Engineering	31-49
Electrical Engineering	50-63
Electronics & Communication Engineering	64-76
Computer Engineering	77-91
Applied Science	92-100
A.M.I.E.	101
Objective Type Books	102-106
Agriculture Books	107-114
School Books	115-122
Distributors List	

**A Course in
CIVIL
ENGINEERING
DRAWING**

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 575 Approx
ISBN13 : 978-93-5014-272-1
ISBN10 : 81-88458-88-0
Price : ₹ 525/-
Reprint : 2023



By
V.B. Sikka

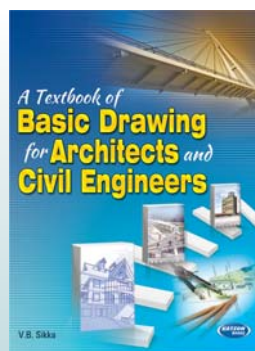
CONTENTS

• Draughtsmanship and Engineering Drawing • Conventional Representations, Scale and Abbreviations
Part-I: Building Details • Masonry • Foundations Plinth, Damp Proof and Basement • Floors (Ground and Upper Floors) • Forms of Arches, Centering and Lintels • Partition Walls • Joints in Carpentry • Doors and Windows • Roofs (Sloping and Flat) • Retaining Walls • Framed Structures • R.C.C. Structures • Stairs and Staircases • Isometric and Perspective Views • Building Drawing, Planning and Design
Part-II: Public Health Engineering • Public Health Engineering
Part-III: Irrigation • Irrigation Drawing • Swimming Pool • Wells and Tube Wells • Vastu Shastra • Bricks “Jali” Work or Bricks Trellis • Index.

**A Textbook of
BASIC DRAWING
FOR ARCHITECTS
AND CIVIL
ENGINEERS**

TWO COLOUR EDITION

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-575-3
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
V.B. Sikka

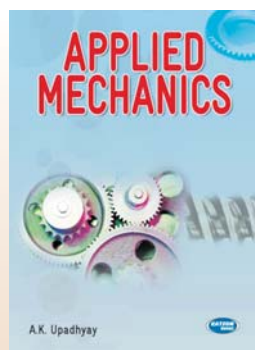
CONTENTS

• Architectural Drawing and Instruments • Conventional Lines and Line Work with Different Intensities • Lettering • Scales • Dimensioning and Geometrical Shapes • Orthographic Projections • Conic Sections • Projection of Points and Lines • Projection of Simple Solids • Section of Solids and Elementary Building-Sections • Development of Surfaces • Isometric Views • Axonometric Views • Oblique Views • Model Papers • Index.

**APPLIED
MECHANICS**

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx
ISBN13: 978-93-5014-406-0
ISBN10: 81-85749-54-X
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

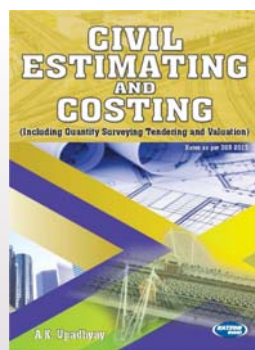
• Introduction • Laws of Force • Moment • Friction • Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia • Laws of Motion • Motion of Connected Bodies • Circular Motion • Simple Lifting Machines • Laboratory Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

**CIVIL ESTIMATING
AND
COSTING**

(Including Quantity Surveying,
Tendering and Valuation)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 500 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-98-3
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-98-1
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

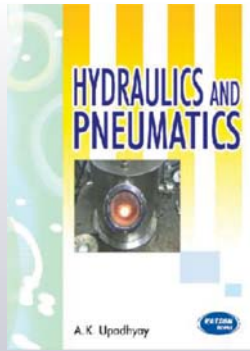
CONTENTS

• Estimating and Costing • Building Estimates • Reinforced Cement Concrete Work (R.C.C. Work) • Analysis of Rates • Earthwork in Irrigation Channel and Roads Retaining Walls and Roads • Public Health Engineering • Valuation • Contracting • Billing • Index.

HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-44-9
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

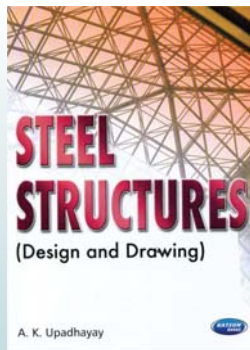
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Hydrostatic Pressure • Measurement of Pressure • Fundamental of Fluid Flow • Orifice and Mouthpiece • Flow Through Pipes • Flow Measurement • Hydraulic Turbines • Hydraulic Pumps • Hydraulic Devices • Introduction to Oil Power Hydraulics and Pneumatics • Components of Hydraulic System • Components of Pneumatic System • Experiments • Index.

STEEL STRUCTURES (Design and Drawing)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-209-7
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

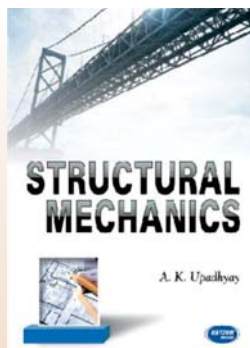
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Riveted Connections • Welded Connections • Tension Member • Compression Member (Struts) • Columns • Beams • Roof Trusses • Steel Drawings • Appendix • Question Paper • Index.

STRUCTURAL MECHANICS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-065-9
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

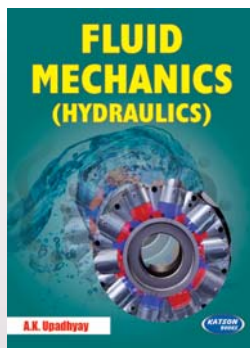
CONTENTS

• Properties of Materials • Stresses and Strains • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Centre of Gravity • Moment of Intertia • Bending and Shear Stresses • Slope and Deflection • Columns and Struts • Combined Direct and Bending Stress • Analysis of Trusses • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

FLUID MECHANICS (HYDRAULICS)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-72-2
Price : ₹ 425/-
Second Edition : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Static Pressure • Measurement of Pressure • Fundamentals of Fluid Flow • Flow Measurement • Orifice and Mouthpiece • Flow Through Pipes • Flow Through Open Channels • Hydraulic Turbines • Hydraulic Pumps • Hydraulic Devices • Experiments • Index.

SOIL AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 375 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-08-0
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-08-2
Price : ₹ 350/-
Third Edition : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

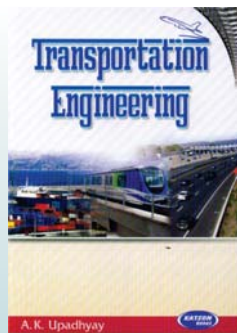
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Physical Properties of Soils • Soil Classification and Identification • Flow of Water Through Soil (Permeability) • Effective Stress • Earth Pressure • Deformation of Soils • Strength Characteristics of Soils • Compaction • Bearing Capacity • Soil Exploration • Foundation Engineering • Laboratory Experiments • Appendices • Index.

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 375 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-63-1
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-63-9
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

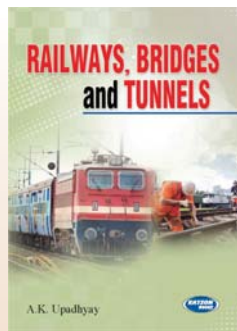
CONTENTS

Part-A: Highway • Introduction • Road Geometrics • Highway Surveys and Plans • Road Materials • Road Pavements • Hill Roads • Road Drainage • Road Maintenance • Traffic Engineering • Construction Equipment • Roadside Arboriculture
Part-B: Railways • Introduction • Alignment and Survey • Permanent Way • Rails • Sleepers • Ballast • Fixtures and Fastenings • Tracks Geometrics • Points and Crossings • Stations and Yards • Signalling
Part-C: Bridges • Bridges
Part-D: Tunnels • Tunnels • Experiments • Index.

RAILWAYS, BRIDGES AND TUNNELS

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-289-9
Price : ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

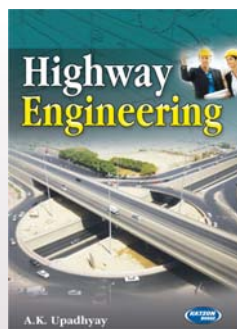
CONTENTS

Part A: Railways • Introduction • Alignment and Survey • Permanent Way • Rails • Sleepers • Ballast • Fixtures and Fastenings • Track Geometrics • Points and Crossings • Stations and Yards • Signalling • Track Laying • Maintenance of Track
Part B: Bridges • Introduction • Classification of Bridges • Site-selection Investigations and Collections of Data • Foundation • Piers, Abutments and Wing Walls • Bridge Bearings • Temporary Bridges • Permanent Bridges • Construction and Numbering of Bridges • Maintenance of Bridges.
Part C: Tunnels • Introduction • Tunnelling • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 275 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-288-2
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

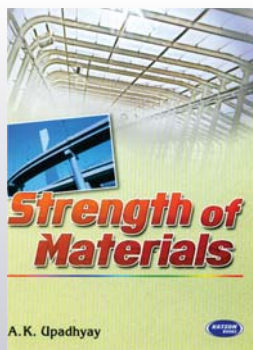
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Road Geometrics • Highway Surveys and Plans • Road Materials • Road Pavements • Hill Roads • Road Drainage • Road Maintenance • Traffic Engineering • Construction Equipment • Roadside Arboriculture • Airport Engineering • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-103-8
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Upadhyay

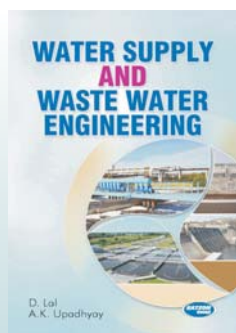
CONTENTS

• Properties of Materials • Stresses and Strains • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia • Bending and Shear Stresses • Slope and Deflection • Columns and Struts • Combined Direct and Bending Stress • Torsion • Springs • Experiments • Index.

WATER SUPPLY & WASTE WATER ENGINEERING

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 450 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-376-6
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-76-0
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
D. Lal
A.K. Upadhyay

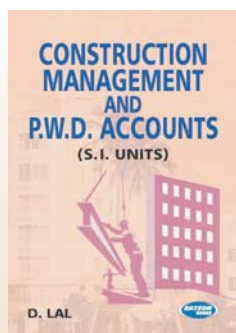
CONTENTS

Part-I: Water Supply Engineering • Introduction • Quantity of Water • Sources of Water • Quality of Water • Water Treatment • Conveyance of Water • Laying Out Pipes • Building Water Supply • Water Pollution • Control and Management • Multiple Choice Objective Type Questions
Part-II: Waste Water Engineering • Introduction • Quantity of Sewage • Sewerage System • Laying and Construction of Sewers • Quality of Sewage • Natural Methods of Sewage Disposal • Sewage Treatment • Activated Sludge Process • Building Drainage • Rural Sanitation • Maintenance • Multiple Choice Objective Type Questions • Experiments • Appendix.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND P.W.D. ACCOUNTS (S.I. Units)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 450 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-259-2
Price : ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



By
D. Lal

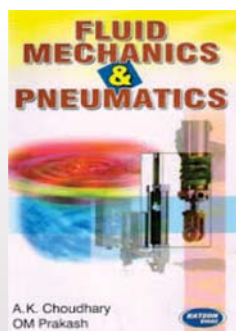
CONTENTS

Part-I: Construction Management • Introduction • Construction Planning • Organization • Site Organization • Construction Labour • Control of Progress • Inspection and Quality Control • Accidents and Safety in Construction
Part-II: Construction Equipment • Introduction — Choice of Construction Equipment • Tractors, Bulldozers, Scraper and Earth Loader • Shovels, Draglines and Clamsheels • Trenching Machine and Cranes
Part-III: P.W.D. Accounts • Introduction • Organization of Public Work Department • Out Line of P.W.D. System of Accounts • Cash • Stores • Works • Payment for Works • Duties of a Junior Engineer or Sectional Officer and S.D.O. • Entrepreneurship Development • Annexure • Model Test Papers • References.

FLUID MECHANICS AND PNEUMATICS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 450 Approx
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Choudhary
Om Prakash

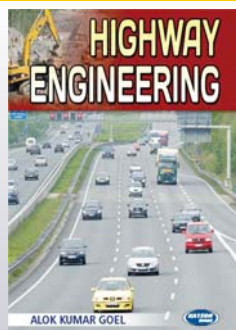
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Hydrostatic Pressure • Measurement of Pressure • Fundamentals of Flow • Orifices • Flow Through Pipes • Hydraulic Devices • Hydraulic Turbines • Pumps • Flow Measurement • Oil Power Hydraulics and Pneumatics • Components of Hydraulic System • Components of Pneumatic System • Experiments • Index.

HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-476-3
Price : ₹ 315/-
Third Edition : 2023



By
Alok Kumar Goel

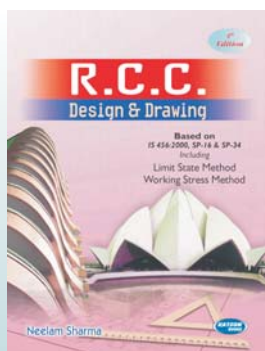
CONTENTS

• Transportation Engineering • Traffic Engineering • Design of Highway Pavement • Geometric Design of Highways • Road Construction Methods • Highway Materials and Testing • Maintenance of Highways • Highway Alignment and Survey • Highway Drainage • Design of Hill Roads • Soil Stabilized Roads • Highway Economics • Road Safety Audit • Landscaping of Highways • Highway Making Machineries • Model Test Papers • Index.

R.C.C. DESIGN & DRAWING

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-80027-69-2
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Neelam Sharma

CONTENTS

Part-I: R.C.C. Design • Introduction • Introduction to Working Stress Method (Theory of R.C.C. Beams) • Introduction to Limit State Method • Limit State of Collapse : Flexure and Shear • Design of Singly Reinforced Beams • Doubly Reinforced Beams • T-Beams • One Way Slab • Two Way Slab • Columns • Footings • Design of Stairs • Retaining Walls.
Part-II: Prestressed Concrete • Prestressed Concrete
Part-III: R.C.C. Drawings • R.C.C. Drawings
• Appendix: Use of Design Aids • Solved Question Paper • Index.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-336-0
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Neelam Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Foundations • Walls • Brick Masonry • Stone Masonry • Lintels and Arches • Doors and Windows • Damp Proofing and Water Proofing • Floors • Roof • Stairs • Surface Finishes • Concept of Seismic Planning of Buildings • Building Planning • Anti-termite Treatment in Buildings • Examination Papers • Index.

EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-204-2
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-54-7
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Neelam Sharma

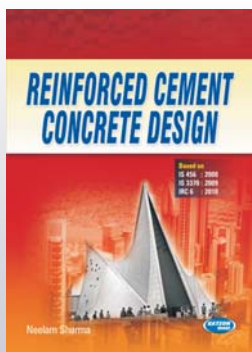
CONTENTS

• Engineering Seismology • Structural Dynamics • Seismic Performance of Traditionally Built Constructions • Introduction to Seismic Design Codes : IS 4326:1993 and IS 13828:1993 • Seismic Performance of Reinforced Concrete Buildings • Ductile Detailing of Reinforced Concrete Buildings (IS 13920:1993) • Introduction to IS 1893 (Part 1): 2002 • Seismic Provisions of Strengthening and Retrofitting • Disaster Management • Annexure : Special Construction • Methodologies-Smart Buildings • Model Question Papers • Examination Paper • References • Index.

REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE DESIGN

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 725 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-515-9
Price : ₹ 595/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Neelam Sharma

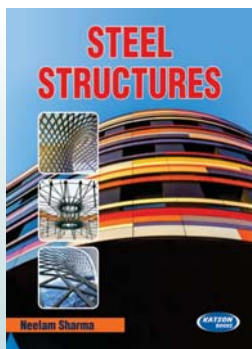
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Working Stress Method of Design • Introduction to Limit State Method of Design • Limit State of Collapse: Flexure • Limit State of Collapse: Shear and Bond • Design of Singly Reinforced Beams • Design of Doubly Reinforced Beams • T-Beams • Design of Torsion • Limit State of Serviceability • One Way Slab • Two Way Slab • Columns • Foundations • Staircase • Retaining Walls • Flat Slab • Yield Line Theory of Slabs • Continuous Beams • Beams Curved in Plan • Slab Culvert • Design of Water Tank • Introduction to Prestressed Concrete • Index.

STEEL STRUCTURES

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-744-3
Price : ₹ 295/-
First Editin : 2023



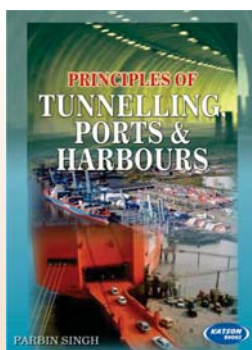
By
Neelam Sharma

CONTENTS

PRINCIPLES OF TUNNELLING, PORTS and HARBOURS

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-58-6
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Parbin Singh

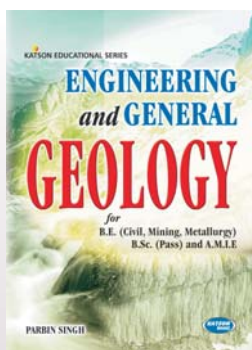
CONTENTS

Part-A: Principles of Tunnelling • Introduction • Geological Investigations • Alignment and Grade • Tunnelling Through Rocks • Mucking and Haulage • Tunnelling Through Soft Ground • Tunnel Support System • Ventilation in Tunnels • Hydropower Tunnels General Considerations
Part-B: Ports, Harbours and Docks • Harbours & Ports (Development & Classification) • Harbour Planning and Layout • Natural Phenomena • Marine Structures • Docks • Essential Facilities • Index.

ENGINEERING AND GENERAL GEOLOGY

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 625 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-267-7
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-51-1
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Parbin Singh

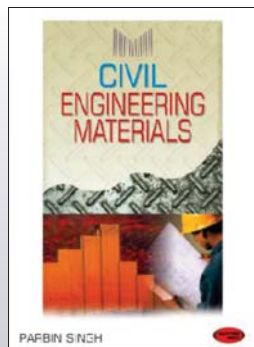
CONTENTS

• Introduction • The Earth • Geological Work of Natural Agencies • Geological Work of Water • Geological Work of Glaciers • Structural Features of Rocks • Structural Features of Rocks (Contd.) • Physiographic Features • The Study of Minerals • The Study of Minerals (Contd.) • The Study of Minerals • Study of Rocks • Study of Rocks (Contd.) • Study of Rocks (Contd.) • Economic Mineral Deposits • Stratigraphy of India • Engineering Properties of Rocks • Groundwater • Earthquakes • Mass Movements • Soils • Geological Investigations • Dams and Reservoirs • Tunnels and Road Cuts • Improvement of Sites • Appendix • Index.

CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-69-1
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-69-4
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Parbin Singh

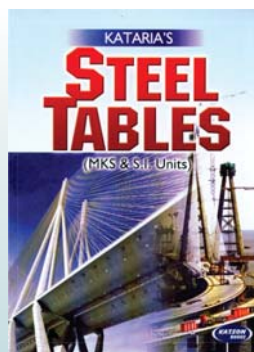
CONTENTS

• Building Stones • Clay Products • Limes • Portland Cement • Mortars & Plasters • Concrete • Timber • Ferrous Metals • Non-Ferrous Metals • Paints and Varnishes • Plastics • Miscellaneous Engineering Materials • Index.

STEEL TABLES (MKS & S.I. Units)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 175 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-61-6
Price : ₹ 165/-
Reprint : 2023



By
S. Vizrani R. Sood

CONTENTS

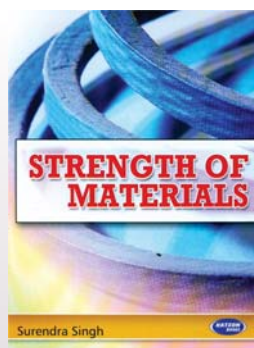
• Symbols • Tables • Round Bars • Square Bars • Strips • Mild Steel Flats (Cross-sectional Area) • Mild Steel Flats (Weight) • Plates (Surface Area) • Plates (Weights of 5 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 6 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 8 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 10 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 12 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 14 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 18 mm Plates) • Plates (Weights of 22 mm Plates) • Sheets • Rolled Steel Angles Equal in Size • Rolled Steel Angles Unequal in Size • Rolled Steel Tee Bars • Rolled Steel Beams • Rolled Steel Channels • Areas of Round Bars in Per Metre Width of Slabs for Different Spacings • Areas of Groups of Round Bars • Reduction for Area for Rivet Holes • Rivet Gauge Distances in Legs in Angles • Properties of Two Equal Angles Back to Back • Properties of Two Unequal Angles (Longer Legs Back to Back) • Properties of Two Unequal Angles z(Shorter Legs Back to Back) • Properties of Starred Angles (Two Equal Angles Starred) • Properties of Starred Angles (Two Unequal Angles Starred) • Single Joist With Additional Plates on both Flanges (for using as girders) • Single Joist with Channel and

Plates on both Flanges (for using as girders) • Single Joist with additional Plates on both Flanges (for using as columns) • Double Joists with Flanges Butting and Welded Toe to Toe (for using as columns) • Double Joists Laced or Battered (for using as columns) • Double channels with Flanges Butting and Welded Toe to Toe (for using as columns) • Double channels Laced or Battered (for using as columns) • Safe loads for Single Angle Struts-Equal Angles (single bolted or single riveted end connections) • Safe loads for Single Angle Struts-Unequal Angles (double bolted or single riveted end connections) • Safe loads for Single Angle Struts-Equal Angles (Single bolted or double riveted end connections) • Safe loads for Single Angle Struts-Unequal Angles (double bolted or double riveted end connections) • Safe Concentric loads on Rolled Steel column sections (H-Beams being used as columns) • Safe concentric loads on Channel Sections (being used as columns) • Moment of Inertia of two Flanges per centimetre width about the x-x axis • Moment of Intertia of one web plate about its x-x axis • Preferred cut sizes of Structural Timber for Roof Tissues (3 to 20 m) • Safe permissible stresses for Indian Timbers (Standard Grade) • Reinforcement Percentage & Moment Factor for Beams (Singly reinforced rectangular sections) • Reinforcement Percentage & Moment factor for Beams (Doubly Reinforced Rectangular Sections) • Reinforcement Percentage & Moment Factor for Beams (Singly Reinforced T-sections) • Recommended Clear Span to Effective Depth Ratios in Beams • Moment Capacity and Steel Area (Singly Reinforced Rectangular Sections) • Additional Moment Carrying Capacity (Doubly Reinforced Rectangular Sections) • Moment capacity (Per metre flange width of T-beam) • Shear Capacity of Concrete • Strength of Shear Reinforcement (Two Leg Vertical stirrups 10 mm Diameter) • Strength of Shear Reinforcement (Bent up bars) • Clear Span to Effective Depth Ratios in Slabs (Recommended values) • Minimum Reinforcement in Slabs Reinforcement Factor for Slabs (Per metre width of slabs) • Moment Capacity (per metre width of two way slabs) • Annexure I: S.I. Units for Structural Engineers • Annexure II: Conversion factors for S.I. Units • Annexure III: Conversion Table kgf to newtons • Annexure IV: Conversion table newtons to kgf • Annexure V: Guidelines for detailing of members.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 875 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-166-3
Price : ₹ 895/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Surendra Singh

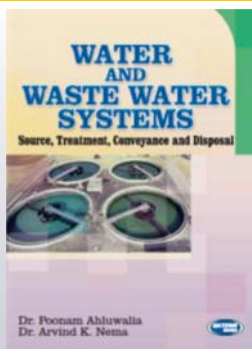
CONTENTS

• Stresses and Strains • Principal Stresses • Impact Loads and Resilience • Centroid and Moment of Inertia • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Stresses in Beams Slope and Deflection • Propped Cantilevers and Beams • Fixed Beams • Continuous Beams • Combined Direct and Bending Stresses • Columns and Struts • Determinate Frames • Thin Cylindrical Shells • Thick Cylindrical Shells • Torsion • Springs • Bending of Curved Bars • Unsymmetrical Bending • Theories of Elastic Failure • Index.

WATER AND WASTE WATER SYSTEMS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-183-0
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Poonam Ahluwalia
Dr. Arvind K. Nema

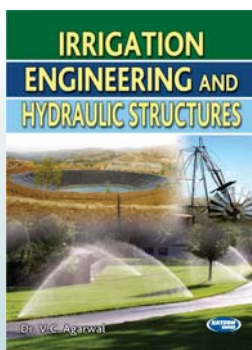
CONTENTS

- River Water Resource: Management and Conservation • Lake Preservation in Urban Growth Centres • Municipal Water Treatment • Water Conveyance Systems: Design Approach, Challenges and Trends • Point of Use Water Treatment Technologies • Water Tariff Structures • Sustainable Water Management in View of Leed Requirements • Waste Water Conveyance System • Overview of Sewer Rehabilitation Techniques • Waste Water Treatment: Overview and Comparison • Low Cost Sanitation Technologies • Effective Artificial Recharging Methods/Techniques • Public Private Partnerships in Water and Wastewater Sector: Role, Framework and Challenges • Administrative, Policy and Legal Framework for Water and Wastewater Projects in India • Annexures • Index.

IRRIGATION ENGINEERING AND HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 625 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-542-5
Price : ₹ 625/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. V.C. Agarwal

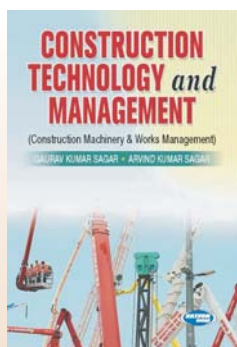
CONTENTS

- Canal and Related Problems • Design of Stable Channels • Water Requirements of Crops • Flow Irrigation • Furrow Irrigation System • Sprinkler Irrigation • Cross Drainage Works • Hydrodynamics of Water Flow in Irrigation Bays • Canal Falls • Canal Regulation • Canal Outlets • Geomorphic Cycle • Hydraulic Jump and its Role in the Design of Irrigation Structures • Spillway • River Training • Head Works • Fluvial Hydraulics • Stream Flow Measurement • Gravity and Earth Dam • Economics of Project • Water Power Engineering • Power House • Advance of Water Front • Important Irrigation Projects of India • Index.

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-604-0
Price : ₹ 265/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Gaurav K. Sagar
Arvind K. Sagar

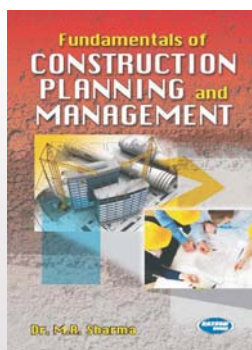
CONTENTS

- Elements of Management • Network Techniques • Engineering Economics • Contract Management • Equipment Management • Question Paper • Index.

Fundamentals of CONSTRUCTION PLANNING & MANAGEMENT

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-369-8
Price : ₹ 375/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. M.R. Sharma

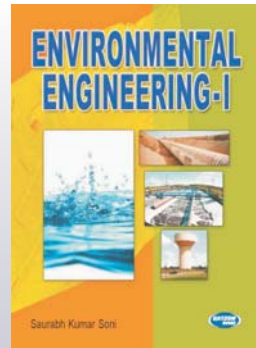
CONTENTS

- Introduction • Engineering Contracts and Arbitration • Construction Planning • Construction Organization • Network Technologies for Project Management-PERT • Critical Path Method • Cost Time Balancing • Inspection and Quality Control • Selection and Performance of Construction Equipment • Equipments for Concrete Construction and Excavation • Equipment for Pumping Water • Piles and Pile-Driving Equipment • Foundation Grouting Equipments • Production of Crushed Stone Aggregates • Tunneling Equipment • Project Management • Project Appraisal • Accidents in Construction Industry • Time Value of Money • The Impacts of Construction and the Built Environment • Value Engineering • Low Cost Material in Construction • Remote Sensing and Geographical Information System (GIS) • Rainwater Harvesting-Technology to Tackle Drinking Water Scarcity • Examination Paper • Index.

**ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING-I**

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-334-6
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Saurabh Kumar Soni

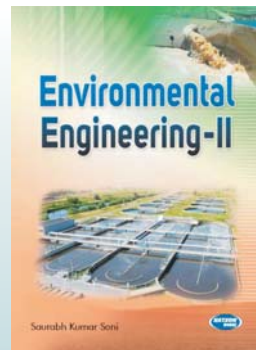
CONTENTS

• Water Demand and Domestic Use • Transmission of Water • Storage and Distribution of Water • Waste Water Collection • Multiple Choice Questions • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers (Unsolved) • Index.

**ENVIRONMENTAL
ENGINEERING-II**

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-419-0
Price : ₹ 365/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Saurabh Kumar Soni

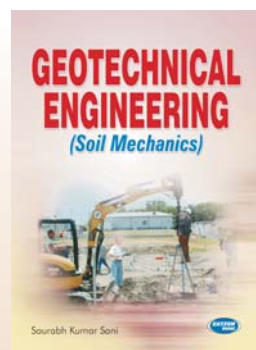
CONTENTS

• Water and Wastewater Characteristics • Sedimentation • Filtration and Disinfection • Wastewater Treatment • Anaerobic Digestion • Experiments/Practicals • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

**GEOTECHNICAL
ENGINEERING
(Soil Mechanics)**

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-502-9
Price : ₹ 375/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Saurabh Kumar Soni

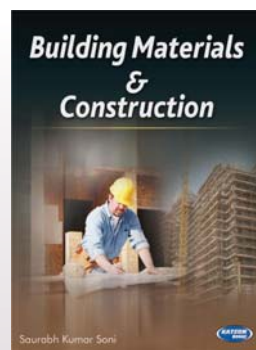
CONTENTS

• Soil Formation • Soil Composition • Index Properties of Soil • Classification of Soil • Clay Mineralogy and Soil Structure • Soil Water System • Permeability • Seepage Analysis • Stress Distribution in Soil Mass • Compaction • Consolidation of Soil • Shear Strength of Soil • Earth Pressure and Retaining Walls • Soil Exploration • Foundation • Bearing Capacity of Shallow Foundations • Experiments • Model Question Papers • Index.

**BUILDING
MATERIALS AND
CONSTRUCTION**

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 500 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-457-2
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Saurabh Kumar Soni

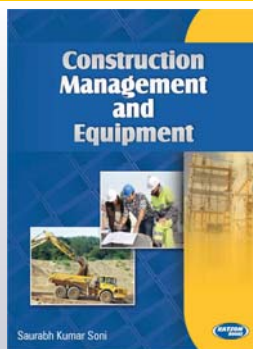
CONTENTS

• Classification of Materials • Stones • Bricks and Tiles • Cement • Concrete • Mortars • Lime • Gypsum • Pozzolanas • Asphalt, Bitumen and Tar • Timber • Plastics • Paints, Distempers and Varnishes • Plastering and Pointing • Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals • Glass • Sound Insulation and Acoustics • Damp Proofing and Termite Treatment • Foundation • Partition Walls • Ground and Upper Floor • Stairs • Doors and Windows • Roofs • Lintels and Arches • Ventilation and Air Conditioning • Plumbing Services and Electricity • Thermal Insulation and Fire Protection • Experiments • Model Papers • Index.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-517-3
Price : ₹ 450/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Saurabh Kumar Soni

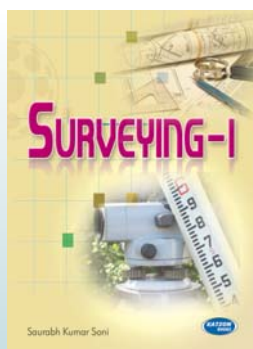
CONTENTS

• Evolution of Management Thought • Meaning and Nature of Management • Introduction to Construction Management • Network Techniques • Contract Management • Tender • Human Resource Management • Cost Control • Quality Control in Construction • Resource Allocation • Construction Accounts Management • Construction Equipment • Maintenance of Equipment • Safety Management • Computerisation • Construction Disputes and Their Settlement • Remote Sensing, GPS and GIS • Environmental Issues in Construction • Appendices • Index.

SURVEYING-I

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-592-0
Price : ₹ 465/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Saurabh Kumar Soni

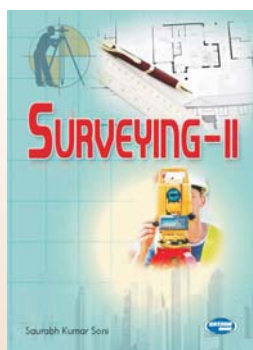
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Scales • Accuracy and Errors • Linear Measurements • Chain Surveying and Ranging • Compass Surveying • Plane Table Surveying • Theodolite Surveying • Omitted Measurements in Theodolite Traversing • Contouring • Levelling • Computation of Area • Computation of Volumes • Curves • Trigonometric Levelling • Minor Instruments • Tacheometry • Setting Out Works • Global Positioning System (GPS) • Hydrographic Surveying • Aerial Surveying • Experiments • Index.

SURVEYING-II

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-593-7
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Saurabh Kumar Soni

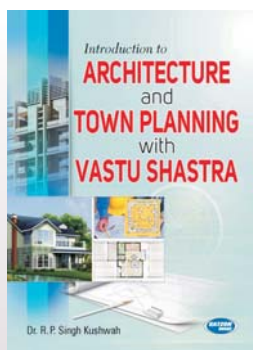
CONTENTS

• Theodolite Surveying • Omitted Measurements in Theodolite Traversing • Tacheometry • Contouring • Levelling • Trigonometric Levelling • Accuracy and Errors • Curves • Linear Measurements • Computation of Area • Minor Instruments • Triangulation • Aerial Surveying • Fundamentals of Geographic Information System (GIS) • Hydrographic Surveying • Remote Sensing • Global Positioning System • Maps and Map Projections • Electronic Distance Measurement (EDM) • Stereoscopy • Appendices • Experiments • Model Question Papers • Index.

Introduction to ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING WITH VASTU SHASTRA

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-523-4
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.P. Singh Kushwah

CONTENTS

Part A: Architecture and Town Planning

• Historical Background of Town Planning • Town Planning (Rural and Urban) • Principles of Town Planning • Concepts of Town Planning • Brief History of Architecture • Architectural Planning • Principles of Architecture • Energy Efficient Building • Drawings

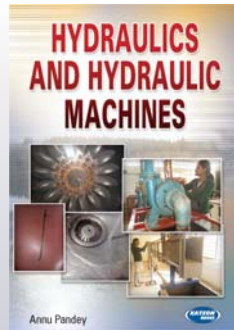
Part B: Vastu Shastra

• Tips of Vastu Shastra • Typical Word-Meanings • Abbreviations • Examination Papers • Index.

HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-401-5
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Annu Pandey

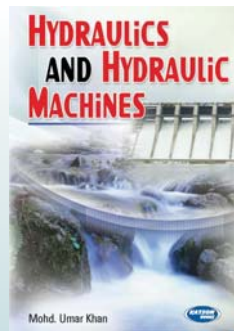
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Open Channel Flow • Uniform Flow in Open Channel
• Gradually Varied Flow • Rapidly Varied Flow • Mobile Bed Channel
Hydraulics • Hydraulic Machines • Experiments • Examination Papers
• References • Index.

HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-403-9
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Mohd. Umar Khan

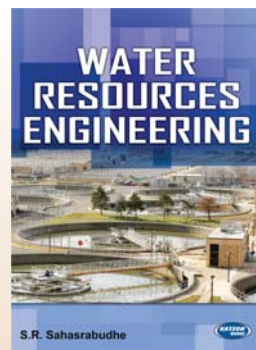
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Open Channel Flow and Specific Energy • Uniform
Flow through Open Channel • Gradually Varied Flow • Rapidly Varied
Flow and Hydraulic Jump • Hydraulic Machines • Mobile Bed Channel
Hydraulics • Objective Type Questions • Previous Year Question Papers
• Index.

WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-186-1
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
S.R. Sahasrabudhe

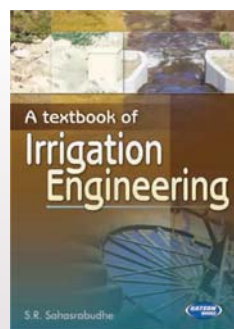
CONTENTS

• Elements of Hydrology • Precipitation and its Measurement
• Interception, Infiltration and Evaporation • Surface Runoff • Peak
Flow and its Estimation • Irrigation Development in India • Water
Requirement of Crops • Canal Irrigation • Design of Irrigation Canals
(On Alluvial and Non-Alluvial Soils) • Lining of Irrigation Canals
(Design of Lined Canals) • Waterlogging and its Remedies (Including
Drainage and Conjunctive Use of Surface and Groundwater)
• Regulation and Control of Canal System • Irrigation Outlets • River
Training • Measurement of River Discharge • Fundamentals of
Groundwater • Open Well Irrigation • Tube Well Irrigation • Design of
Diversion Headworks and Other Regulatory Structures • Hydropower
Stations • Index.

A Textbook of IRRIGATION ENGINEERING

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 400 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-219-6
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
S.R. Sahasrabudhe

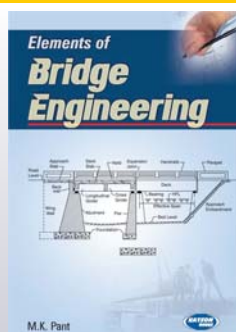
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Sails and Crops • Water Requirement of Crops
• Hydrology (Rainfall and Run-off) • Methods of Irrigation • Canal
(Flow) Irrigation • Design of Irrigation Canal • Open Well Irrigation
• Tube Well Irrigation • Tank Irrigation • Sprinkler Irrigation • Drip
Irrigation • Gravity Dams • Earth Dams and Spillways • Canal Head
Works • Cross Drainage Works • Regulatory Hydraulic Structures • River
Training Works • Water-Logging and Drainage • Hydro Power Stations
• Investigation and Preparation of Irrigation Projects • Annexure
• Index.

Elements of **BRIDGE ENGINEERING**

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-514-2
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
M.K. Pant

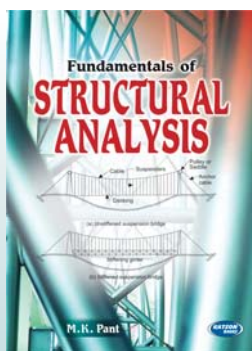
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Standard Specifications for the Road Bridges • Design Considerations of R.C.C. Bridges • Box-Culverts • Steel Bridges • Steel Trussed Bridges • Bridge Foundations • Design of Piers and Abutments • Wing Walls and Approaches • Bridge Bearings • Arch Bridges • Suspension Bridges • Prestressed Concrete Bridge Decks • Maintenance and Inspection of Bridges • Composite Bridges • Recent Trends in Bridge Engineering • Miscellaneous Data • References • Index.

Fundamentals of **STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS**

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-328-5
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
M.K. Pant

CONTENTS

Part I

• Introduction • Statically Determinate and Indeterminate Structures • Stress and Strains • Bending Stresses in Beams • Columns and Struts • Deflection of Beams • Principle of Virtual Work Done

Part II

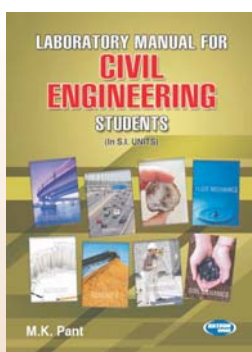
• Strain Energy Concept—Indeterminate Structures • Slope Deflection Method • Moment Distribution Method • Three Hinged Arch • Shear Force and Bending Moment in Beams and Frames • Unsymmetrical-Bending • Cables and Suspension Bridges • Analysis of Statically Determinate Trusses/Frames • Theorem of Three Moments • Gravity Dams • Two Hinged Arch • Useful-Data • Index.

Laboratory Manual for **CIVIL ENGINEERING STUDENTS**

(In S.I. Units)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-609-5
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
M.K. Pant

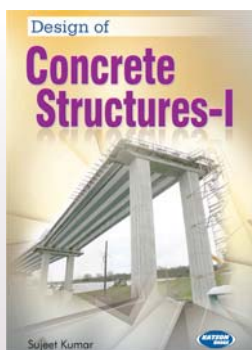
CONTENTS

• Structural Analysis • Surveying • Fluid Mechanics • Concrete Technology • Transportation/Highway Engineering • Soil Mechanics • Environmental/Public Health Engineering • Engineering Geology • AutoCAD

Design of **CONCRETE STRUCTURES-I**

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-537-1
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Sujeet Kumar

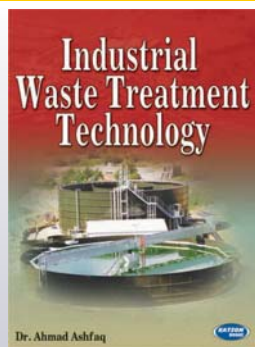
CONTENTS

• Materials (Cement, Concrete and Steel) • Working Stress Method • Limit State Method • Shear, Bond Development Length and Torsion • Design of Beams • Design of Slabs • Column • Stair Case • Foundation • Solved Examination Paper • Index.

INDUSTRIAL WASTE TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-511-1
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Ahmad Ashfaq

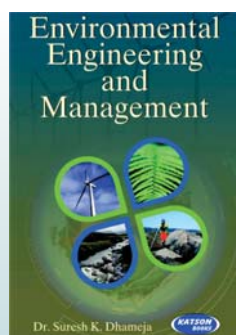
CONTENTS

• Groundwater • Distillery Industry • Dyes and Dye Intermediates Industry • Textile Industry • Waste to Energy Techniques • Electronic Waste Treatment • Glass Industry • Pharmaceutical Industry • Sugar Industry • Cosmetics Industry • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 525 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-411-4
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-45-0
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Environment and Ecology • Environmental Pollution • Environmental Education • Science of Environment • Water Pollution • Marine Pollution • Air Pollution • Noise Pollution • Land: Use and Abuse • Landscape Pollution and Solid Waste Management • Environmental Impacts of Deforestation and Mining • Radioactive and Chemical Pollution • Energy : Sources and Scenario • Non-Conventional Sources of Energy • City and Housing Environment • Environmental Legislation • Environmental Impact Assessment • ISO: 14000 : Environmental Management Systems • Environmental Audit • International and National Efforts at Environment Protection • Current Environmental Issues, Miscellaneous Topics and Some Tragic Incidents • Selected Bibliography • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-385-8
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-77-5
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja

CONTENTS

• The Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies • Natural Resources: Renewable and Non-Renewable Resources • Ecosystems • Biodiversity and its Conservation • Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and the Environment • Human Population and the Environment • Selective Bibliography • Model Questions Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-168-7
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-76-7
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja

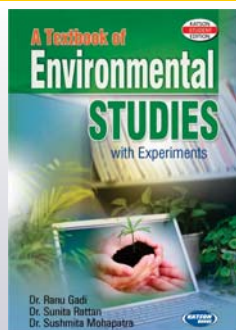
CONTENTS

• The Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies • Natural Resources: Renewable and Non-Renewable Resources • Ecosystems • Biodiversity and Its Conservation • Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and the Environment • Human Population and the Environment • Selective Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

A Textbook of ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (With Experiments)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-526-5
Price : ₹ 450/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Dr. Ranu Gadi
Dr. Sunita Rattan
Dr. Sushmita Mohapatra**

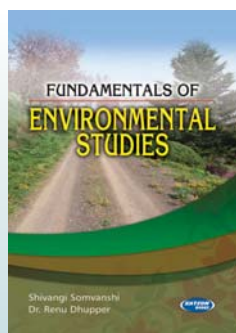
CONTENTS

- Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies • Ecosystems
- Biodiversity and its Conservation • Natural Resources: Problems and Prospects • Green Technology and Green Chemistry • Eco-Friendly Polymers • Environmental Biotechnology • Environmental Pollution-I
- Environmental Pollution-II • Chemical Toxicology • Disaster Management • Social Issues, Human Population and the Environment
- Environmental Management Systems • Experiments • Index.

Fundamentals of ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-388-9
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Shivangi Somvanshi
Dr. Renu Dhupper**

CONTENTS

- Multidisciplinary Nature of Environment • Natural Resources
- Ecosystem • Biodiversity • Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and the Environment • Human Population and Environment • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-89757-45-8
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Smriti Srivastava

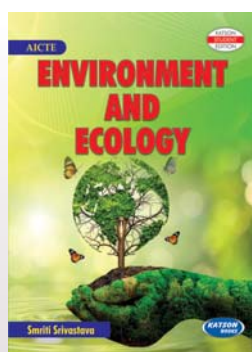
CONTENTS

- Environmental Studies—A Multidisciplinary Subject • Natural Resources • Ecosystem • Biodiversity and its Conservation
- Environmental Pollution • Social Issues and Environment • Human Population and Environment • Glossary • Index.

ENVIRONMENT AND ECOLOGY

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-769-6
Price : ₹ 395/-
First Edition : 2023



By
Smriti Srivastava

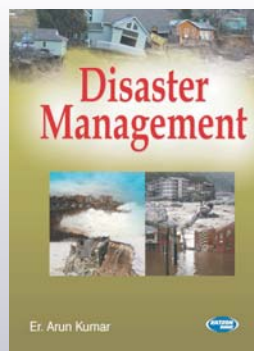
CONTENTS

- Definition of Environment
- Ecosystem
- Effects of Human Activities on Environment
- Natural Resources
- Environmental Pollution
- The Important Current Environmental Issues
- Environmental Legislation and Human Population
- Glossary
- Model Question Papers
- Index.

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-616-3
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Arun Kumar

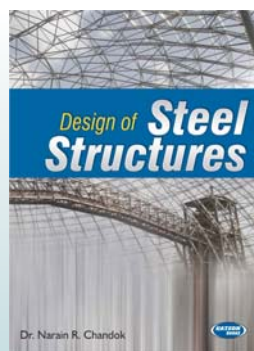
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Disaster • Disaster Warning System • Natural Calamities • Advanced Earthquake Resistant Design Techniques • Disaster Management System • Framework of Disaster Risk • Reduction • Disaster Management Techniques • Case Studies Appendices • Acronym Used • Glossary • Question Bank • Online Sources • Multiple Choice Questions (Solved) • Multiple Choice Questions (Unsolved) • Index.

Design of STEEL STRUCTURES

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-571-5
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Narain R. Chandak

CONTENTS

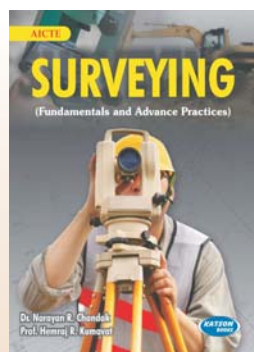
• Introduction • Simple Connections: Riveted, Bolted and Pinned Connections • Welding and Welded Connections • Tension Members • Design of Compression Members • Design of Beams • Design of Plate Girders • Design of Gantry Girder • Design of Roof Trusses • Plastic Analysis • Cold-formed Steel Sections • Appendix • Index.

SURVEYING

(Fundamentals and Advance Practices)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 500 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-655-2
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Narain R. Chandak
Prof. Hemraj Kumawat

CONTENTS

• Chain and Compass Surveying • Levelling • Theodolite • Tacheometry • Curves • Plane Table Survey and Minor Instruments • Triangulation • Triangulation Adjustment • Photogrammetry • Hydrographic Survey • Remote Sensing • Special Survey • Computation of Area and Volume • Appendix • Experiments • Index.

CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-587-6
Price : ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Sachin Rohilla
Vipin Rohilla

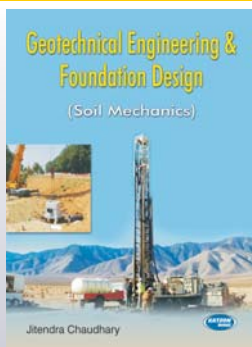
CONTENTS

• Concrete Technology • Ingredients of Concrete • Properties of Concrete • Water Cement Ratio • Workability • Proportioning of Normal Concrete • Admixtures • Special Concrete • Concreting Operations • Non-Destructive Test • Practical Exercises • Index.

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING AND FOUNDATION DESIGN (Soil Mechanics)

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-576-0
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Jitendra Chaudhary

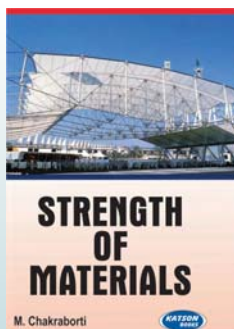
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Soil Water System • Effective Stress Principle
• Shear Strength • Site Investigation or Sub-surface Exploration
• Stability of Slope • Geological Process • Machine Foundation and
Piers & Caissons • Soil Stabilization • Important Formulae
• Experiments • Examination Papers • Index.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 1025 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-375-9
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-30-2
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
M. Chakraborti

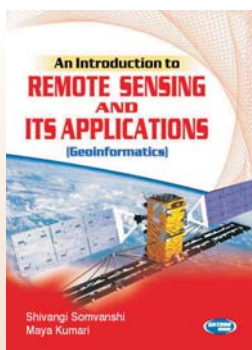
CONTENTS

• Fundamentals • Simple Stress and Strains • Temperature Stress and
Strains • Elastic Constants • Strain Energy and Impact Loading • Centre
of Gravity • Moment of Inertia • Analysis of Framed Structures
(Analytical Method) • Analysis of Framed Structures (Graphical
Method) • Shear Force and Bending Moment of Beams • Bending Stress
in Beams • Shearing Stresses in Beams • Deflection of Beams
• Deflection of Cantilevers • Propped Cantilever and Beams • Fixed
Beam • Continuous Beam • Direct and Bending Stresses • Columns and
Struts • Dams and Retaining Walls • Torsion of Circular Shafts • Springs
• Compound Stresses • Thin Cylinder and Spheres • Thick Cylinders and
Spheres • Riveted Joints • Welded Joints • Mechanical Testing of Metals
• Curved Beams • Rotational Stresses • Unsymmetrical Bending • Three
Dimensional Stress Analysis • Appendix • Index.

An Introduction to REMOTE SENSING AND ITS APPLICATIONS

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-535-7
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Shivangi Somvanshi
Maya Kumari**

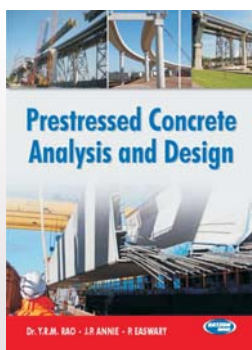
CONTENTS

• Photogrammetry • Introduction to Remote Sensing • Image
Interpretation • Digital Image Processing • Microwave Remote Sensing
• Hyperspectral Remote Sensing • Geographic Information System
(GIS) • Geospatial Analysis and Modeling • Global Positioning System
(GPS) • Applications of Remote Sensing • Glossary • Lab Experiments
• Model Papers • Index.

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE ANALYSIS AND STRUCTURES

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-635-4
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Rao, Annie & Eswary

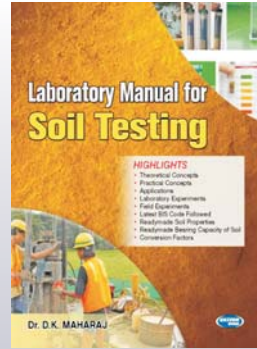
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Materials for Prestressed Concrete • Types and Systems
of Prestressing • Analysis of Prestress • Losses In Prestress • Deflection
of Prestressed Concrete Members • Flexure, Shear And Torsion
Resistance of Prestressed Concrete Members • Transfer of Prestress In
Prestressed Concrete Members • Limit State Design of Prestressed
Concrete Members • Shear and Torsional Resistance of Prestressed
Concrete Members • Analysis and design of statically indeterminate
prestressed structures • Prestressed Concrete Pipes and Tanks • Special
Prestressed Concrete Members • Composite Construction • Prestressed
Concrete Bridges • Index.

**Laboratory Manual for
SOIL TESTING**

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 95 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-633-0
Price : ₹ 150/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. D.K. Maharaj

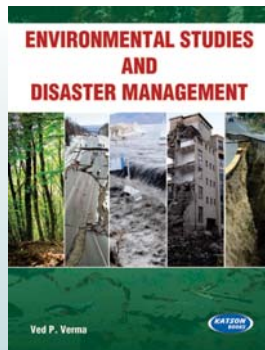
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Materials for Prestressed Concrete • Types and Systems of Prestressing • Analysis of Prestress • Losses In Prestress • Deflection of Prestressed Concrete Members • Flexure, Shear And Torsion Resistance of Prestressed Concrete Members • Transfer of Prestress In Prestressed Concrete Members • Limit State Design of Prestressed Concrete Members • Shear and Torsional Resistance of Prestressed Concrete Members • Analysis and design of statically indeterminate prestressed structures • Prestressed Concrete Pipes and Tanks • Special Prestressed Concrete Members • Composite Construction • Prestressed Concrete Bridges • Index.

**ENVIRONMENTAL
STUDIES
AND
DISASTER
MANAGEMENT**

*(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-689-7
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Ved P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Environment and Ecology • Land Conservation • Pollution: Source, Causes, Effects and their Control Measures • Solid Waste Management • Environmental Legislation and Impact Assessment • Energy Conservation and Role of Non-Conventional Resources • Impact of Energy Usage of Environment • Disaster Terminology • Appendix • Examination Papers • Index.

**Question Bank in
CIVIL
ENGINEERING**
(For ES, CS, GATE, AMIE, SCSE, CTA
Bodies and Public Undertaking Test &
Interviews, Admissions and Recruitment
Test)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 800 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-429-9
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-39-6
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



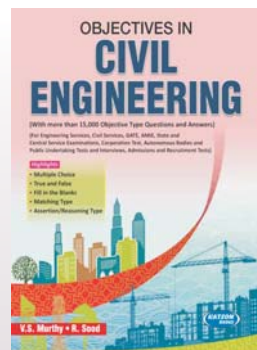
By
**V. S. Murthy
R. Sood**

CONTENTS

• Surveying • Building Materials • Building Construction • Estimating and Costing • Strength of Materials • Applied Mechanics • Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines • Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering • Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering • Structural Analysis • Design of R.C.C. and Masonry Structures • Design of Steel Structures • Transportation Engineering-I (Railway) • Transportation Engineering-II (Highways, Airports and Harbours) • Environmental Engineering-I (Water Supply) • Environmental Engineering-II (Sewerage Treatment and Disposal and Air and Water Pollution and Control) • Construction Practice, Planning and Management • Computer Programming.

**Objectives in
CIVIL
ENGINEERING**
(With More than 15,000
Objective Type Questions and Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-430-5
Price : ₹ 565/-
Reprint : 2023



By
V. S. Murthy & R. Sood

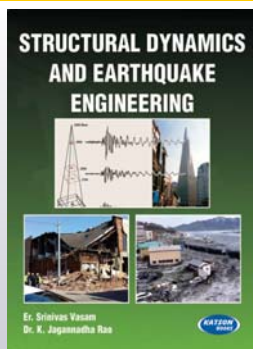
CONTENTS

• Surveying • Building Materials • Building Construction • Estimating and Costing • Strength of Materials • Applied Mechanics • Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines • Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering • Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering • Structural Analysis • Design of R.C.C. and Masonry Structures • Design of Steel Structures • Transportation Engineering-I (Railway) • Transportation Engineering-II (Highways, Airports and Harbours) • Environmental Engineering-I (Water Supply) • Environmental Engineering-II (Sewerage Treatment and Disposal and Air and Water Pollution and Control) • Construction Practice, Planning and Management • Computer Programming.

STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 625 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-654-5
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Srinivas Vasam
Dr. K. Jagannadha Rao

CONTENTS

Unit I: Fundamentals of Structural Dynamics

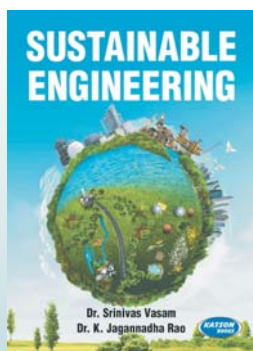
• Introduction to Dynamics • Free Vibration of Single Degree of Freedom (SDOF) Systems • Free Vibrations of Two Degree of Freedom Systems • Free Vibration of Multi Degree of Freedom (MDOF) Systems.

Unit II: Earthquake Engineering

• Introduction to Earthquake Engineering • Engineering Seismology • Seismic Zoning Map of India • Seismic Analysis Procedures in Earthquake Codes • Analysis and Design of Seismic Lateral Forces • Structural and Architectural Aspects of Earthquake Resistant Design (or) Seismic Planning Building Forms • Earthquake Resistant Design of Masonary Buildings • Seismic Design Provisions for Ductile Detailed Reinforced Concrete Structures • Elevated Water Tanks and Earthquake Influence • Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting of Structures in Earthquake Prone Areas.

SUSTAINABLE ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-714-6
Price: ₹ 265/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Srinivas Vasam
Dr. K. Jagannadha Rao

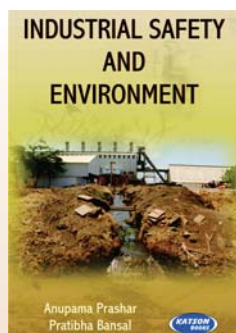
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Sustainability • Sustainable, Renewable Energy Sources • Sustainable Environment • Guidelines for Sustainable Design • Sustainable Industrialization and Urbanization • Environmental Management • Environmental Management Systems and Standards • Construction Industry – Secondary Product Management • Case Studies of Sustainability • Annexures • References • Index.

INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-412-1
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-73-2
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Anupama Prashar
Pratibha Bansal

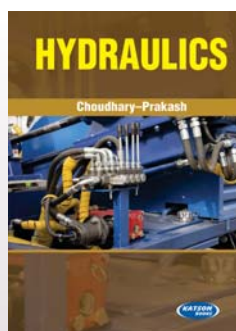
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Safety • Industrial Accidents • Industrial Hazards • Planning for Safety • Safety Standards and Legislation • Basics of Environment • Industrial Fatigue • Heat Stress in Industry • Ventilation and Air-Conditioning • Noise • Vibrations • Lighting for Working • Industrial Waste • Environment Standards • Occupational Ergonomics • Occupational Stress • Occupational Health • Question Bank • Sample Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

HYDRAULICS

(For Civil Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 425 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-66-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-66-3
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



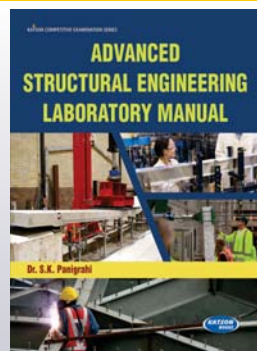
By
A.K. Choudhary
Om Prakash

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Hydrostatic Pressure • Measurement of Pressure • Fundamentals of Flow • Orifices • Flow Through Pipes • Flow Through Open Channels • Flow Measurement • Pumps and Turbines • Experiments.

ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY MANUAL

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-745-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. S.K. Panigrahi

CONTENTS

Part I Concrete Laboratory

A Characterization of Cement

• Standard consistency and Setting times test of cement • Fineness test of Cement by Sieve analysis • Soundness test of cement • Specific gravity test of cement • Compressive strength test of cement

B Characterization of Aggregate

• Particle size distribution of fine and coarse aggregates • Specific gravity and Water absorption test of fine aggregates • Specific gravity and Water absorption test of coarse aggregates • Unit weight and Void test of fine and coarse aggregates • Aggregate Crushing value test of coarse aggregate • Aggregate Impact value test of coarse aggregate • Aggregate Abrasion value of coarse aggregate • Flakiness index and Elongation index test of coarse aggregate • Bulking test of fine aggregates • Shape and Dimension test for brick

C Characterization of Brick

• Water absorption test of brick • Compressive strength test of Brick

D Characterization of Concrete

• Slump test and Compaction factor test of wet concrete • Stress-strain curve, modulus of elasticity, and Poisson's ratio test of concrete • Flexural strength/Modulus of Rupture test of concrete • Split tensile strength test of concrete

Characterization of Self-Compacting Concrete (SCC)

• Slump Flow Test • T_{50CM} Slump Flow Test • V Funnel Test • V Funnel at T_3 Minutes • L Box Test • J Ring Test

Part 2 Study of Durability Properties for Concrete

• Water Absorption test of concrete • Sorptivity test of concrete • Rapid Chloride Permeability test of concrete (RCPT) • Acid Resistance test of concrete • Sulphate Resistance test of concrete • Chloride Resistance test of concrete

Part 3 Study of Microstructural Properties for Concrete

• Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM) test • Energy Dispersive X-Ray Spectroscopy (EDX) test • X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) test • Fourier Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FTIR) test • Thermogravimetric Analysis (TGA) test

Part 4 Structural Engineering Laboratory

A Characterization of Steel

• To determine the unit mass (kg/m) and the effective cross-sectional area of the given HYSD bar • To check the transverse cracks in the bent position after bend and rebend test of HYSD bars • Determination of ultimate tensile strength by UTM and percentage elongation of given HYSD bar • To determine the ultimate tensile strength, yield strength, and percentage elongation of a mild steel coupon

B Mix Design of Concrete

• To perform the M25 concrete mix design following IS 10262:2019 • To test an RCC beam under two-point load under flexure

C Non Destructive Testing

• To determine the quality of concrete using non-destructive testing of concrete by Ultrasonic Pulse Velocity method • To assess the available compressive strength in concrete using non-destructive testing by the Rebound Hammer method

D Some Regular Structural Analysis Problems

• (a) To compare the experimental and theoretical values of the horizontal thrust of a three-hinged parabolic arch. • To plot the Influence Line Diagram of the horizontal thrust of the three-hinged arch

• (a) To draw the profile of the two hinged arch

(b) To compare the horizontal thrust for a given system of loading at the roller end both experimentally and analytically in a two-hinged arch.

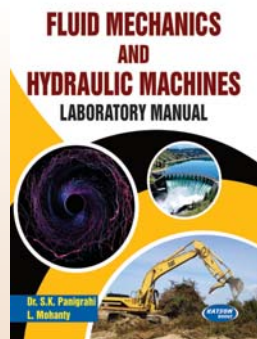
• To verify Maxwell theorem of reciprocal deflection by needle beam apparatus and to measure flexural rigidity

Part 5 Corrosion Estimation of steel in Concrete

• To determine the mass loss of steel reinforcement embedded in concrete due to corrosion by Impressed Current Technique (ICD) through accelerated corrosion process. • To estimate the electrical half-cell potential of uncoated reinforcing steel in concrete, so that the corrosion activity of the reinforcing steel can be determined

FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES LABORATORY MANUAL

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-756-6
Price: ₹ 350/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Dr. S.K. Panigrahi
L. Mohanty

CONTENTS

BASIC FLUID PROPERTIES THERMODYNAMIC FLUID PROPERTIES

• Fluid Density Measurement • Using Measuring Cylinder • Using Density Bottle • Using Eureka Can • Specific Gravity Measurement (Using Hydrometer) • Surface Tension Measurement (Using Stalagmometer) • Measurement of Viscosity • Measurement of Viscosity by Viscometer • Measurement of Viscosity by Terminal Velocity • Measurement of Fluid Pressure • Pressure Measurement by Manometer • Pressure Measurement by Bourdon Pressure Gauge • Centre of Pressure on Submerged Plane Surface

KINEMATIC FLUID PROPERTIES

• Measurement of Fluid Velocity • Velocity Measurement Using Pitot Tube • Velocity Measurement Using Current Meter • Velocity Measurement Using Flow Tracker • Velocity Measurement Using Micro Adv • Measurement of Depth Using Echo Sounder

MISCELLANEOUS FLUID PROPERTIES

• Phenomenon of Cavitation with Forced Conduction • Metacentric Height of a Floating Body • Free and Forced Vortex Flow

PIPE FLOW

• Verification of Bernoulli's Theorem • Darcy's Friction Factor and Major Losses in the Pipe • Determination of Friction Factor and Plotting Moody's Chart for Pipe

Flow • To determine the Minor Losses due to Sudden Enlargement, Sudden Contraction and Bend • Study of Flow Patterns using Reynolds's Apparatus • Determination of Coefficient of Discharge for Venturi Meter • Determination of Coefficient of Discharge for Orifice Meter • Circular Orifice • Flow Through Cylindrical Mouthpiece • Measurement of Capillary Rise • PVC Pipe Testing (Bursting Pressure) • PVC Pipe Testing (Impact) • PVC Pipe Testing (Softening Point) • Water Hammer Phenomena

OPEN CHANNEL FLOW

• Manning's Constant and Chezy's Constants • Flow Over Notches • Characteristics of Flow over Sharp Crested Weir • Specific Energy and Critical Depth • Application of Specific Energy (Flow Characteristics Over the Hump) • Application of Specific Energy (Flow Characteristics with Width Constriction) • Hydraulic Jump • Surges • Boundary Layer Growth in Open Channel • Velocity Distribution in an Open Channel • Flow Beneath a Sluice Gate • Flow Through a Parshall Flume • Flow over a Broad Crested Weir • Flow through a Cut-throat Flume • Characteristics of Flow over Gravel Bed

HYDRAULIC MACHINES HYDRAULIC RAM

• Study of Characteristic Curves of a Hydraulic Ram at Constant Valve Lift and Constant Supply Head • Determination of Rankine Efficiency of Hydraulic Ram and D'Aubussin's Efficiency

WATER JET

• Determination of Force Exerted by a Jet of Water on a Fixed Vane

TURBINES

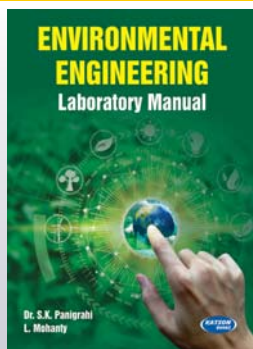
• Determination of Overall Efficiency of Francis Turbine with Constant Speed • Determination of Overall Efficiency of Pelton Turbine under Constant Speed with Alternating Load • Study of Performance Characteristics of a Kaplan Turbine at a Constant Speed

PUMPS

• Study of Performance Characteristics of a Centrifugal Pump at a Constant Speed • Study of Performance Characteristics of a Centrifugal Pump at Different Speeds • Study of Performance Characteristics of a Reciprocating Pump at a Constant Speed • Determination of Percentage of Slip and Efficiency of the Double-acting Reciprocating • Pump and Drawing its Characteristic Curve • Study of Performance Characteristics of a Gear Pump at a Constant Speed • References

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY MANUAL

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-772-6
Price: ₹ 425/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Dr. S.K. Panigrahi
L. Mohanty

CONTENTS

Part 1 Water Quality Characteristics

Physical Water Quality Parameters

• Color • Taste • Odour • Electrical Conductivity • pH (Potential Hydrogen) • Turbidity • Solids

Inorganic/Chemical Water Quality

• Total Hardness • Sodium (NA), Calcium (CA), Potassium (K) Content • Chloride • Residual Chlorine • Available Chlorine in Bleaching Powder • Sulfate (SO₄) Ion • Sulfide • Fluoride • Alkalinity • Acidity • Nitrate • Nitrogen • Phosphorous • Aluminium • Anionic Detergent (As MBAS) • Barium • Boron • Magnesium • Selenium • Silver

Toxic Metals

• Copper • Chromium • Cadmium • Zinc • Lead • Mercury • Iron • Manganese • Cyanide • Molybdenum • Nickel • Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) • Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH) • Total

Arsenic • Trihalomethanes (THMS)

Organic, Nutrient and Demand

• Dissolved Oxygen (DO) • Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) • Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) • Phenol • Oil and Grease (OG) • Pesticides

Bacteriological Water Quality Parameters

• Total and Faecal Coli Form • Most Probable Number (MPN) Test

Radioactive Elements

• Alpha Emitter • Beta Emitter

Part 2 Wastewater Treatment

• Sludge Volume Index (SVI)

Part 3 Solid Water Characterization

Solid Waste

• Municipal Solid Waste Characterizations

Part 4 Air Quality Monitoring

Air Quality Test

• Respirable Particulate Matter (Demonstration) • Gases and Particulates in Ambient Air • Indoor Air Quality • Spm and Rspm in Ambient Air • Exhaust Gas Analysis for Air Pollutants

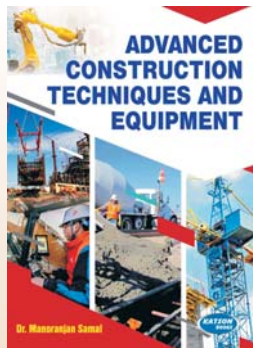
Part 5 Noise Level Determination

Noise Pollution

• Sound Determination by Sound Level Meter (Demonstration)

ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES AND EQUIPMENT

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-751-1
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Manoranjan Samal

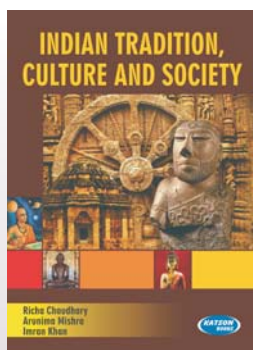
CONTENTS

• Advanced Construction Materials-I
• Advanced Construction Materials-II
• Advanced Construction Materials-III
• Prefabrication
• Earthquake-Resistant Construction
• Retrofitting of Structures
• Building Services
• Construction & Earthmoving Equipment
• Soil Reinforcing Techniques
• Bibliography
• Index.

INDIAN TRADITION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-1-4
Price : ₹ 265/-
First Edition : 2023



By
Richa Chaudhary,
Arunima Mishra,
Imran Khan

CONTENTS

Module-1: Society, State and Polity in India

• State in Ancient India • Political Ideals in Ancient India • Society in Ancient India • Representation of Women in Historical Traditions

Module-2: Indian Literature, Culture, Tradition and Practices

• Evolution of Languages and Script in India • Ancient Religious Texts • Literature in Pali, Prakrit and Sanskrit

Module-3: Indian Religion, Philosophy, and Practices

• Pre-Vedic and Vedic Religion • Ancient Indian Philosophy • Religious Movements in India

Module-4 Science, Management and Indian Knowledge System

• History of Scientific Studies in India • Technology in Indian History • Trade in Ancient India

Module-5 Cultural Heritage and Performing Arts

• Indian Architecture • Puppetry, Dance, and Music of Ancient India
• Question Bank • Modal Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography
• Index.

SUSTAINABLE SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

(For Civil Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-963589-2-1
Price : ₹ 295/-
First Edition : 2023



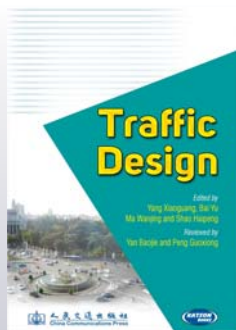
By
Dr. Harshita Jain
Dr. Renu Dhupper

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Solid Waste Management • Waste Generation and Characterisation • Waste Collection, Storage and Transportation • Waste Minimisation and Reduction • Waste Treatment and Disposal • Emerging Technologies and Approaches • Policy and Regulatory Framework • Case Studies and Examples • Test Your Understanding • Glossary • Model Question Papers • References • Index.

TRAFFIC DESIGN

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-566-1
Price : ₹ 995/-
Reprint : 2023



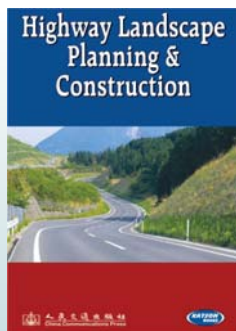
By
Yang Xiaoguang

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Basic Theory of Traffic Design • Traffic Problems and Feature Analysis • Basis and Conditions of Traffic Design • Traffic Design of Urban Road • Bus Traffic Design • Hub Traffic Design • Traffic Design of Parking Lot • Traffic Safety Design • Traffic Language System Design • Assessment and Analysis of Traffic Design Technology • References • Introduction to Authors • Index.

HIGHWAY LANDSCAPE PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 200 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-570-8
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



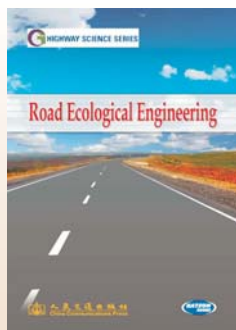
By
Deng Weidong

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Highway Landscape Planning's Basic Principle and Method • Highway Landscape Construction's Basic Methods • Route and Landscape • Highway Road Bed Landscape Construction • Highway Tunnel Landscape Construction • Highway Interconnection/Crossing Landscape Construction • References • Index.

ROAD ECOLOGICAL ENGINEERING

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-582-1
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



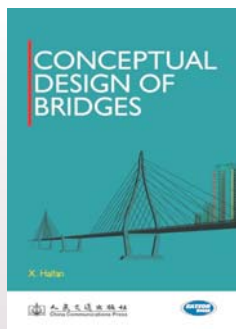
By
Lin Caikui
Zhou Xiaohang
Xia Zhenjun

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Highway Ecological Engineering Principle • The Protection and Utilization of Biological Resources • Protection and Use of Soil Near Roads • Vegetation Restoration • Conservation of Water and Soil • Road Pollution Control • Bibliography • Index.

CONCEPTUAL DESIGN OF BRIDGES

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-583-8
Price : ₹ 995/-
Reprint : 2023



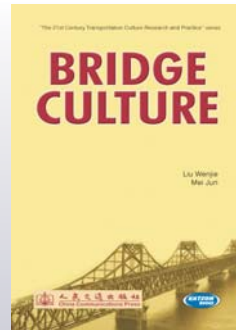
By
Xiang Haifan

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Aesthetic Bridge Design • Basic Factors to be Considered in the Conceptual Design • Case Analysis of Innovative Ideas in the Conceptual Design • Disaster Prevention and Durability of Bridge Structures • Bridge Structure System and Key Mechanics Questions • Solving New Problem in the Conceptual Design • Conceptual Design of Urban Bridge • References • Index.

BRIDGE CULTURE

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-600-2
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



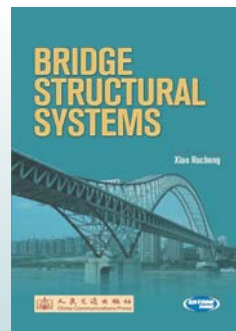
By
Liu Wenjie & Mei Jun

CONTENTS

- China Bridge Culture: An Overview • Historic Evolution and Cultural Heritage of Chinese Bridges • Classification and Technical Development of China's Ancient Bridges • Cultural Characteristics of Ancient Chinese Bridges • China's Ancient Bridges and Literary Art • Ancient Chinese Bridges • Technological Development and Achievements of Modern Bridges in China • Cultural Characteristics of China's Modern Bridges • China's Modern Bridges, Literature and the Arts • Aesthetic Value of China's Modern Bridges • Chinese Bridge Culture in the Modern Era • Classics of China's Modern Bridges • Appendix • References • Index.

BRIDGE STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 625 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-611-8
Price : ₹ 995/-
Reprint : 2023



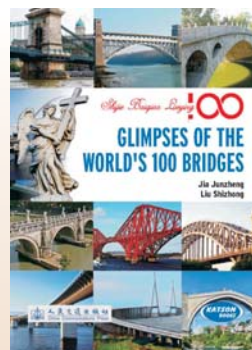
By
Xiao Rucheng

CONTENTS

- Exordium • Members, Connections and Constraints • Girder Bridge Systems • Arch Bridge Systems • Cable-Stayed Bridge Systems • Suspension Bridge Systems • Reasonable Design States for Bridge Structures • Changes and Innovations of Bridge Structural Systems • Index.

GLIMPSES OF THE WORLD'S 100 BRIDGES

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-643-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2023



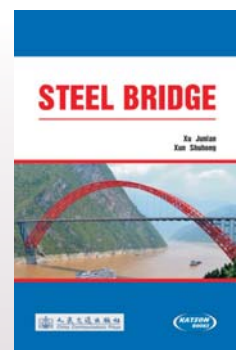
By
**Jia Junzheng
Liu Shizhong**

CONTENTS

- Gard Bridge • Alcantara Bridge • Sant' Angelo Bridge • Zhaozhou Bridge • Valentre Bridge • Seventeen bridge • Mostar Bridge • Kintaiyo • Ha long bridge • Colebrook Lauderdale Bridge • Craig Gran Qi Bridge • Maria Pia Bridge • Eads Bridge • Lander railway viaduct • The bridge Sarki • Krk bridge • Faux Namti Bridge • Adolf Cambridge • Hell Gate Bridge • Sydney Harbor Bridge • Fehmarn Belt bridge • Grameen Shepherdsville bridge • New River Gorge Bridge • Wanzhou Yangtze River Bridge • Ba Kuita bridge • Roda Bridge • Juscelino Kubitschek Bridge • Lupu Bridge • Gateshead Millennium Bridge • Caiyuanba Bridge • Anping Bridge • Cheng Yang Boasting • Britannia Bridge • Liberty Bridge • Forth Bridge • Lanzhou Zhongshan Bridge • Wuhan Yangtze River Bridge • German and Italian hereby bridge • Macau-Taipa Bridge • Confederation Bridge • Kocher bridge • Keller Basescu bridge • Gateway Bridge • Magdeburg Water Bridge • Ushibuka bridge • Coney Carl viaduct • Bridge in New Orleans • Luding Bridge • Menai Suspension Bridge • Clifton Bridge • Chain Bridge • Tower Bridge • Brooklyn Bridge • Manhattan Bridge • George Washington Bridge • San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge • Crimean bridge • Golden Gate Bridge • Verrazano Strait Bridge • Severn Bridge • Tagus River • Kanmon Bridge • Bosphorus Bridge • Hang Burr bridge • Akashi Strait Bridge • Island Channel Bridge • Great Belt Bridge • High Coast Bridge • Tsing Ma Bridge • Jiangyin Yangtze River Bridge • Millennium Bridge • Yeongjong bridge • Swiss Bay Bridge • Xihoimen Bridge • Sitalunsong bridge • Xiao Te • Huo Yi 'Bridge • Severin Bridge • Bratislava bridge • Friedrich Ebert Bridge • Marrakech Bridge • Kurbrand Bridge • Brunswick Bridge • Gantt Bridge • Sun Viaduct • Nanpu Bridge • Alameda Bridge • Erasmus Bridge • Norman Bridge • Beautiful Art Museum Bridge • Ting Kau Bridge • Dorado Bridge • Sun Mountain Bridge • Oresund Bridge • Years Weng Yan mention Rion bridge • Millau Viaduct • Sutong Bridge • Stonecutters Bridge • References of the World's 100 Bridges

STEEL BRIDGE

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 550 approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-651-4
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint : 2023



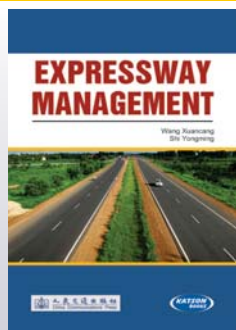
By
**Xu Junlan
Sun Shuhong**

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Steel Beam Bridge • Steel Arch Bridge • Suspension Bridge • Steel Cable-Stayed Bridge • Steel-concrete Composite Girder Bridge • Manufacture and Construction of Steel Bridge • References.

EXPRESSWAY MANAGEMENT

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-641-5
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2023



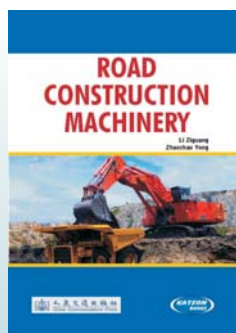
By
**Wang Xuancang
Shi Yongming**

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Expressway Management System • Highway Planning and Management • Investment and Finance Management in Highway Construction • Expressway Construction Management • Bridge and Tunnel Engineering Management • Highway Toll Management • Maintenance and Management of Highway Pavement • Administration of Highway • Highway Traffic Management • References • Index.

ROAD CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-652-1
Price: ₹ 850/-
Reprint: 2023



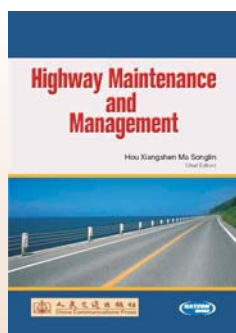
By
**Li Ziguang
Zhaochao Yong**

CONTENTS

• Bulldozer • Scrapers • Loader • Grader • Excavators • Static Formula-Smooth Roller Compactor • The Tire Roller • Vibrator Compactor • Stabilized Soil Mixing Machine • Stabilized Soil Mixing Equipment • Asphalt Spilled Heating Devices • Asphalt Mixture Mixing Equipment • Asphalt Mixture Paver • Cement Concrete Mixing Equipment • Slip-Form Concrete Paver • References • Index.

HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-614-9
Price : ₹ 595/-
Reprint : 2023



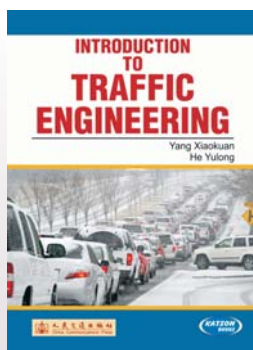
By
Hou Xiangshen

CONTENTS

• Highway Maintenance and Management Overview • Roadbed Maintenance and Repair • Asphalt Pavement Maintenance and Repair • Highway Cement Concrete Pavement Maintenance and Repair • Highway Disaster Prevention and Highway Management during Winters • Bridge and Culvert Maintenance and Repair • Road Traffic Engineering and Road Facilities Maintenance • Highway Afforestation and its Management • Highway Maintenance Safety • Management Organization and Work Content • Highway Management System: Introduction • References • Index.

Introduction to TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-718-4
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2023



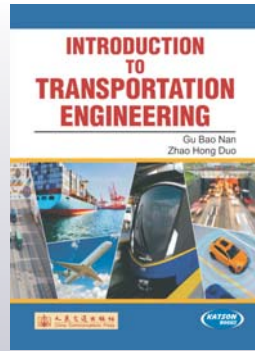
By
**Yang Xiaokuan
He Yulong**

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Basic Concepts and Components in Traffic Engineering • Volume, Density and Speed Studies • Spot Speed, Travel Time and Delay Studies • Statistics and Application in Traffic Engineering • Highway Capacity Analysis • Fundamentals of Intersection Design • Traffic Control Devices • Key Points in the Chapter • Glossary • References • Index.

Introduction to TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-710-8
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2023



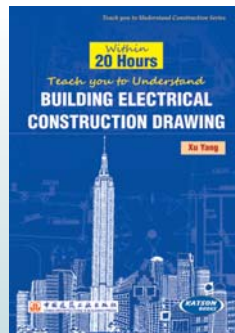
By
Gu Bao Nan
Zhao Hong Duo

CONTENTS

• Transport and Transportation Systems • Operating Characteristics of the Vehicle • Traffic Flow Characteristics • Transportation Engineering Planning • Rain Engineering • Roadworks • Port Engineering • Airport Engineering • Traffic Control and Management • Bibliography • Index.

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand BUILDING ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION DRAWING

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-629-3
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



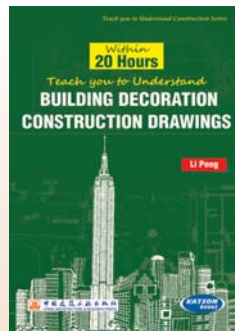
By
Xu Yang

CONTENTS

• Reading Main High-voltage Power System Wiring Diagram • Distribution System Wiring Diagram Reading • Building Substation Electrical Construction Drawings Reading • 10 kV Substation Transformer Secondary Circuit Wiring Diagram Reading • Secondary Circuit of Substation Transformer Cabinet Reading • Resident Electrical Distribution Systems Reading • Public Distribution System Reading • Factory Power Plan Reading • Boiler Power Plan Reading • Lighting Distribution Systems Reading • Lighting Plan Reading • High-voltage Overhead Power Lines Engineering Plan Reading • Low-voltage Overhead Power Line Project Plans Reading • Lightning Protection Grounding Diagram Reading • Electrical Control Circuit Diagram Reading • Electric Equipment Circuit Diagram Reading • Automatic Fire Alarm and Linkage Control System Reading • Weak Communication Network System Construction Plans Reading • Construction of Safety Protection System Reading • Cabling System Construction Plans Reading • Appendix • References • Index.

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand BUILDING DECORATION CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-660-6
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Li Peng

CONTENTS

• Reading the indoor decoration layout plan • Reading the layout plan of indoor decoration in a house • Reading the elevation of decoration in a bar • Reading the elevation of decoration in a business hall • Reading the home decor elevation • Reading the section of decoration in a business foyer • Reading the section of handrail in a bar • Reading the detail drawing of decoration in a bar • Reading the detail drawing of liquor cabinet • Reading the construction diagram of flooring decoration • Reading the construction diagram of decoration of building facades • Reading the ceiling layout plan • Reading the ceiling layout plan in a house • Reading the construction diagram of wooden door • Reading the sample diagram of hotel door • Reading the construction diagram of bay window • Reading the elevation of decoration of display window • Reading the construction diagram of stairs in a building • Reading the construction diagram of glass curtain decoration • Reading the construction diagram of partition screen • Appendix A: Building legend • Appendix B: Decoration materials • Appendix C: Decoration surface structure • Reference.

Within 20 Hours Teach You to Understand BUILDING CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-661-3
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



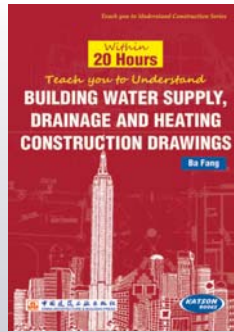
By
Li Liang

CONTENTS

• Reading the site plan of the community • Reading the general layout plan of the high-rise apartment building • Reading the layout plan of commercial building • Reading the typical floor plan of office building • Reading the elevation of commercial building • Reading the elevation of house • Reading the section of office building • Reading the section of house • Reading the section of commercial building • Reading the detailed diagram of restroom of commercial building • Reading the detailed diagram of building wall • Reading the detailed diagram of building stairs • Reading the layout plan of steel chimney • Reading the section of steel chimney • Reading the external view of chimney • Reading the elevation of water tower • Reading the layout plan of reservoir • Reading the section of reservoir • Reading the elevation of concrete silo • Reading the elevation and section of silo • Appendix A: General layout plan drawing basics • Appendix B: General layout plan drawing legend • Appendix C: Layout plan drawing legend • References.

**Within 20 Hours
Teach You to Understand
BUILDING WATER
SUPPLY & DRAINAGE
AND HEATING
CONSTRUCTION
DRAWINGS**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-653-8
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



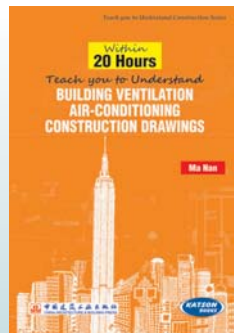
By
Ba Fang

CONTENTS

• Reading the Drainage System Diagrams • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Typical Floor • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Roof • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Duplex Unit • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Restroom and Kitchen • Reading the Water Supply System Diagrams • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the First Floor • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the Roof Surface • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the Restroom and Kitchen • Reading the Hot Water System Diagram • Reading the Reclaimed Water Flow Chart and Equipment Layout Plan • Reading the Reclaimed Water Equipment Layout Plan • Reading the Reclaimed Water Pipe Layout Plan and Axonometric Drawing • Reading the Water Supply Construction Diagrams of Buildings in a Community • Reading the Outdoor Water Supply Construction Diagrams of Dormitory • Reading the Drainage Pipe Layout Plan in a Community • Reading the Outdoor Drainage Pipe Layout Plan of Dormitory • Reading the Layout Plan of Heating System • Reading the Axonometric Drawing of Heating System • Reading the Detailed Drawing of Heating System • Appendix • Reference • Index

**Within 20 Hours
Teach You to Understand
BUILDING
VENTILATION
AIR-CONDITIONING
CONSTRUCTION
DRAWINGS**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-681-1
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Ma Nan

CONTENTS

• Reading the site plan of the community • Reading the general layout plan of the high-rise apartment building • Reading the layout plan of commercial building • Reading the typical floor plan of office building • Reading the elevation of commercial building • Reading the elevation of house • Reading the section of office building • Reading the section of house • Reading the section of commercial building • Reading the detailed diagram of restroom of commercial building • Reading the detailed diagram of building wall • Reading the detailed diagram of building stairs • Reading the layout plan of steel chimney • Reading the section of steel chimney • Reading the external view of chimney • Reading the elevation of water tower • Reading the layout plan of reservoir • Reading the section of reservoir • Reading the elevation of concrete silo • Reading the elevation and section of silo • Appendix A: General layout plan drawing basics • Appendix B: General layout plan drawing legend • Appendix C: Layout plan drawing legend • References.

**Within 20 Hours
Teach You to Understand
BUILDING
STRUCTURE
CONSTRUCTION
DRAWINGS**

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-690-3
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



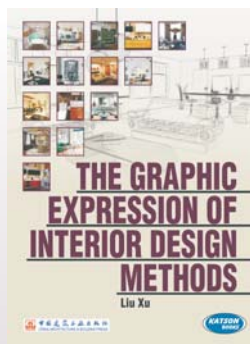
By
Zhang Ke

CONTENTS

• Reading the Drainage System Diagrams • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of a Typical Floor • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Roof • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Duplex Unit • Reading the Layout Plan of the Drainage of the Restroom and Kitchen • Reading the Water Supply System Diagrams • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the First Floor • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the Roof Surface • Reading the Layout Plan of the Water Supply of the Restroom and Kitchen • Reading the Hot Water System Diagram • Reading the Reclaimed Water Flow Chart and Equipment Layout Plan • Reading the Reclaimed Water Equipment Layout Plan • Reading the Reclaimed Water Pipe Layout Plan and Axonometric Drawing • Reading the Water Supply Construction Diagrams of Buildings in a Community • Reading the Outdoor Water Supply Construction Diagrams of Dormitory • Reading the Drainage Pipe Layout Plan in a Community • Reading the Outdoor Drainage Pipe Layout Plan of Dormitory • Reading the Layout Plan of Heating System • Reading the Axonometric Drawing of Heating System • Reading the Detailed Drawing of Heating System • Appendix • References • Index

**THE GRAPHIC
EXPRESSION OF
INTERIOR
DESIGN
METHODS**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-698-9
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2023



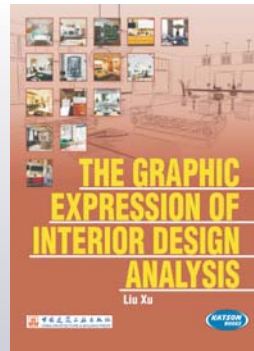
By
Liu Xu

CONTENTS

• Proportion • Illusion • Gradually • Focus • Mimicry • Reverse • Collage • Harmony • Isomorphism • Perspective • At the Bottom of the Picture • Gestalt • Symbolize • Narrative • Borrow • Mapping • Integration • Transformation • Conception • Postscript • Bibliography.

THE GRAPHIC EXPRESSION OF INTERIOR DESIGN ANALYSIS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-702-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2023



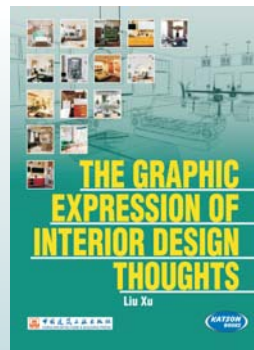
By
Liu Xu

CONTENTS

- Design Analysis Reasons • Design Analysis Purpose and Process
- Design Analysis Methods and Preparation • Design Analysis Model
- Design Analysis Case • Reference • Index.

THE GRAPHIC EXPRESSION OF INTERIOR DESIGN THOUGHTS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-712-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Liu Xu

CONTENTS

- Goal Practice • Interest • Imitating • Transformation • Theme
- Reincarnation • Features • Symbol • Correction • Management
- Transplantation • Scale • Echoing • Mode • Process • Idea • Popular
- Corresponding to • Compromise • Core • Positioning • Comprehensive
- After the Record.

TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR HIGHWAY ENGINEERING

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 170 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-703-0
Price: ₹ 2895/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

- General Provisions • Glossary • Basic Elements • Route Location and Geometric Design • Subgrade and Pavement • Bridges and Culverts
- Vehicular Loadings and Pedestrian Loadings • Tunnels • Junctions and Crossings • Traffic Control Devices and Roadside Facilities • Appendix A: Highway Levels of Service • Appendix B: Truck Stopping Sight Distance, Decision Sight Distance Wording Explanation for the Standards
- Background to Provisions
- General Provisions • Basic Elements • Route Location and Geometric Design • Subgrade and Pavement • Bridges and Culverts • Vehicular Loadings and Pedestrian Loadings • Tunnels • Junctions and Crossings
- Traffic Control Devices and Roadside Facilities.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESIGN OF HIGHWAY STEEL BRIDGES

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-704-7
Price: ₹ 2495/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

- General Provisions • Terms and Symbols • Materials and Design Criteria • Structural Analysis • Design of Members • Structural Details and Design of Connections • Steel Plate Girders • Steel Box Girders
- Steel Truss Girders • Steel Tube Structures • Steel-Concrete Composite Girders • Steel Towers • Cable Systems • Deck Pavement in Steel Bridges • Design for Protection and Maintenance • Bearings and Deck Joints • Appendix A: Reduction Factor for Overall Stability of Axially Loaded Compression Member • Appendix B: Elastic Buckling Coefficient of Stiffened Compressed Plate • Appendix C: Fatigue Detail Categories • Appendix D: Calculation Method of Damage Equivalent Factor • Appendix E: Check for Tear Resistance, Shear Stress and Normal Stress of Gusset Plates • Appendix F: Calculation for Effective Width of Flanges in Composite Girders • Wording Explanation for the Specifications

TECHNICAL GUIDELINES FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAY CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 220 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-705-4
Price: ₹ 3195/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

• General Provisions • Terms and Definitions • Technical Requirements of Materials • Mix Design • Construction Preparation • Mixing and Delivery of Cement Concrete Mixture • Construction with Slipform Paver • Construction with Triple-roller-tube Unit and Simple Tools • Construction of Roller Compacted Concrete Pavement • Construction of Concrete Block Pavement • Construction of Pavement Joints and Texture, and Pavement Curing • Construction under Adverse Climatic Conditions • Construction Quality Assurance and Control • Appendix A: Test Method of Vibrating Viscosity • Coefficient of Concrete Mixture • Appendix B: Determination of Concrete Freezing Resistance and Concrete Bubble Parameter with Coring Method • Appendix C: Test Method of Salt-freezing Resistance of Concrete Pavement • Appendix D: Test Method of Steel Fiber Volume Ratio of Concrete Mixture • Appendix E: Test Method of Early Cracking Resistance • Appendix F: Test Method of Concrete Block • Appendix G: Test Method of Bondability between Concrete and Steel Bars • Appendix H: Quality Control Method of Construction • Wording Explanation for the Guidelines. Background to Provisions • Technical Requirements of Materials • Mix Design • Construction Preparation • Construction with Slipform Paver • Construction with Triple-roller-tube Unit and Simple Tools • Construction of Roller Compacted Concrete Pavement • Construction of Concrete Block Pavement • Construction of Pavement Joints and Texture and Pavement Curing • Construction under Adverse Climatic Conditions • Construction Quality Assurance and Control.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SAFETY IN HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-720-7
Price: ₹ 3195/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

• General Provision • Terms and Definitions • Basic Elements • Construction Preparations • General Operations • Earthworks • Pavement Works • Bridge and Culvert Works • Tunnel Construction • Traffic Safety Facilities • Upgrading and Extension Works • Construction in Special Seasons and Special Environment • Appendix A: Works with Major Hazard • Appendix B: Main Contents of Special Method Statment for Construction • Appendix C: Contents of Risk Assessment Report • Appendix D: Range of Special Operations • Appendix E: Catalog of Special Equipment • Wording Explanation for the Specifications • Background to Provisions • Basic Elements • Construction Preparations • General Operations • Earthworks • Bridge and Culvert Works • Tunnel Construction • Traffic Safety Facilities • Upgrading and Extension Works • Construction in Special Seasons and Special Environment • Appendix A: Works with Major Hazard.

CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES FOR HIGHWAY BASE AND SUBBASE

Size: 25 × 36/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-721-4
Price: ₹ 2895/-
Reprint: 2023



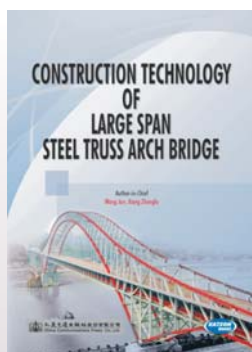
By
Ding Yao

CONTENTS

• General Provisions • Glossary • Material Requirements • Mix Design • Mixture Production, Spreading and Rolling • Curing, Traffic Control, Interlayer Treatment and Others • Technical Requirements for Construction of Macadam Aggregate • Construction Quality Standards and Control • Appendix A: Grading Design of Hydraulic Binder Stabilized Material • Appendix B: Key Quality Control Activities of Cement Stabilized Graded Aggregate Etc. • Appendix C: Calculation of Rebound Deflection Value • Appendix D: Statistical Analysis and Calculation of the Quality Inspection • Wording Explanation for the Guidelines • Background to Provisions • Material Requirements • Mix Design • Mixture Production, Spreading and Rolling • Curing, Traffic Control, Interlayer Treatment and Others • Technical Requirements for Construction of Macadam Aggregate • Construction Quality Standards and Control • Appendix A: Grading Design of Hydraulic Binder Stabilized Material • Appendix B: Key Quality Control Activities of Cement Stabilized Graded Aggregate Etc. • Appendix D: Statistical Analysis and Calculation of the Quality Inspection.

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY OF LARGE SPAN STEEL TRUSS ARCH BRIDGE

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 725 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-620-0
Price : ₹ 1595/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Wang Jun
Xiang Zhongfu

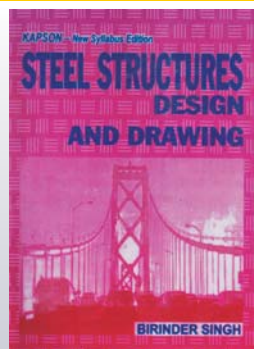
CONTENTS

Section-One: Planning and Design • Overview • Research and Design of Plan of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Structural Design of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Construction Design of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Technological Innovation in Design of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge
Section-Two: Processing and Manufacturing • Overview • Welding Technology of High-Strength Thick-Plate Bridge Steel • Processing and Fabrication of Extra-Large Rod Pieces • Test Assembly Technology • Anticorrosion of Bridge Steel Structure • Research and Fabrication of 15000t Level Spherical Bearing
Section-Three: Erection and Control • Overview • Construction Scheme Research of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Structural Analysis of Erection Construction Process • Erection and Control of Truss Arch of Extra-Large Span Steel Truss Arch Bridge • Erection and Control of Mid-Span Rigid Tie Bar • Installation and Control of Steel Bridge Panels
Section-Four: Experiment and Research • Experiment and Research Overview • Model Test of Structural Static Force • Experimental Study of Structural Dynamic Performance • Wind Tunnel Test • Experimental Study of Structural Seismic Performance • Fatigue Experimental Study of Steel Truss Nodes • Test and Research of Plate-Truss Temperature Difference Effect
• Reference • Index.

STEEL STRUCTURES DESIGN AND DRAWING

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
Price: ₹ 495/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

CONTENTS

Part-I: Theory and Design of Steel Structures

- Structural Steel and Sections • Structural Steel Connections (Riveted Connections) • Structural Steel Connections (Welded Connections)
- Tension Members • Compression Members (Struts) • Roof Trusses
- Columns • Beams

Part-II: Drawing of Steel Structures

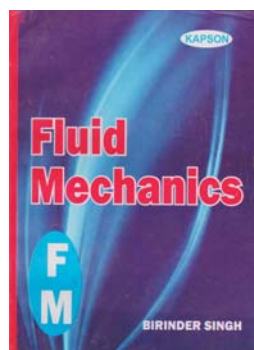
Part-III: Useful Tables

- Appendices.

FLUID MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
Price: ₹ 525/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

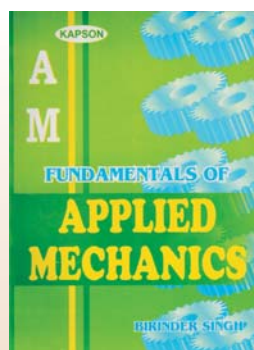
CONTENTS

- Introduction • Properties of Fluids • Hydrostatic Pressure
- Measurement of Pressure • Fundamentals of Fluid Flow • Flow through Orifices and Mouthpieces • Flow Measurements • Flow through Pipes • Flow through Open Channels • Pumps • Experiments.

APPLIED MECHANICS

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
Price: ₹ 495/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

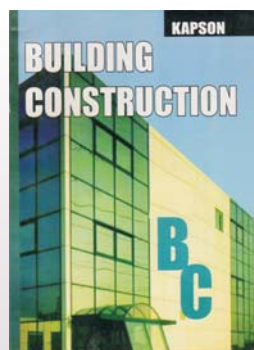
CONTENTS

- Basic Concepts • Laws of Forces • Moments and their Applications
- Centre of Gravity • Friction Laws of Motion • Simple Lifting Machines • Moment of Inertia • Experiments.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
Price : ₹ 395/-

(Agency Book)



By
Birinder Singh

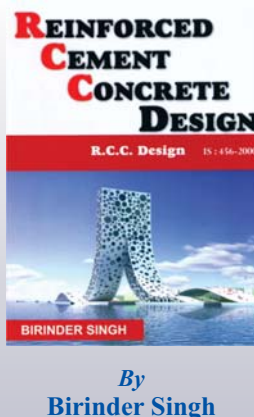
CONTENTS

- Introduction • Functional Planning of Building • Foundation
- Masonary • Walls • Scaffolding, Shoring, Underpinning and Form Work • Doors, Windows and Ventilators • Stairs and Stair Cases • Arches and Lintels • Floors-Ground and Upper Flooring • Roofs and Roof Covering • Maintenance of Building • Damp Proofing and Water Proofing • Anti Termite Measures (As per IS 6313-1-111) • Surface Finishing • Concepts of Siesmograph Earthquakes Resistance Building
- Appendix • Important Questions Answer of Previous Year Examinations.

REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE DESIGN

TWO COLOUR EDITION

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-601-9
Price : ₹ 525/-
(Agency Book)

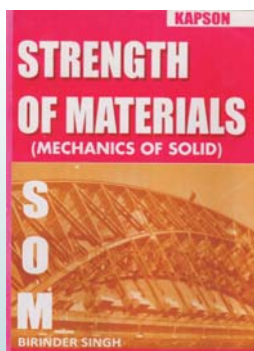


CONTENTS

• Introduction • Methods of R.C.C. Design • Theory of R.C.C. Beams (Working Stress Method) • Shear and Development Length (Working Stress Method) • Design of Singly Reinforced Beams (Working Stress Method) • Doubly Reinforced Beams (Working Stress Method) • Concepts of Limit State Method • Behaviour in Flexure (Single Reinforced Beams-Rectangular Sections), (Limit State Method) • Behaviour in Flexure (Double Reinforced Beams-Rectangular Sections), (Limit State Method) • Behaviour in Flexure (T-Beams or Flanged Beams) (Limit State Method) • Shear and Development Length (Limit State Method) • Design of Beams (Limit State Method) • Design of Slabs (Limit State Method) • Design of Axially Loaded Columns (Limit State Method) • Footings • Design of R.C.C. Stairs • Prestressed Concrete • Index.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (Mechanics of Solids)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
Price : ₹ 595/-
(Agency Book)

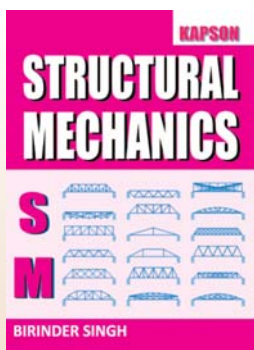


CONTENTS

• Properties of Materials (PM) • Stresses and Strain (SS) • Shear Force and Bending Moment (SFBM) • Moment of Inertia (MOI) • Bending Stresses in Beams (BSB) • Combined Direct and Bending Stresses (CDBS) • Columns and Struts (CS) • Thin Cylindrical Shells (TCS) • Strain Energy (Resilience) (SE) • Torsion of Shafts (TS) • Springs (SPG) • Experiments.

STRUCTURAL MECHANICS

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 575 Approx.
Price : ₹ 595/-
(Agency Book)

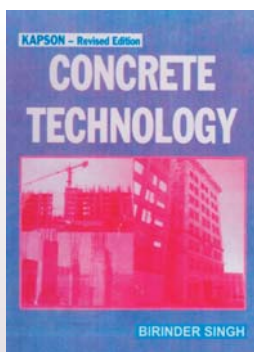


CONTENTS

• Properties of Materials (PM) • Stresses and Strain (SS) • Shear Force and Bending Moment (SFBM) • Moment of Inertia (MOI) • Bending Stresses in Beams (BSB) • Combined Direct and Bending Stresses (CDBS) • Dams and Retaining Walls (DRW) • Shear Stresses in Beams (SSB) • Column and Struts (CS) • Slope and Deflection (SD) • Analysis of Trusses (AT) • Experiments.

CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
Price : ₹ 265/-
(Agency Book)



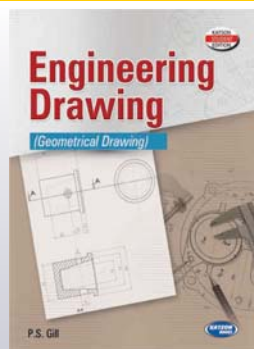
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Ingredients of Concrete • Water-Cement Ratio • Workability of Concrete • Properties of Concrete • Proportioning of Normal Concrete • Admixtures • Special Concretes • Concreting Operations • Non-destructive Tests • Experiments.

ENGINEERING DRAWING (Geometrical Drawing)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 700 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-315-5
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-62-0
Price: ₹ 650/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P. S. Gill

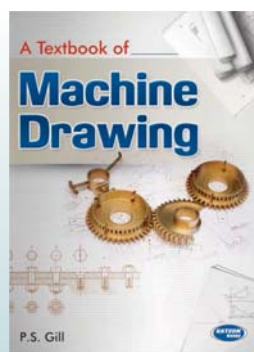
CONTENTS

• Manual Drawing Instruments • Conventional Lines, Drawing Sheets: Their Layout and Planning • Technical Lettering, Dimensioning and Geometrical Constructions • Scales • Loci and Mechanisms • Loci-Conic Sections • Cycloidal and Spiral Curves • Helix, Helical Springs and Screw Threads • Projections of Points • Projections of Lines • Projections of Planes and Laminae • Auxiliary Planes and Views • Projections of Solids • Sections of Solids • Developments of Surfaces • Intersections of Surfaces • Isometric Projection • Theory of Orthographic Projections • Reading a Drawing: Missing Lines and Missing Views • Oblique Projection • Perspective Projection • Index.

A Textbook of MACHINE DRAWING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 725 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-416-9
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-79-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P. S. Gill

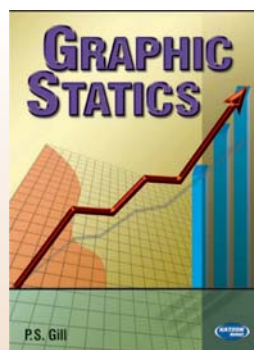
CONTENTS

Manual Drafting Equipment • Conventional Lines, Drawing Sheets—Their Layout and Planning • Technical Lettering • Theory of Orthographics Projections • Theory of Co-ordinate Dimensioning • Isometric Projection • Reading a Drawing—Missing Lines and Missing Views • Oblique Projection • Auxiliary Projection • Freehand Drafting • Sections and Conventions • Machining Symbols and Surface Texture • Theory of Conventional Tolerancing • Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing • Detail & Assembly Drawings: Wooden Joints • Rivets and Riveted Joints • Welds and Welded Joints • Screw Threads and Threaded Fasteners • Keys, Cotters and Joints • Shaft Couplings • Pipe Joints and Fittings • Pulleys • Bearings, Hangers and Brackets • Valves and Cocks • Steam Engine Parts • Cams • Toothed Gears • Automotive Parts • Miscellaneous Machine Parts • Index.

GRAPHIC STATICS

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 175 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-482-4
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P. S. Gill

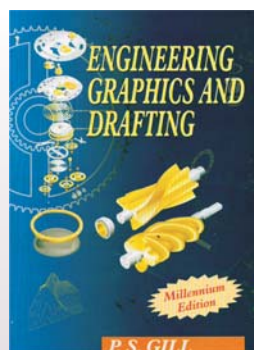
CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts • Centre of Gravity—Centroid • Supports and Support Reactions • Stresses in Plane Framed Structures • Moment, Moment of Inertia—Second Moment of Areas • Bending Moment and Shear Force Diagrams • Space Frames

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS & DRAFTING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 22 × 30/8
Pages : 850 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-61-2
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-61-2
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P. S. Gill

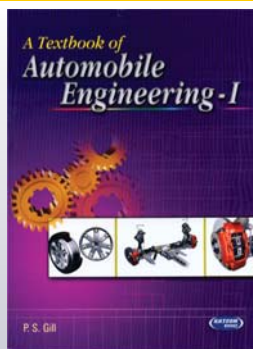
CONTENTS

• Drawing Instruments • Conventional Lines, Drawing Sheets— Their Layout and Planning • Technical Lettering • Scales • Loci and Mechanisms • Loci-Conic Sections • Cycloidal and Spiral Curves • Helix, Helical Springs and Screw Threads • Projections of Points • Projections of Lines • Projections of Planes and Laminae • Auxiliary Planes and Views • Projections of Solids • Sections of Solids • Development of Surfaces • Intersections of Surfaces • Isometric Projection • Theory of Coordinate Dimensioning • Theory of Orthographic Projections • Reading a Drawing—Missing Lines & Missing Views • Oblique Projection • Perspective Projection • Freehand Drafting • Sections and Conventions • Rivets and Riveted Joints • Welds and Welded Joints • Screw Threads and Threaded Fasteners • Previous Years Question Papers.

A Textbook of **AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING-I**

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 900 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-041-3
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P. S. Gill

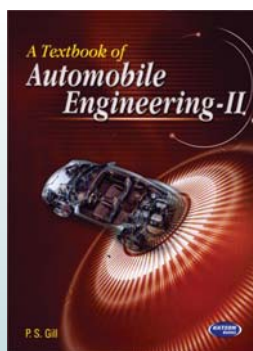
CONTENTS

• General Principles of Heat Engine Operation • Fundamentals of Electricity, Magnetism and Electronics • Engine Types & Engine Balance • Constructional Details of Automotive Engines: Structure & Mechanism • Automotive Engine Lubrication • Exhaust System • Engine Cooling System • Fuels & Fuel Supply System of Spark Ignition Engines • Process of Combustion in Spark Ignition Engines • Carburation & Fuel Injection Systems in SI Engines • Ignition Systems • Diesel (Compression Ignition-CI) Engine • Alternate Automotive Engines • Turbocharging & Supercharging Systems • IC Engine Testing and Performance • Storage Battery • Starting Systems • Charging System • Engine Emission Control Systems • Bibliography • Papers • Index.

A Textbook of **AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING-II**

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 900 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-042-0
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P. S. Gill

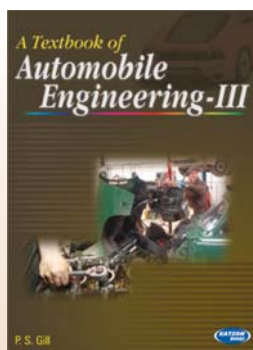
CONTENTS

Automobile—Development, Operation, Components & Types • Clutches • Manual Transmissions • Automatic Transmission and Transaxle Fundamentals • Automotive Torque Converters • Transaxles • Transfer Cases and Four-Wheel Drive Systems • Driveline: Universal Joints, Differentials, & Driving Axles • The Basic Structure • Suspension Systems • Front Axle & Steering System • Wheels & Tyres • Brake Systems • Automotive Vehicle Propulsion Performance • Lighting Systems • Safety & Comfort Systems • Accessories • Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning • Bibliography • Papers • Index

A Textbook of **AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING-III**

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 650 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-276-9
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P. S. Gill

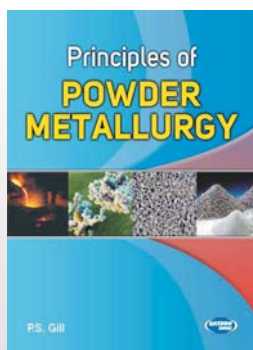
CONTENTS

Tools of Automotive Trade • Fasteners, Gaskets, Seals, Hoses, and Belts • Service Information, Tools and Shop Safety • Cooling and Lubrication Systems Diagnosis and Service • Starting and Charging Systems Diagnosis and Service • Carbureted-fuel-system Diagnosis and Service • Fuel Injection Systems: Diagnosis and Service • Ignition Systems Diagnosis and Service • Engine Condition Diagnosis and Tune-up • Engine Performance and Mechanical Problems • Engine Removal, Disassembly and Cleaning • Engine Reconditioning – Short Block Service • Engine Reconditioning – Top End Service • Front End-Timing Mechanism Service • Engine Reassembly-Installation-Break-in • Engine Maintenance and Troubleshooting • Bibliography • Index.

Principles of **POWDER METALLURGY**

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-585-2
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P. S. Gill

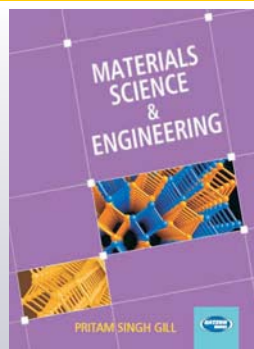
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Powder Metallurgy • Metal Powder Production • Metal Powder Characterization • Alloying Methods & Precompaction Powder Handling • Compaction, Tooling Design & Pressing Technologies • Sintering of Powder Metallurgy Materials • High Density Processing of PM Materials • Design Considerations for PM Parts • PM Material Compact Characterization • Secondary Operations for PM Parts • PM Material Standards and Designations • Materials for PM Structural Parts • PM Parts Properties and Engineering Information • Powder Metallurgy Applications • Glossary of PM Terms • References & Further Reading • Index.

MATERIAL SCIENCE & ENGINEERING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 1200 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-586-9
Price : ₹ 895/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Pritam Singh Gill

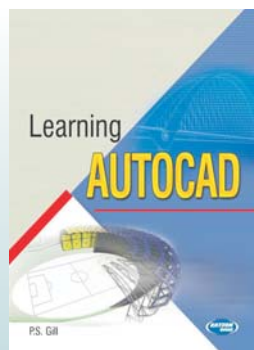
CONTENTS

- An Overview • Atomic Structure and Interatomic Bonding • Structure of Materials • Imperfections in Solid Materials • Diffusion in Materials • Constitution of Alloys and Solid State-freezing • Plastic Deformation, Cold and Hot Working of Metals and Alloys • Phase Diagrams • The Iron-carbon System • Phase Transformations • Ferrous Metals and Alloys • Heat Treatment of Steel and Wear of Metals • Nonferrous Metals and Alloys • Mechanical Properties of Metals-Testing • Strengthening Mechanisms in Metals • Failure of Metals and Failure Analysis • Ceramic Materials • Structure, Characteristics and Applications of Polymers • Composite Materials and Protective Coatings • Adhesives, Insulating, Construction and Miscellaneous Materials • Corrosion and Degradation of Materials • Electrical Properties of Materials • Magnetic Properties of Materials • Optical Properties of Materials • Appendix • Index.

LEARNING AUTOCAD

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-577-7
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P.S. Gill

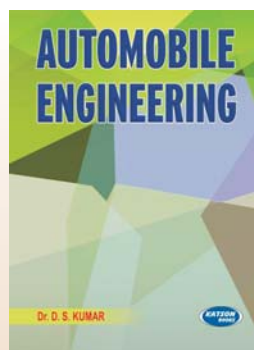
CONTENTS

- Computer Aided Drafting (CAD) Equipment • Introduction to AutoCAD & AutoCAD LT • Starting to Draw with AutoCAD and AutoCAD LT • Setup for a New Drawing • Specifying Coordinates • Managing Object Properties • Controlling AutoCAD Drawing Precision • Drawing Two-Dimensional (2D) Geometry • Navigating and Managing (2D) Drawing • Editing Two-Dimensional (2D) Drawing • Object Selection Basics in AutoCAD • Text Creation in AutoCAD • Dimensioning Drawings • Creating and Editing Hatches in AutoCAD • Working with Blocks in AutoCAD • Specifying 3D Coordinates • Viewing 3D Drawings in AutoCAD • Creating and Editing 3D Solids • Parametric Drawing-Using Constraints • Exercises • Index.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 625 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-573-9
Price : ₹ 450/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

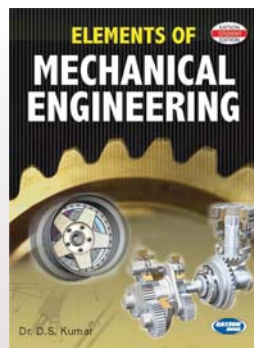
CONTENTS

- An Automobile: General Aspects • Chassis, Frame and Body • Automobile Engines-1 (Components and Operation) • Automobile Engines-2 (Fuel Supply, Cooling and Lubrication Systems) • Automobile Engines-3 (Combustion, Combustion Chambers and Engine Performance) • Automotive Fuels and Exhaust Emission • Clutch Mechanism • Manual Transmission: Gear Boxes • Automatic Transmission • Propeller Shaft and Universal Joints • Final Drive : Differential and Rear Axle • Steering System and Front Axle • Suspension System • Brakes and Braking Mechanisms • Wheels and Tyres • Automotive Battery : Construction and Operation • Starting System : Starter and Starter Drives • Charging Systems: DC and AC Generators • Ignition Systems • Lighting System and Auxiliary Equipment • Motor Vehicles Act and Safety Systems • Out of Box: Known and Unknown Facts • Glossary of Auto Terms and Parts • Closure • Bibliography • Index.

Elements of MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 675 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-44-8
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-44-9
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

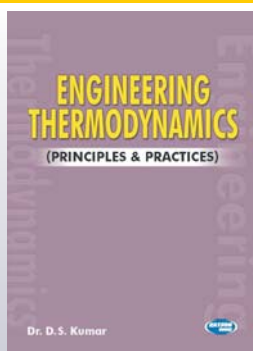
CONTENTS

- Thermodynamics • Steam and its Properties • Steam Boilers, Mountings and Accessories • Steam Turbines and Condensers • Gas Power Cycles • Internal Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines • Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning • Hydraulic Turbines, Pumps and Devices • Lifting Machines • Power Transmission: Methods and Devices • Simple Stresses and Strain • Compound Stress and Strains • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS (Principles & Practices)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 1025 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-273-8
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

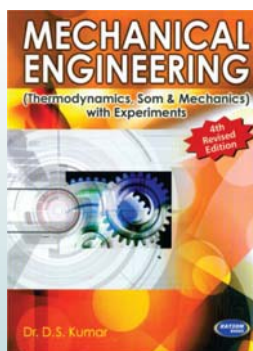
CONTENTS

- Basic Concepts and Definitions • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • Transient Energies: Work and Heat • Ideal and Real Gases • Mixture of Gases • First Law of Thermodynamics • Steady Flow Energy Equation (Flow Process and 1st Law) • Second Law of Thermodynamics • Entropy • Availability and Irreversibility • Thermodynamic Relations • Gas Power Cycles • Steam and its Properties • Steam Boilers, Mountings and Accessories • Boiler Draught and Boiler Performance • Vapour Power Cycles • Steam Engines • Flow through Nozzles • Steam Turbines • Steam Condensers • Compressed Air: Positive Displacement and Dynamic Compressors • Internal Combustion Engines • Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion • Fuels and Combustion • Refrigeration Systems and Psychrometry • Heat Transfer • Index.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (Thermodynamics, Som & Mechanics) With Experiments

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 850 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-35-8
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-35-3
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

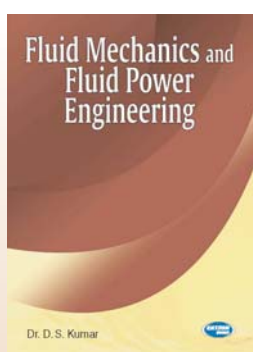
Part-I: Thermodynamics • Basic Concepts & Definitions • Temperature and Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics • Transient Energies: Work and Heat • Ideal Gases and their Basic Laws • First Law of Thermodynamics • Steady Flow Energy Equation (Flow Processes and 1st Law) • Second Law of Thermodynamics • Entropy • Availability and Irreversibility **Part-II: Properties of Steam and Thermodynamic Cycles** • Steam and its Properties • Gas Power Cycle • Internal Combustion Engines • Thermodynamic Vapour Cycles **Part-III: Mechanics** • Basic Concepts • Co-Planar Forces • Moment of Force and Parallel Forces • Friction • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Plane Trusses and Frames • Dynamics : Kinematics and Kinetics **Part-IV: Strength of Materials** • Simple Stresses and Strains • Compound Stresses and Strains • Bending Stresses in Beams • Torsion of Circular Shafts • Experiments • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

FLUID MECHANICS and FLUID POWER ENGINEERING

TWO COLOURS EDITION

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 1050 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-392-6
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-18-3
Price: ₹ 650/-
Reprint : 2018



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

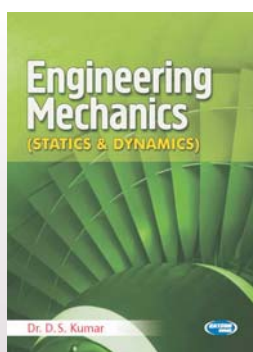
- Introduction • Physical Properties of Fluids • Fluid Statics • Fluid Kinematics • Fluid Dynamics (Momentum and Energy Principles) • Dimensional Analysis and Model Similitude • Potential Flow • Laminar Viscous Flow • Turbulence and Turbulent Flow through Pipes • Laminar and Turbulent Boundary Layer Flows • Flow Around Immersed Bodies: Drag and Lift • Flow in Open Channels • Compressible Flow • Fluid Measurements • Impact of Free Jets • Hydraulic Turbines • Hydraulic Pumps • Hydraulic Systems • Bibliography • Index.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS (Statics & Dynamics)

TWO COLOURS EDITION

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 825 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-292-9
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-16-3
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

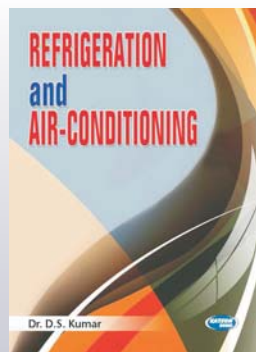
CONTENTS

- Basic Concepts • Co-Planar Forces • Moment of Force and Parallel Forces • Concurrent Forces in Space • Plane Trusses and Frames • Cables and Strings • Centre Points : Centroid and Centre of Gravity • Moment of Inertia : Area and Mass • Friction • Lifting Machines • Shear Force and Bending Moment • Virtual Work **Dynamics : Kinematics and Kinetics** • Rectilinear and Curvilinear Motion • Projectiles • Rotation and General Plane Motion • Simple Harmonic Motion and Vibrations • Impact : Collision of Elastic Bodies • Kinetics : Impulse, Momentum, Work and Energy • Kinetics of Rotary Motion (Rotary Motion) • Power Transmission : Methods and Devices • Index.

REFRIGERATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 650 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-634-7
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2019



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Basic Concepts and Definitions • Refrigerators and Heat Pumps • Air Refrigeration Cycles • Aircraft Refrigeration Systems • Vapour Compression Refrigeration • Compound Vapour Compression Refrigeration Systems • Refrigerants, Driers and Lubricants • Vapour Absorption Refrigeration • Low Temperature Refrigeration (Cryogenics) • Non-Conventional Refrigeration Systems • Refrigeration Equipment • Psycho-metry: Moist Air Properties • Air-Conditioning and Human Comfort • Air-Conditioning Systems and Processes • Cooling Load Estimation • Ventilation, Filtration and Air Distribution • Appendix • Pressure-Enthalpy Diagrams • Index.

HEAT & MASS TRANSFER

Two Colours Edition

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 775 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-269-1
ISBN 10: 81-85749-90-6
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2018



By
Dr. D.S. Kumar

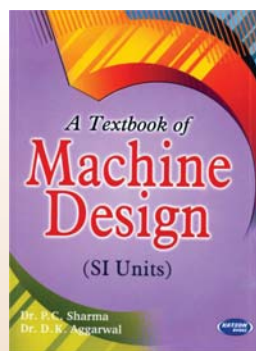
CONTENTS

• Definitions and Basic Concepts • Fourier Equation and Thermal Conductivity • Steady State Conduction • Conduction with Heat Generation • Heat Transfer from Extended Surfaces • Transient (Unsteady State Heat Conduction) • Radiation: Processes and Properties • Radiation Exchange between Surfaces • Convection: Processes and Properties • Dimensional Analysis • Empirical Correlations for Free and Forced Convection • Hydrodynamic and Thermal Boundary Layers • Condensation and Boiling • Heat Exchangers • Mass Transfer • Appendix • Bibliography • Index.

A Textbook of MACHINE DESIGN (SI UNITS)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 1100 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-281-3
ISBN : 81-85749-09-4
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2021



By
Dr. P.C. Sharma
Dr. D.K. Aggarwal

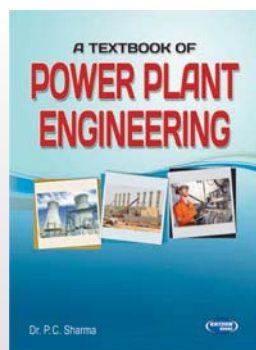
CONTENTS

Section-I General • Introduction • Engineering Materials • Stress Analysis • Designing for Strength • Manufacturing Considerations in Design • Seals and Gaskets **Section-II Fasteners** • Riveted Joints • Welded Joints • Threaded Joints • Eccentric Loading of Riveted, Welded and Threaded Joints • Cotter and Knuckle Joints • Keys and Couplings • Pipe Joints • Levers • Springs **Section-III Power Transmission** • Shafts and Axles • Bearings • Clutches and Brakes • Belt Drives • Rope Drive • Chain Drives • Gear Drives • Power Screws **Section-IV Pressure Vessels** • Cylinders, Pipes and Tubes • Cylinder Heads and Cover Plates **Section-V I.C. Engine Parts** • General Design • Design of Principal Parts **Section-VI Miscellaneous Topics** • Miscellaneous Topics • Appendices • Index.

A Textbook of POWER PLANT ENGINEERING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 725 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-384-1
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-20-2
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. P.C. Sharma

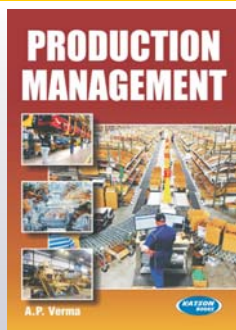
CONTENTS

Part-I General • Introduction
Part-II Steam Power Plants • Introduction • Steam Generators, Water Treatment • Steam Nozzles and Steam Turbines • Steam Turbines Performance and Efficiencies • Heat Cycles • Condensers • Cooling Ponds and Cooling Towers • Fuels, Fuel Handling Combustion, Combustion Control • Ash Handling, Dust Collection, Soot Blowers • Superheaters, Economisers, Air Preheaters, Feed Water Heaters and Evaporators • Miscellaneous • Nuclear Power Plants **Part-III Internal Combustion Plants** • Internal Combustion Engine Power Plants • Gas Turbines Power Plants **Part-IV Hydro-Electric Power Plants** • Hydro-electric Power Plants **Part-V Miscellaneous Topics** • Economics of Power Plants • Economic Loading of Power Plants • Major Electric Equipment • Plant Instrumentation • Pollution and its Control • Appendices • Index.

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

*(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-56-3
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-56-6
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.P. Verma

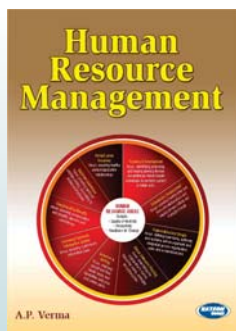
CONTENTS

• Production System • Plant Location, Plant Layout and Material Handling • Production Planning and Control (PPC) and Process Planning • Work Study • Maintenance of Machine Tools • Quality Control • Modern Trends • Value Engineering • Accidents and Safety • Environmental Engineering • State Board Examination Papers • Index.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

*(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-72-3
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-72-8
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.P. Verma

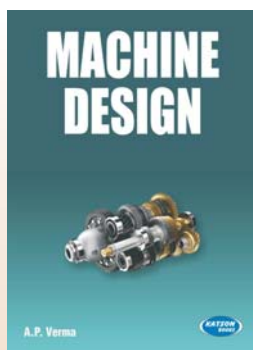
CONTENTS

• Concept of Human Resource Management • Procurement and Placement • Job Evaluation and Performance Appraisal • Training and Development • Work Design & Job Design • Wage Payment (Employee Remuneration) • Motivation and Job Satisfaction • Leadership • Communication • Worker's Participation in Management • Integration (Human Relation and Industrial Relation, Trade Unionism, Industrial Dispute and Resolution) • Maintenance (Safety Engineering, Employee Welfare and Social Security) • HR Accounting and Audit • Future Challenges for HRM • Appendix • Index.

MACHINE DESIGN

*(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-402-2
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-51-5
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.P. Verma

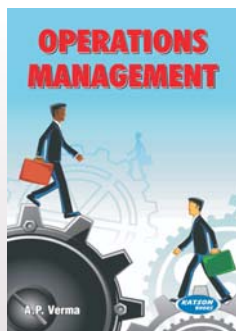
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Design • Riveted and Welded Joints • Screwed Joints • Keys and Couplings • Shafts • Cotter Joints • Knuckle Joint • Power Screws • Clutches • Cams • Crane Hook • Appendices • State Board Question Paper • Index.

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

*(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 150 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-001-7
Price : ₹ 150/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.P. Verma

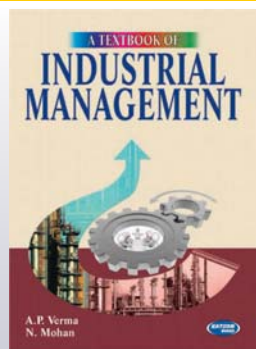
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Operations Management • Plant Location, Plant Layout and Material Handling • Sales Forecasting • Sales Forecasting • Materials Management • Project Management • Supply Chain Management • Production Planning and Control with Production Scheduling • Maintenance Management • State Board Examination Paper • Index.

A Textbook of INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-493-0
ISBN 10: 81-85749-59-0
Price: ₹ 475/-
Reprint: 2023



By
A.P. Verma, N. Mohan

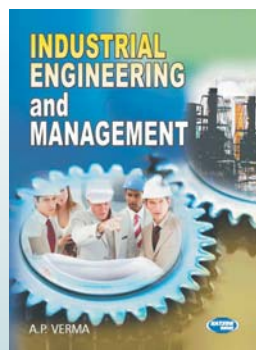
CONTENTS

Principles of Management • Human and Industrial Relation
• Professional Ethics • Motivation • Leadership • Communication
• Human Resource Development (HRD) • Wage Payment • Labour,
Industrial and Tax Laws (Industrial Legislation) • Accidents and Safety
(Industrial Safety and Housekeeping) • Environmental Engineering
• Entrepreneurship • Business Organisations • Standards and Codes
• Technicians • Marketing Management • Financial Management
• Personnel Management • Material Management, Stores &
Storekeeping and Material Handling • Examination Papers • Index.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 850 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-71-6
ISBN 10: 81-85749-71-X
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2023



By
A.P. Verma

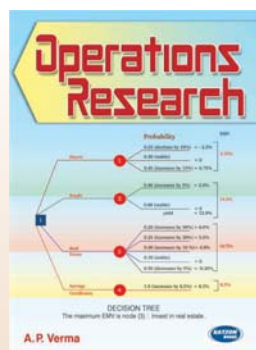
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Industrial Engineering, Production and Operations
Management Function • Facilities Location, Plant Layout, Material
Handling and Capacity Planning • Work Study • Value Engineering
• Work Design • Ergonomics • Production and Productivity • Production
Planning and Control • Inspection and Quality Control • Wages and
Incentives • Operations Research • Job Evaluation and Merit Rating
• Industrial Organisation • Industrial Ownership • Factory
Legislation: India • Manpower Planning and Control • Replacement
Analysis and Reliability Theory • Cost Accounting, Sales Management
and Financial Control • Break-Even Analysis • Purchasing, Stores and
Storekeeping, Codification and Standardization • Maintenance
Management and Waste Control • Accidents and Safety (Industrial
Safety and Housekeeping) • Environmental Engineering
• Entrepreneurship • Sales Forecasting • Supply Chain Management
• Appendix • Index.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 1200 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-434-3
ISBN 10: 81-85749-24-8
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2023



By
A.P. Verma

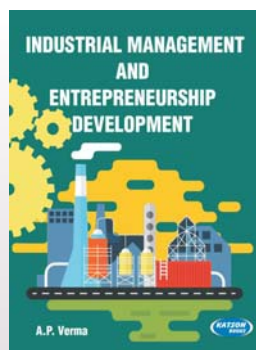
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Operations Research • Linear Programming Problems:
Formulation & Graphical Solution • Simplex Method • Transportation
Problems • Assignment Problems • Duality in Linear Programming
• Revised Simplex Method and Bounded Variable Technique
• Sensitivity Analysis (Post Optimal Analysis) • Goal Programming and
Integer Programming • Dynamic Programming • Non-Linear
Programming • Probability Theory & Markov Analysis • Sequencing
Models • Decision Analysis • Game Theory (Competitive Strategies)
• Queuing Models • Inventory Management • Replacement Problems
and Reliability Theory • Simulation • Network Models • CPM and
PERT • Resources Allocation and Scheduling • Information Theory
• Geometric Programming & Fractional Programming • Select
Bibliography • Appendix • Index • Index of Some Typical Problems of
OR.

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-688-0
Price: ₹ 275/-
First Edition: 2019



By
A.P. Verma

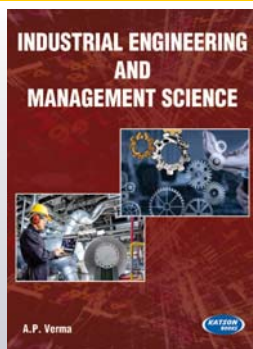
CONTENTS

• Principles of Management and Industrial Organisation • Business
Organisations • Entrepreneurship • Financial Management • Personnel
Management • Technicians • Accidents and Safety (Industrial Safety
and Housekeeping) • Sales Management • Marketing Management
• Labour, Industrial and Tax Laws (Industrial Legislation) • Human
Resource Development (HRD) • Motivation • Leadership
• Fundamentals of Economics • Material Management, Stores
Management and Miscellaneous Topics • Professional Ethics • State
Board Examination Papers • Index.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING & MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-687-3
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.P. Verma

CONTENTS

• Management Science and Industrial Organisation • Business Organisation • Productivity • Leadership • Job Evaluation and Merit Rating • Wages and Incentive • Work Study • Managerial Economics • Industrial Psychology and Motivation • Human and Industrial Relation • Labour, Industrial and Tax Laws (Industrial Legislation) • Human Resource Management (HRM) • Industrial Safety • Entrepreneurship Development • Professional and Business Ethics • Environmental Engineering • State Board Examination Paper • Index.

INSPECTION & QUALITY CONTROL

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 200 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-691-0
Price : ₹ 175/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.P. Verma

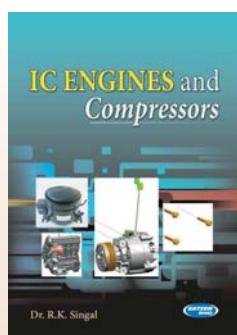
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Quality • Some Philosophies and their Impact on Quality • Statistical Foundation • Statistical Quality Control • Acceptance Sampling • Total Quality Management • ISO 9000 and Other Quality Standards • Practicals • State Board Examination Paper • Index.

IC ENGINES AND COMPRESSORS

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-274-5
ISBN 10: 81-88458-50-3
Price: ₹ 275/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Part-I: Metrology

• Introduction • Principles of Measuring Instruments • Linear Measurements • Angular and Taper Measurement • Screw Thread Measurements • Gear Measurements • Measurements of Circularity • Comparators • Measurements of Surface Finish • Optical Measuring Devices • Straightness, Flatness, Squareness and Parallelism • Machine Tool Testing • Miscellany

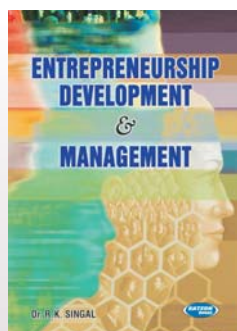
Part-II: Instrumentation

• Transducers • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities • Short Answer Questions • Laboratory Practicals • Objective Type Questions Bank • Question Papers • Index

ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT & MANAGEMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-00-7
ISBN 10: 81-89757-00-8
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

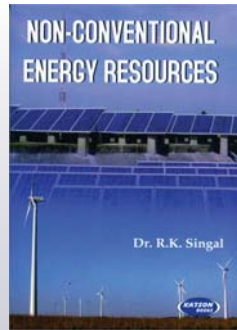
CONTENTS

Part-I: Entrepreneurship Development • Entrepreneurship • Entrepreneurial Support System • Market Survey and Opportunity Identification (Business Planning) • Project Report Preparation
Part-II: Management of Small Scale Industry • Managerial Aspects of Small Business • Legal Aspects of Small Business • Environmental Considerations • Human and Industrial Relations • Motivation • Leadership • Some Aspects of Factory Management • Business Ownership • Appendices • References • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers with Solution/Hints • Index.

NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY RESOURCES

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-312-4
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-82-1
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

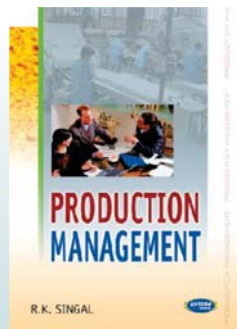
CONTENTS

Part-I: Current Energy Systems • Energy Utilization • Energy Resources • Energy Conversion Technologies
Part-II: Renewable Energy Systems • Wind Energy • Small Hydro Power Plants • Biomass and Bioenergy • Geothermal Energy • Solar Thermal Energy • Ocean Thermal Energy • Wave and Tidal Wave Energy
Part-III: Direct Energy Conversion Systems • Fuel Cells • Solar Cells • MHD Power Generation • Thermoelectric Power Generation • Thermionic Power Generation
Part-IV: Future Energy Sources • Nuclear Fusion Energy • Hydrogen Energy • Exploring New Energy Sources
Part-V: Allied Energy Systems • Energy Resource Conservation • Energy Storage
Part-VI: Projects and Papers
• Appendix • Subject Index.

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 200 Approx.
ISBN : 81-89757-25-3
Price : ₹ 195/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

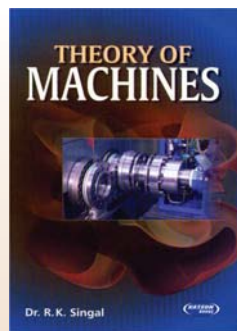
CONTENTS

• Production Planning and Control • Plant Location and Layout • Work Study • Inventory Control • Inspection and Quality Control • Material Handling • Repair and Maintenance • Cost Estimation and Control
• Appendices • Index.

Theory of MACHINES-I

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-341-4
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

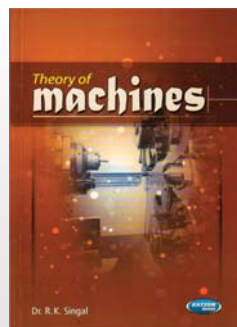
CONTENTS

Unit I
• Simple Mechanisms • Velocity Analysis in Mechanisms
Unit II
• Acceleration in Mechanisms • Mechanisms with Lower Pairs
Unit III
• Bearing Friction • Belt and Pulley Drive • Brakes and Dynamometers
Unit IV
• Cams
Unit V
• Gears • Gear Trains
• Annexure-I : University Paper • Annexure-II : References • Index.

Theory of MACHINES-II

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-237-0
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

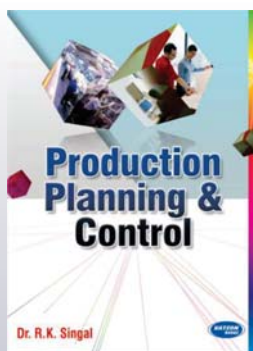
CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Static and Dynamic Force Analysis • Turning Moment and Flywheel
Unit-II
• Balancing of Machines
Unit-III • Governors
Unit-IV
• Gyroscopic Motion • Mechanical Vibrations • Sample University Paper (Solved) • References • Index.

PRODUCTION PLANNING & CONTROL

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-048-2
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

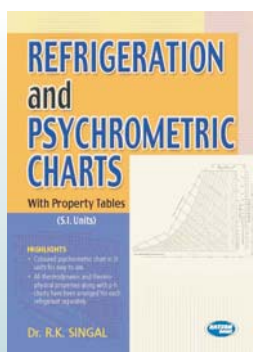
- Unit-I: Production Systems and Business Planning**
 - Production Systems • Business Planning
- Unit-II: Production Planning: Resources and Procedures**
 - Production Planning: Resources
 - Production Planning: Procedures
- Unit-III: Production and Inventory Control**
 - Production Control • Inventory Control
- Unit-IV: Productivity and Human Factors**
 - Productivity • Human Factors and Ergonomics
- Unit-V: Appendices**
 - Index.

REFRIGERATION AND PSYCHROMETRIC CHARTS

With Property Tables
(S.I. Units)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 80 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-21-2
ISBN 10: 81-89757-21-0
Price : ₹ 95/-



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

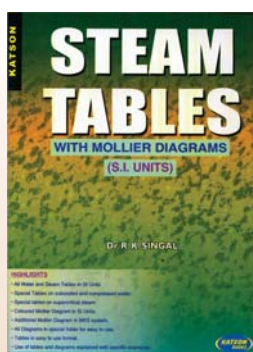
CONTENTS

- Introduction • Psychrometric Chart and Tables • R-729 Air • Lithium Bromide and Ammonia-Water Solutions • R-717 Ammonia (NH₃)
- R-744 Carbon Dioxide • R-11 Freon-11 • R-12 Freon-12 • R-22 Freon-22 • R-502 Azeotrope • R-13A Tetrafluoroethane.

STEAM TABLES With Mollier Diagrams (S.I. Units)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 56 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-89757-22-9
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-22-9
Price: ₹ 95/-



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

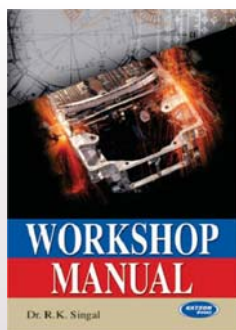
CONTENTS

- Introduction • Table 1. Compressed and Subcooled Water • Table 2. Properties of Saturated Water and Steam (Temperature Varying) • Table 3. Properties of Saturated Water and Steam (Pressure Varying) • Table 4. Thermodynamic Properties of Superheated Steam • Table 5. Properties of Supercritical Steam • Coloured Mollier Diagram in SI Units • Additional Mollier Diagram in MKS Units.

WORKSHOP MANUAL

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 200 Approx.
ISBN : 81-85749-91-4
Price : ₹ 175/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

- Workshop Layout • Carpentry Shop • Fitting / Bench Working Shop • Black Smithy Shop • Welding Shop • Steel Metal Shop • Machine Shop • Foundry Shop • Model Question Papers • Selected Questions with Solutions • Index.

WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY

(Manufacturing Processes)

(Vol. I)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-422-0
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

Part-A: Welding Process • Welding Process • Gas Welding • Arc Welding • Other Welding Processes and Welding Defects • Modern Welding Methods • Brazing and Soldering • Practical Exercises
Part-B: Pattern Making • Pattern Making • Pattern Making Machines • Practical Exercise
Part-C: Molding and Casting • Moulding Sand • Mould Making • Casting Processes and Special Casting Methods • Gating and Riser System • Melting Furnaces • Casting Defects • Practical Exercises
Part-D: Metal Forming Processes • Press Work • Forging • Rolling • Extrusion and Drawing • Miscellaneous Processes
Part-E: Plastic Processing • Plastic Processing
Part-F: Cutting Tools and Cutting Materials • Cutting Tools • Cutting Tool Materials
Part-G: Machining and Machine Tools • Turning and Lathes • Drilling and Drilling Machines • Boring and Boring Machines • Shaping, Planing and Slotting • Broaching and Broaching Machines • Practical Exercises
Part-H: Cutting Fluids and Lubricants • Cutting Fluids and Lubricants
Part-I: Practical Exercises • Forging Shop • Fitting Shop • Sheet Metal Shop
Part-J: Board Papers with Solution/Hints
• References Books • Index

WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY

(Manufacturing Technology)

(Vol. II)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-423-7
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

CONTENTS

• Drilling and Drilling Machines • Boring and Boring Machines
• Shaping, Planing and Slotting • Broaching and Broaching Machines
• Jigs and Fixtures • Cutting Fluids and Lubricants • Blastic Processing
• Cutting Tools • Cutting Tool Materials • Turning and Lathes • Gas Welding • Arc Welding • Resistance Welding • Metal Forming Processes
• Grinding • Metal Finishing Processes • Modern Machining Methods
• Practical Exercises • References • State Board Examination Paper
• Index.

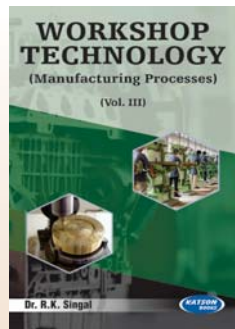
WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY

(Manufacturing Processes)

(Vol. III)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 200 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-424-4
Price : ₹ 195/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

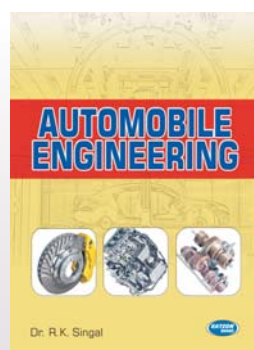
CONTENTS

Part-A: Milling and Grinding • Milling • Grinding
Part-B: Gear Manufacturing and Finishing Processes • Gear Manufacturing and Finishing Processes
Part-C: Modern Machining Processes • Modern Machining Processes
Part-D: Super Finishing Processes • Super Finishing Processes
Part-E: Metallic Coating Processes • Metallic Coating Processes
Part-F: Presses and Press Tools • Presses and Press Tools
Part-G: Broaching • Broaching and Broaching Machines
Part-H: Advance Welding Technology • Metal Welding Methods
• References • State Board Examination Paper • Index.

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-48-8
ISBN 10: 81-85749-48-5
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. R.K. Singal

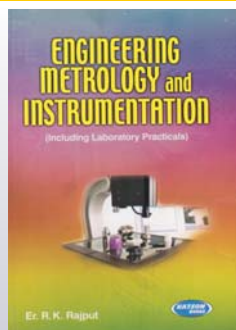
CONTENTS

Part I : Theory
• Motor Vehicle • Power System • Transmission System • Steering System • Braking System • Suspension System • Automobile Electrical System • Battery • Dynamo and Alternator • Diagram of a Typical Wiring System • Lighting System and Accessories • Emission Control • Vehicle Servicing
Part II : Practicals
• List of Practicals
Part III : Previous Year Question Papers with Solution
• Board Paper with Solution/Hints
• Index

ENGINEERING METROLOGY & INSTRUMENTATION (Including Laboratory Practicals)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-395-7
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-82-5
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

CONTENTS

Part-I: Metrology

• Introduction • Principles of Measuring Instruments • Linear Measurements • Angular and Taper Measurement • Screw Thread Measurements • Gear Measurements • Measurements of Circularity • Comparators • Measurements of Surface Finish • Optical Measuring Devices • Straightness, Flatness, Squareness and Parallelism • Machine Tool Testing • Miscellany

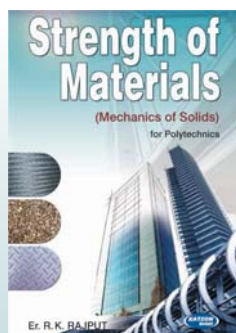
Part-II: Instrumentation

• Transducers • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities • Short Answer Questions • Laboratory Practicals • Objective Type Questions Bank • Question Papers • Index

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS (Mechanics of Solids)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-478-7
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-10-4
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

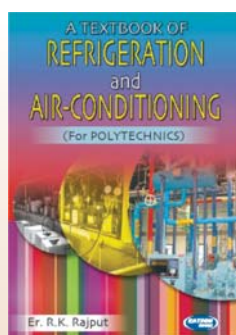
CONTENTS

• Stresses and Strains • Centroid and Moment of Inertia • Bending Moments and Shearing Forces • Bending Stresses in Beams • Combined Direct and Bending Stresses • Torsion of Circular Shafts • Springs • Resilience • Columns and Struts • Deflection of Beams • Short Answer Questions • Experiments • Solved Question Papers • Index.

A Textbook of REFRIGERATION and AIR-CONDITIONING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-77-8
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-77-9
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

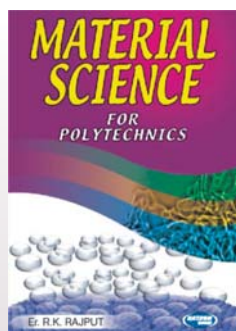
CONTENTS

Part-I: Refrigeration • Fundamentals of Refrigeration • Air-Refrigeration Cycles and Systems • Simple Vapour Compression Refrigeration System • Vapour Absorption Refrigeration System • Refrigerants, Driers and Lubricants • Refrigeration Components and Controls • **Part-II: Air-Conditioning** • Psychrometrics • Human Comfort • Air-Conditioning Systems • Air-Conditioning Equipment, Components and Controls • Duct and Air-Distribution Systems • Load Estimation • Measuring Instruments Air-Conditioning • **Part-III: Miscellany** • Thermal Insulation • Applications of Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning • Maintenance and Repair of Commercial and Domestic Equipment • Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Tools • Short Answer Questions • Appendices • Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Tables and Charts (Including Psychrometric Chart) • Practicals • Index.

MATERIAL SCIENCE

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-10-5
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-10-8
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. R.K. Rajput

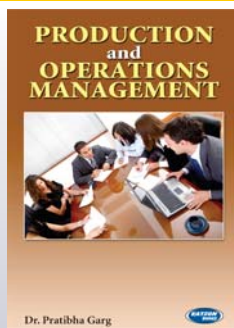
CONTENTS

• General • Structure of Metals and Their Deformation • Ferrous Materials • Non-Ferrous Materials • Engineering Plastics and Fibres • Insulating Materials • Identification and Testing of Metals and Alloys • Fundamentals of Heat Treatment • Metallurgical Considerations • Short Answer Questions • Experiments • Objective Type Questions • Appendices • Index.

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-023-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2022



By
Dr. Pratibha Garg

CONTENTS

- Production and Operation Management—An Overview • Strategy
- Product Design and Development • Facility Location • Facility Layout
- Production Planning and Control • Job Design and Work Study • Capacity Planning • Forecasting • Purchasing Management • Value Analysis • Lean Manufacturing • Maintenance Management • Material Management
- Quality Management • Statistical Quality Control • Stores Management
- Project Management • Material Handling • Supply Chain Management
- Index.

THERMODYNAMICS (Vol. I)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-25-8
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. B.S. Ubhi

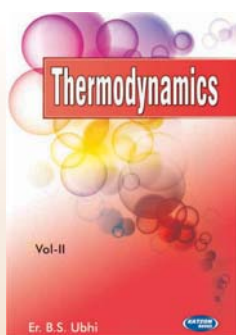
CONTENTS

- Fundamental Concepts • Laws of Perfect Gases • Thermodynamic Processes on Gases • Laws of Thermodynamics • Ideal and Real Gases
- Properties of Steam • Steam Generators • Fuels and Combustion • Air Standard Cycles • Air Compressors • Introduction to Heat Transfer
- Experiments • Tables • Index.

THERMODYNAMICS (Vol. II)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-427-5
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. B.S. Ubhi

CONTENTS

Part-I

- Principles of I.C. Engines • Fuel Supply and Ignition System of Petrol Engine • Fuel Systems of Diesel Engines • Engine Cooling and Lubrication • Engine Testing and Pollution Control • Air Compressors
- Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion • Steam Nozzles, Turbines and Condensers • Steam Power Plants

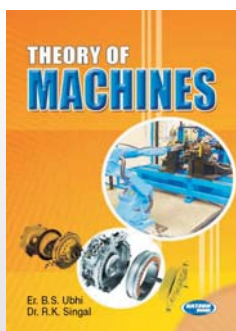
Part-II

- Experiments • References • Index

Theory of MACHINES

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-467-1
ISBN 10: 81-85749-69-8
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Er. B.S. Ubhi
Dr. R.K. Singal**

CONTENTS

- Simple Mechanisms and Cams • Friction and Friction Clutches
- Power Transmission by Different Drives • Flywheel • Governors
- Balancing • Vibrations • Gyroscopic Motion • Brakes and Dynamometers • Appendices • References • Index.

COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-371-1
ISBN 10: 81-88458-70-8
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
S. Vishal

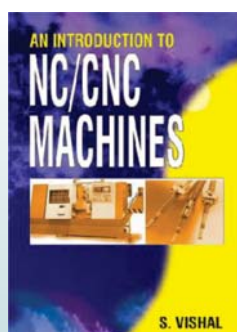
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Numerical Control of Machine Tools • Introduction to Automation • Numerical Control Machines • CNC Machines • Manual Part Programming • Computer Aided Part Programming • Tools for NC/CNC Machines • Electric Drives and Feedback Devices • Group Technology • Computer Aided Process Planning • Flexible Manufacturing System • Robotics • Artificial Intelligence • Index.

An Introduction to NC/CNC MACHINES

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-11-0
ISBN 10: 81-88458-11-2
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



By
S. Vishal

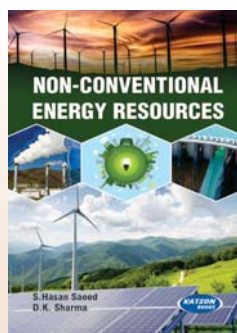
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Numerical Control of Machine Tools • Numerical Control Machines • CNC Machines • Manual Part Programming • Computer Aided Part Programming • Tools for NC / CNC Machines • Electric Drives and Feedback Devices • Flexible Manufacturing System • Robotics • Bibliography • Index.

NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY RESOURCES

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-228-8
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-24-5
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2022



By
S. Hasan Saeed
D. K. Sharma

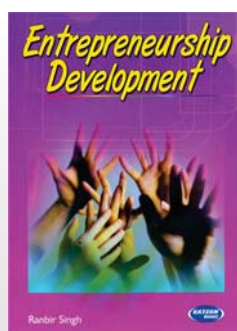
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Non-Conventional Energy Resources • Geothermal Energy • Solar Cells • Solar Thermal Energy • Solar Photovoltaics • Magneto-Hydro-Dynamics (MHD) Power Generation • Fuel Cells • Thermoelectrical and Thermionic Conversions • Wind Energy • Bio-Energy-Biomass and Biogas • Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) • Ocean Wave Energy and Tidal Energy • Energy Storage • Energy Management System • Hydrogen Energy • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Index.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-263-9
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Ranbir Singh

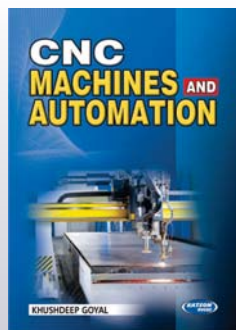
CONTENTS

• Entrepreneurship • Business Plan • Small Scale Industries • Institutional Support System • Project Identification, Selection, Formulation and Appraisal • Product Planning and Development • Concurrent Engineering • Rapid Prototyping • Marketing and Sales Management • Advertising • Social Responsibilities and Business Ethics • Indian Partnership Act, 1932 • The Sale of Goods Act, 1930 • Appendices • Examination Papers • References • Index.

CNC MACHINES AND AUTOMATION

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-533-3
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Khushdeep Goyal

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Numerical Control Machines • CNC System Components/Construction Details • NC Part Programming • System Devices • CNC Machine Tool Fault Diagnosis • Automation and NC System • Robotics • Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems • Experiments • Model Question Papers • Index

Basics of MANAGEMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-097-0
Price : ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Gupta, R. Goyal

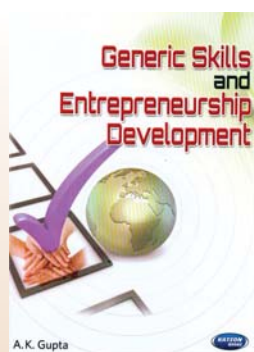
CONTENTS

• Management • Human Resource Management • Financial Management • Materials Management • Marketing Management • Organization • Leadership • Motivation • Ethics and Values • Customer Relationship Management • Taxation • Wages and Incentives • Labour Laws • Intellectual Property Rights • Total Quality Management • Management Information System • Drugs • Traffic Laws • Index.

GENERIC SKILLS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-216-5
Price : ₹ 265/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Gupta

CONTENTS

• Generic Skills • Managing Self for Self Development • Managing Self-Physical • Managing Self-Intellectual Development • Managing Self-Psychological • Team Management • Task Management • Problem Solving • Entrepreneurship • Entrepreneurship Support Systems • Small Scale Industry • Project Report • Index.

INSTALLATION TESTING AND MAINTENANCE

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-282-0
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Mohd. Yunus Khan

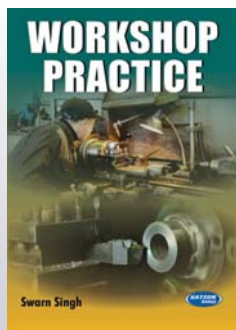
CONTENTS

• Safety Practices • System of Limits and Fits • Installation of Machine Tools • Miscellaneous Examples of Installation • Machine Tool Testing • Lubrication • Inspection and Quality Control • Reliability and Maintainability • Maintenance • Maintenance Planning, Storage of Parts and Replacement Analysis • Engineering Materials • Corrosion—Its Control and Chemical Cleaning • Objective Questions • List of Experiments • References • Index.

WORKSHOP PRACTICE

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-30-2
Price : ₹ 195/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Swarn Singh

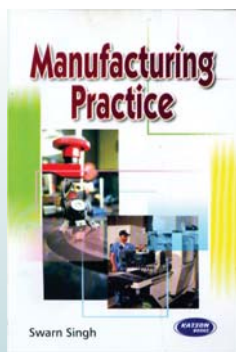
CONTENTS

• Carpentry Shop • Fitting Shop • Welding Shop • Smithy Shop
• Electrical Shop • Foundry Shop • Sheet Metal Shop • Machine Shop
• Electronic Shop • Painting Shop • Plumbing Shop • Index.

MANUFACTURING PRACTICE

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-161-8
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Swarn Singh

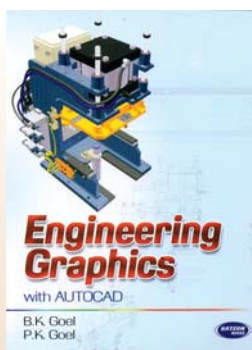
CONTENTS

Part A
• Carpentry and Pattern Making • Foundry Shop • Forging Practice
• Machine Shop
Part B
• Welding Shop • Electrical Shop • Electronic Shop • Sheet Metal Shop
• Fitting Shop • Index.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS (With AUTOCAD)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-907386-2-0
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
B.K. Goel
P. K. Goel

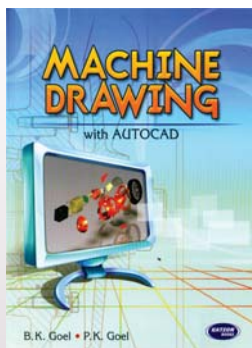
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Lettering • Geometrical Construction • Scales
• Dimension and Convention Representation • Orthographic Projection
• Projection of Points and Lines • Projection of Planes • Projection of Solids
• Section of Solids • Development of Surfaces of Solids
• Isometric Projection • Intersection of Surfaces • Projection on Auxiliary Planes
• Free Hand Sketching • AutoCAD • Nomography
• Viva-Voce • Semester Units • Index.

MACHINE DRAWING (With AUTOCAD)

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-095-6
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
B.K. Goel, P. K. Goel

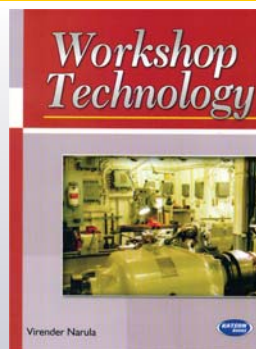
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Blue Print Reading and Interconversion of View
• Sectioning • Sketching • Screw Thread and Fasteners • Keys Cotters and Pin Joints
• Couplings and Pipe Joints • Rivet and Welding Joints • Bearings and Brackets
• I.C. Engine Parts • Steam Engine Parts • Boiler Mountings • Limits, Fits and Tolerances
• Production Drawing • Gears • Jigs and Fixtures • Miscellaneous Machine Tools
• AutoCAD • Specification of Materials • Viva Voice • Index.

WORKSHOP TECHNOLOGY

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-357-5
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Virender Narula

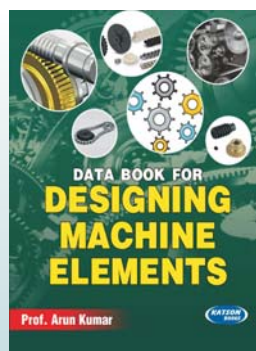
CONTENTS

Introduction to Workshop Technology • Industrial Safety and Accidents • Engineering Materials • Bench Work and Fitting (Fitting Shop) • Hot Working Processes (Smithy and Forging Shop) • Sheet Metal Processes (Sheet Metal Shop) • Carpentry Shop • Welding Processes (Welding Shop) • Metal Casting Processes (Foundry Shop) • Metal Cutting Processes (Machine Shop) • Index.

Data Book for DESIGNING MACHINE ELEMENTS

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 500 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-500-5
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-33-4
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Prof. Arun Kumar

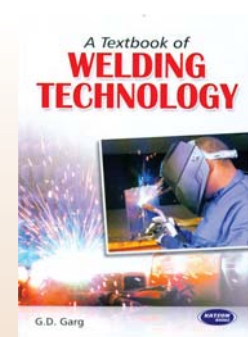
CONTENTS

• A Dictionary of Units • Engineering Design Process • Riveted Joints • Welded Joints • Screwed Joints • Pipe Joints • Shaft • Keys • Couplings • Cotter Joints • Knuckle Joints • Power Screws • Flat Belts • Flat Belts Pulleys • V-Belts and Rope Drives • Chain Drives • Clutches • Brake • Flywheel • Bearings • I.C. Engine • Worm Gears • Spur Gears • Helical Gears • Bevel Gears • Levers • Springs • Columns and Struts • Seals and Gaskets • Governors • Dynamometers • Cams • Inertia Forces in Reciprocating Objects • Balancing of Reciprocating Masses • Longitudinal and Transverse Vibrations • Torsional Vibrations • Gen • Design Philosophy • Machine Design Future Technology Trends • Lowering the Cost and Risk of Machine Design • Appendices.

A Textbook of WELDING TECHNOLOGY

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-191-5
Price: ₹ 375/-
Reprint: 2023



By
G.D. Garg

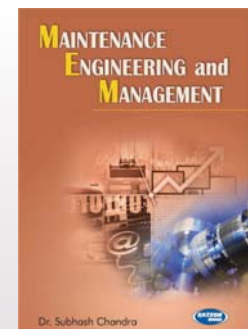
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Welding • Welding Processes • Friction Welding • Resistance Welding Processes • Special Welding Processes • Arc Theory • Thermal Cutting Processes • Surfacing • Classification of Steels and Their Properties • Weldability • Weld Design—Symbols and Estimation • Welding Distortion and Control • Weld Defects • Testing of Welds • Safety in Welding and Cutting • Heat-Treatment of Welds • Mechanisation and Automation in Welding • Arc Welding Power Sources • Welding Consumables • Appendix • References • Index.

MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-224-0
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Subhash Chandra

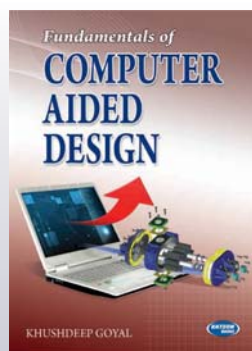
CONTENTS

Unit-I • Reliability, Availability and Maintainability (RAM) • Maintainability, Availability and Reliability Improvement
Unit-II • Maintenance Strategies: Traditional and Advanced • Preventive, Corrective, Proactive Maintenance and Condition Based Maintenance (CBM) **Unit-III** • Replacement Analysis • Fundamental Theory of Damages **Unit-IV** • Models: Waiting Time, Breakdown and Assignment Model • Program Evaluation Review Technique (PERT) **Unit-V** • Maintenance Management and Organization • Spare Parts Inventory Management • Computer Aided Maintenance Planning, Installation and Testing • Maintenance Planning
• Case Studies • Previous Year Question Paper • Index

Fundamentals of COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-452-7
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Khushdeep Goyal

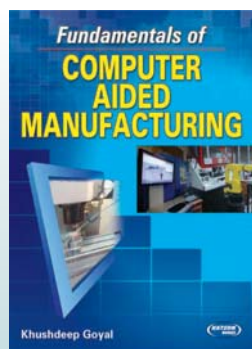
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Aided Design • Computer Graphics-I
• Computer Graphics-II • Geometric Transformations • Curves • 3D
Graphics • AutoCAD and ProE Software • Numerical Methods • Finite
Element Method • Automation • Flexible Manufacturing Systems
(FMS) • Model Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers
• Index.

Fundamentals of COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-465-7
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Khushdeep Goyal

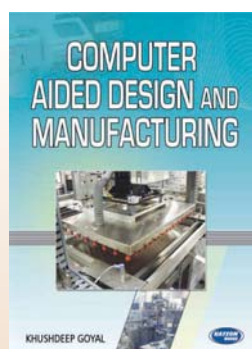
CONTENTS

• Automation • Features of NC Machines • NC Part Programming • System
Devices • Interpolators • Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems
• Robotics • Robot Applications • Robot Programming • Intelligent
Manufacturing • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers
• Index.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-471-8
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Khushdeep Goyal

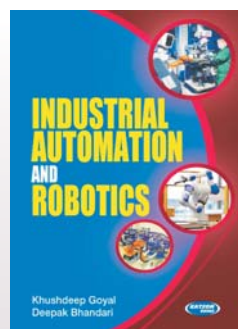
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Aided Design • CAD Hardware and
Computer Graphics • Geometric Transformations • Geometric
Modeling • Representation of Curves and Surfaces • Finite Element
Method • NC/ CNC Machines • NC Part Programming • Computer
Integrated Manufacturing Systems • Automation • Model Question
Papers • Index.

INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-474-9
ISBN 10: 81-89757-53-9
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Khushdeep Goyal
Deepak Bhandari

CONTENTS

• Automation • Fluid Power • Hydraulic and Pneumatic Circuits
• Fluidics • Assembly Automation Equipment • Electrical and
Electronic Controls • Robotics • Robot Programming • Robot
Applications • Robot Control • Model Question Papers • Index.

MANUFACTURING SCIENCE-I

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-244-8
Price: ₹ 375/-
Reprint: 2023



By
S.A. Rizvi

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Metal Forming Process (Part I)
• Metal Forming • Forging.
Unit-II: Metal Forming Process (Part II)
• Drawing and Extrusion • Rolling.
Unit-III: Sheet Metal Working
• Presses.
Unit-IV: Casting (Foundry)
• Casting and Patterns • Sand Casting Process • Gates • Casting Defects
• Melting Furnaces • Other Casting Processes • Flaskless Moulding.
Unit-V: Unconventional Metal Forming Process (Part I)
• Unconventional Metal Forming Process • Powder Metallurgy • Jigs and Fixtures • Manufacturing of Plastic Components • Experiments
• Bibliography • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

MANUFACTURING SCIENCE-II

(For Mechanical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-301-8
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2023



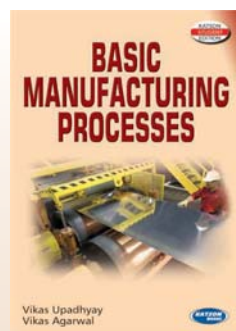
By
S.A. Rizvi

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Metal Cutting
• Theory of Metal Cutting.
Unit-II: Machine Tools
• Lathe Machine • Shaper, Slotter, Planner Machine • Milling • Drilling and Boring.
Unit-III: Grinding and Super Finishing
• Grinding • Super Finishing Process • Limits, Fits and Tolerance.
Unit-IV: Metal Joining (Welding)
• Metal Joining.
Unit-V: Unconventional Machining Process and Welding
• Metallurgical Aspect in Welding • Unconventional Machining Process (UCM) • Unconventional Welding Process.
• Experiments • Bibliography • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

BASIC MANUFACTURING PROCESSES

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-484-8
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2023



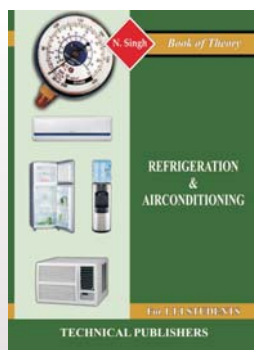
By
Vikas Upadhyay
Vikas Agarwal

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Engineering Materials • Ferrous Materials • Non-Ferrous Materials.
Unit-II
• Metal Forming • Casting.
Unit-III
• Machines and Machining Operations • Welding.
Unit-IV
• Heat Treatment • Manufacturing Establishment • Non-Metallic Materials • Model Question Papers • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

REFRIGERATION & AIRCONDITIONING (English)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : No ISBN
Price : ₹ 300/-
(Agency Book)



By
N. Singh

REFRIGERATION & AIRCONDITIONING (Hindi)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : No ISBN
Price : ₹ 350/-
(Agency Book)

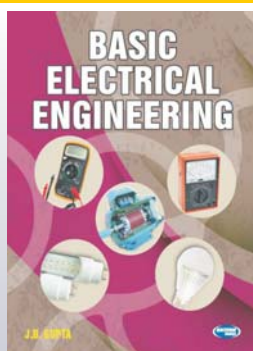


By
N. Singh

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-81-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-81-7
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2022



By
J.B. Gupta

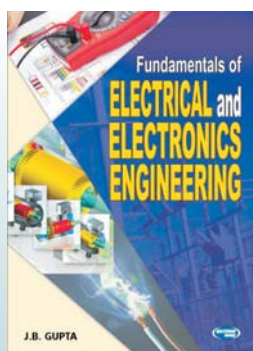
CONTENTS

Section I: Basic Concepts of Electrical Engineering • Current Electricity: Basic Concepts • DC Circuits • Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Network Analysis • Electrochemical Energy Sources and Electrolysis
Section II: Electrostatics and Capacitance and Electromagnetics • Static Electric Field • Capacitance • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Magnetic Circuits and Induction • Magnetic Hysteresis
Section III: Fundamentals of Alternating Currents and AC Circuits • Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuits Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three Phase AC Circuits
Section IV: Electrical Machines • Transformers • Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion and Basic Concepts of Rotating Electrical Machines • DC Generators • DC Motors • Synchronous Machines • Three-Phase Induction Motors • Fractional Kilowatt Motors
Section V: Electrical Measuring Instruments, Electrical Installation and Wiring and Illumination • Electrical Measuring Instruments • Electrical Installation and Wiring • Illumination • Objective Questions • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-37-2
ISBN 10: 81-85749-37-X
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2023



By
J.B. Gupta

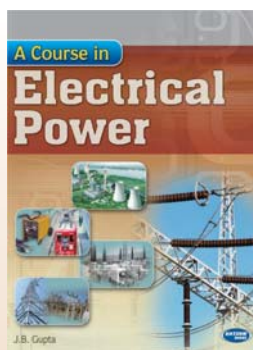
CONTENTS

Part-I: Electrical Engineering
Section-I: Basic Concepts of Electrical Engineering • Current Electricity—Basic Concepts • DC Circuits • Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Network Analysis • Electrochemical Energy Sources and Electrolysis
Section-II: Electrostatics and Capacitance and Electromagnetics • Static Electric Field • Capacitance • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Magnetic Circuits and Induction • Magnetic Hysteresis
Section-III: Fundamentals of Alternating Currents & AC Circuits • Fundamentals of Alternating Currents • Single Phase Series Circuits • Complex Notations and Circuit Analysis • Single Phase Parallel and Series-Parallel Circuits • Resonance in R-L-C Circuits • Three-Phase AC Circuits
Section-IV: Electrical Machines • Transformers • DC Generators • DC Motors • Synchronous Machines • Three-Phase Induction Motors • Fractional Kilowatt Motors
Section-V: Electrical Measuring Instruments and Electrical Installation and Wiring • Electrical Measuring Instruments • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Part-II: Electronics Engineering
Section-VI Analog Electronics • Introductory Concepts • Semiconductor Physics • Theory of P-N Junction Diode • Special Diodes • Applications of Diode • Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Small Signal Low Frequency Transistor Amplifier • Field-Effect Transistors (FETs) • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Regulated and Switching Power Supplies
Section-VII: Digital Electronics, Electronic Instruments, Transducers and Communication System • Number Systems • Logic Circuits • Electronic Instruments • Transducers • Communication System • Objective Type Questions • Index.

A Course in ELECTRICAL POWER

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1675 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-374-2
ISBN 10: 81-88458-53-8
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2020



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Volume I: Power Systems

Part-I: Generation and Economic Considerations

• Introductory • Hydroelectric Power Plants • Steam Power Plants • Nuclear Power Plants • Diesel Electric Power Plants • Gas Turbine Power Plants • Non-Conventional Methods of Power Generation • Selection of Power Plant • Economic Operation of Power Plants • Combined Operation of Power Plants • Environmental Aspects of Electric Energy Generation • Cogeneration and Energy Consideration • Interconnected Systems • Power Plants Economics • Tariffs and Power Factor Improvement • Objective Type Questions.

Part-II: Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power

• Supply Systems • Mechanical Design of Overhead Lines • Overhead Line Insulators • Corona • Transmission Line Constants • Performance of Short and Medium Transmission Lines • Performance of Long Transmission Lines • Underground Cables • DC Distribution

• AC Distribution • Insulation Resistance of a System • Interference of Power Lines with Neighbouring Communication Lines • Extra High Voltage (EHV) AC Transmission • High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) Transmission • Construction, Testing and Commissioning of Overhead Lines • Objective Type Questions.

Part-III: Switchgear and Protection

• Introductory • Representation of Power System Components • Symmetrical Components • Symmetrical Fault Analysis • Unsymmetrical Fault Analysis • Fuses • Circuit Breaking • Circuit Breakers • Protective Relays • Static Relays • Protection of AC Generators and Motors • Transformer Protection • Bus-Bar Protection • Protection of Feeders and Transmission Lines • Protection against Overvoltages due to Lightning • Travelling Waves • Insulation Coordination • Power System Earthing • Voltage Control • Substations • Power System Stability • Power Flow Studies • Objective Type Questions.

Volume II: Utilization of Electric Power and Electric Traction

Section A: Electric Drives and Industrial Applications

• Electric Drives • Control Drives for Industrial Motors • Thyristor Control of Electric Motors • Motors for Particular Services.

Section B: Electric Power Utilization

• Electric Heating • Electric Welding • Illumination Engineering • Electrolytic Processes • Refrigeration and Air Conditioning.

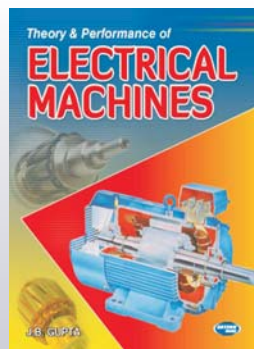
Section C: Electric Traction

• Traction Systems • Train Movement and Energy Consumption • Electric Traction Motors • Control of Traction Motors • Braking; Mechanical Considerations and Control Equipment • Power Supply for Electric Traction • Objective Type Questions • Index.

**Theory & Performance of
ELECTRICAL
MACHINES**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1000 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-277-6
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-15-9
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2022



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section I: Preliminaries and Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion • Magnetic Circuits and Induction • AC Circuit • Principles of Electromechanical Energy Conversion • Basic Concepts of Rotating Electrical Machines

Section II: DC Machines • Construction of DC Machines • Armature Reaction and Commutation in DC Machines • Operating Characteristics and Application of DC Generators • Parallel Operation of DC Generators • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Speed Control, Starting and Braking of DC Motors • Losses, Testing and Maintenance of DC Machines

Section III: Transformers • Single-Phase Transformers • Three-Phase Transformers

Section IV: Synchronous Machines • Synchronous Generators or Alternators • Synchronous Motors

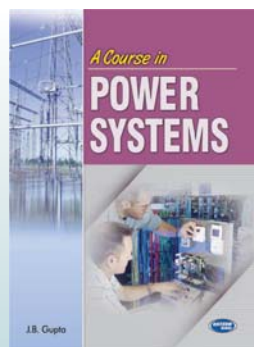
Section V: Three-Phase Induction Motors Fractional Kilowatt Motors and Special Electrical Machines • Construction, Theory and Operation of Three-Phase Induction Motors • Starting, Speed Control and Braking of Three-Phase Induction Motors • Fractional Kilowatt Motors • Special Electrical Machines

Section VI: Electronic Control of Electric Motors and Objective Questions • Electronic Control of Electric Motors • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Appendices • Index

**A Course in
POWER SYSTEMS**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1250 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-373-5
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-52-X
Price : ₹ 995/-
Reprint : 2023



By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Part-I: Generation and Economic Considerations • Introductory • Hydroelectric Power Plants • Steam Power Plants • Nuclear Power Plants • Diesel Electric Power Plants • Gas Turbine Power Plants • Non-Conventional Methods of Power Generation • Selection of Power Plant • Economic Operation of Power Plants • Combined Operation of Power Plants • Environmental Aspects of Electric Energy Generation • Cogeneration and Energy Consideration • Interconnected Systems • Power Plants Economics • Tariffs and Power Factor Improvement • Objective Type Questions

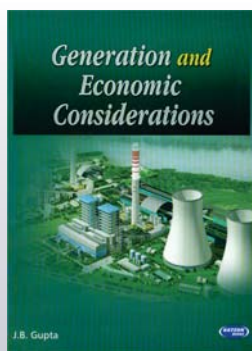
Part-II: Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Supply Systems • Mechanical Design of Overhead Lines • Overhead Line Insulators • Corona • Transmission Line Constants • Performance of Short and Medium Transmission Lines • Performance of Long Transmission Lines • Underground Cables • DC Distribution • AC Distribution • Insulation Resistance of a System • Interference of Power Lines with Neighbouring Communication Lines • Extra High Voltage (EHV) AC Transmission • High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) Transmission • Construction, Testing and Commissioning of Overhead Lines • Objective Type Questions

Part-III: Switchgear and Protection • Introductory • Representation of Power System Components • Symmetrical Components • Symmetrical Fault Analysis • Unsymmetrical Fault Analysis • Fuses • Circuit Breaking • Circuit Breakers • Protective Relays • Static Relays • Protection of AC Generators and Motors • Transformer Protection • Bus-Bar Protection • Protection of Feeders and Transmission Lines • Protection against Overvoltages due to Lightning • Travelling Waves • Insulation Co-ordination • Power System Earthing • Voltage Control • Substations • Power System Stability • Power Flow Studies • Objective Type Questions • Index.

GENERATION AND ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-275-2
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-19-1
Price : ₹ 550/-
Reprint : 2023



By
J.B. Gupta

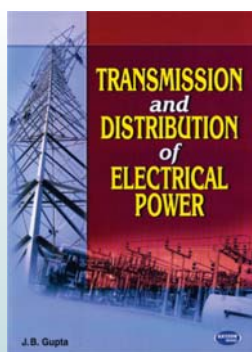
CONTENTS

• Introductory • Hydroelectric Power Plants • Steam Power Plants • Nuclear Power Plants • Diesel Electric Power Plants • Gas Turbines Power Plants • Non-Conventional Methods of Power Generation • Selection of Power Plant • Economic Operation of Power Plants • Combined Operation of Power Plants • Environmental Aspects of Electric Energy Generation • Cogeneration and Energy Conservation • Interconnected Systems • Power Plants Economics • Tariffs and Power Factor Improvement • Substations • Major Electrical Equipment in Power Plants • Objective Type Questions • Index.

TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICAL POWER

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-362-9
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-57-4
Price : ₹ 465/-
Reprint : 2022



By
J.B. Gupta

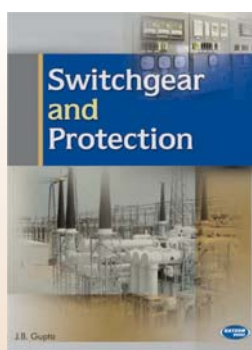
CONTENTS

• Supply Systems • Mechanical Design of Overhead Lines • Overhead Line Insulators • Corona • Transmission Line Constants • Performance of Short and Medium Transmission Lines • Performance of Long Transmission Lines • Underground Cables • DC Distribution • AC Distribution • Insulation Resistance of a System • Interference of Power Lines with Neighbouring Communication Lines • Extra High Voltage (EHV) AC Transmission • High Voltage Direct Current (HVDC) Transmission • Construction, Testing and Commissioning of • Overhead Lines • Neutral Grounding • Voltage Control • Power System Stability • Power Flow Studies • Objective Type Questions • Index.

SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTION

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 575 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-372-8
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-41-4
Price : ₹ 625/-
Reprint : 2022



By
J.B. Gupta

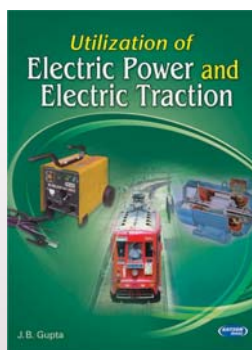
CONTENTS

• Introductory • Representation of Power System Components • Symmetrical Components • Symmetrical Fault Analysis • Unsymmetrical Fault Analysis • Fuses • Circuit Breaking • Circuit Breakers • Protective Relays • Static Relays • Protection of AC Generators and Motors • Transformer Protection • Bus-Bar Protection • Protection of Feeders and Transmission Lines • Protection Against Overvoltages due to Lightning • Travelling Waves • Insulation Co-ordination • Power System Earthing • Voltage Control • Substations • Power System Stability • Power Flow Studies • Objective Type Questions • Index.

Utilization of ELECTRIC POWER & ELECTRIC TRACTION

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 525 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-258-5
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-55-4
Price : ₹ 625/-
Reprint : 2023



By
J.B. Gupta

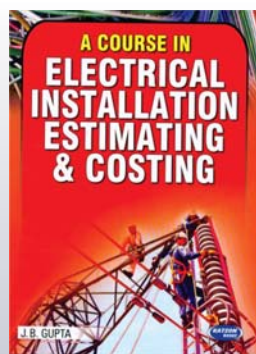
CONTENTS

Section-A: Electric Drives and Industrial Applications • Electric Drives • Control Devices for Industrial Motors • Thyristor Control of Electric Motors • Motors for Particular Services.
Section-B: Electric Power Utilization • Electric Heating • Electric Welding • Illumination Engineering • Electrolytic Processes • Refrigeration and Air Conditioning.
Section- C: Electric Traction • Traction Systems • Train Movement and Energy Consumption • Electric Traction Motors • Control of Traction Motors • Braking : Mechanical Considerations and Control Equipment • Power Supply for Electric Traction.
Section-D: Economic Considerations • Economic Considerations • Tariffs and Power Factor Improvement.
• Objective Type Questions • Index.

**A Course in
ELECTRICAL
INSTALLATION
ESTIMATING
AND COSTING**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-279-0
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-99-6
Price : ₹ 525/-
Reprint : 2023



By
J.B. Gupta

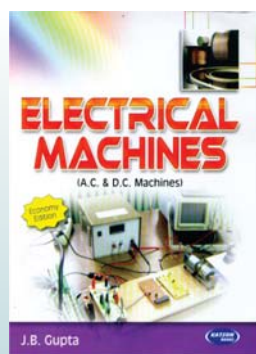
CONTENTS

• General Principles of Estimating • Wiring Systems • Wiring Materials and Accessories • Earthing Systems • Inspection and Testing of Installations • Lighting Sub-Circuits • Lighting Schemes and Calculations • Internal Wiring Estimation • Electrical Installation for Power Circuits • Overhead Transmission and Distribution Line • Underground Distribution Lines • Installation of Service Connections • Substations • Ventilation-Electric Fans-Airconditioning • Remote Control Wiring • Appendices • Index.

**ELECTRICAL
MACHINES
(AC & DC Machines)**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-14-1
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-14-7
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
J.B. Gupta

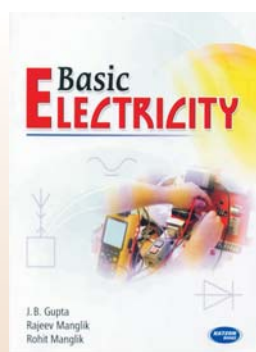
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Transformers • Transformers
Unit-II: DC Machines • DC Generators • Operating Characteristics and Applications of DC Motors • Starting, Speed Control and Testing of D.C. Machines
Unit-III: Three-phase Induction Motors • Construction, Theory and Operation of Three-phase Induction Motors • Starting and Speed Control of Three-phase Induction Motors
Unit-IV: Three-Phase Synchronous Machines • Synchronous Generators or Alternators • Synchronous Motors
Unit-V: Fractional Horse Power Motors and Industrial Applications • Fractional Horse Power Motors • Industrial Applications
• Model Test Papers • Index.

**BASIC
ELECTRICITY**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-203-5
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**J.B. Gupta
Rajeev Manglik
Rohit Manglik**

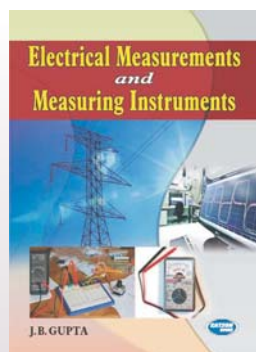
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Electrostatics • Static Electric Field • Capacitors
Unit-II: DC Circuits • OHM'S Law, Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Circuits
Unit-III: Basic Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Electromagnetic Induction
Unit-IV: AC Theory and Measuring Instruments • AC Theory • Measuring Instruments
Unit-V: Voltage and Current Sources and Circuit Theorems • Voltage and Current Sources • Network Theorems • Laboratory Practicals • Objective Type Questions • Index.

**ELECTRICAL
MEASUREMENTS
AND MEASURING
INSTRUMENTS**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 700 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-26-4
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-26-0
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
J.B. Gupta

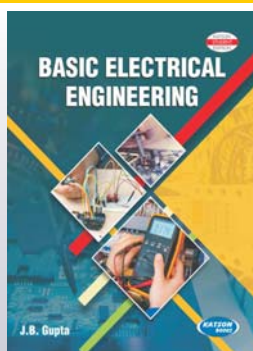
CONTENTS

• Measurements and Measurement Systems • Units and Standards of Measurements • Errors in Measurements and their Analysis • Measuring System Fundamentals • Analog Ammeters and Voltmeters • Extension of Instrument Range • Analog Measurement of Power and Wattmeters • Measurement of Energy and Energy Meters • Measurement of Speed, Frequency and Power Factor • Measurement of Resistance • Potentiometer • AC Bridges • Magnetic Measurements • Digital Measurement of Electrical Quantities • Signal Analyzers • Cathode Ray Oscilloscope • Examination Papers • Index.

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-738-2
Price : ₹ 295/-
First Edition : 2022



By
J.B. Gupta

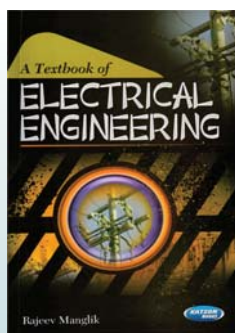
CONTENTS

- Unit-I: Electrostatics**
• Static Electric Field • Capacitors
- Unit-II: DC Circuits**
• OHM'S Law, Units, Work, Power and Energy • DC Circuits
- Unit-III: Basic Magnetism and Electromagnetism**
• Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Electromagnetic Induction
- Unit-IV: AC Theory and Measuring Instruments**
• AC Theory • Measuring Instruments
- Unit-V: Voltage and Current Sources and Circuit Theorems**
• Voltage and Current Sources • Network Theorems
• Laboratory Practicals
• Objective Type Questions
• Index.

A Textbook of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-241-7
Price : ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Rajeev Manglik

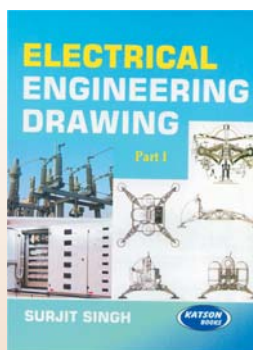
CONTENTS

- Measuring Instruments • Generalised Treatment of Electrical Machines • Three-phase Supply • DC Machines • Transformers • Three-phase AC Motors • Single Phase Fractional Kilowatt Motors • Laboratory Practicals • Objective Type Questions.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DRAWING-I

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-305-6
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Surjit Singh

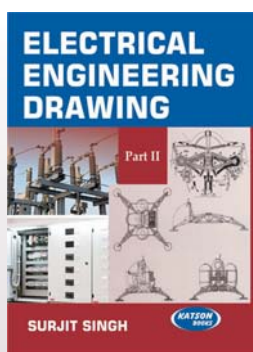
CONTENTS

- Conventional Symbols • Lighting Circuit and Accessories • Light and Fan Circuits • Simple Bell Circuit • Relay Operated Alarm Circuits • Annunciators • Electrical Drawing.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DRAWING-II

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-321-6
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Surjit Singh

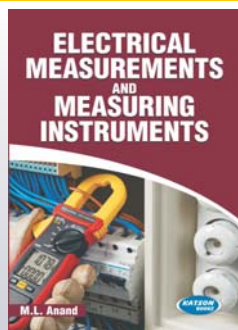
CONTENTS

- Conventional Symbols • Wiring Material for Domestic and Small Industries Wiring • Wiring Installation in Small Residences • Domestic Wiring Estimates • Power Wiring Estimates for Small Industries • Consumer's Installation of Service Connections • Contactor Control Circuits • Power Distribution Substation and Stations • Electronic Circuits and Symbols • Earthing Electric Shock • Drawing of Machine Parts.

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-363-6
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
M.L. Anand

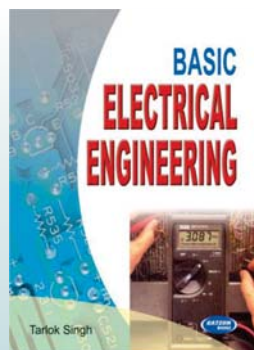
CONTENTS

• Fundamentals • Essentials (Operating Forces) of Analog Instruments • Ammeters and Voltmeters • Measurement of Power and Energy (Wattmeter and Energymeter) • Power Measurement in 3-Phase Circuits • Measurement of Resistance: Earth Tester and Meggar • AC Bridges, RLC Meter and Q Meter • Miscellaneous (Special) Instruments • Electronic Instruments • Transducers and Measurement of Non-electrical Quantities • Potentiometer • Measurement of Temperature • Process Instrumentation • Cable Fault Location • Recorders • Instrument Transformers • Short Answer Type Questions • Practicals • State Board Question Paper • Index.

BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-031-4
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Tarlok Singh

CONTENTS

• DC Circuits • DC Circuit Theorems • Constant Voltage and Constant Current Sources • Electromagnetic Induction • Batteries • AC Fundamentals • AC Circuits • Various Types of Power Plants • Practicals • Index.

INSTALLATION COMMISSIONING & MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 575 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-377-3
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-83-3
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Tarlok Singh

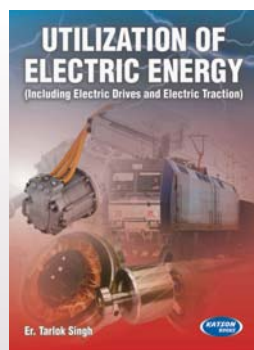
CONTENTS

• Inspection & Installation of Machines • Maintenance • Installation, Commissioning and Testing of Transmission and Distribution Lines • Underground Cables • Substations • Accidents • Experiments • Question Paper 2000 • Index.

UTILIZATION OF ELECTRIC ENERGY (Including Electric Drives and Electric Traction)

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-84-5
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Er. Tarlok Singh

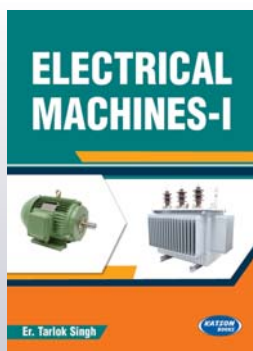
CONTENTS

• Illumination • Electric Heating • Electric Welding • Electrolytic Processes • Refrigeration and Air Conditioning • Electric Drives • Electric Traction • Experiments • Examination Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL MACHINES-I

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-435-0
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Tarlok Singh

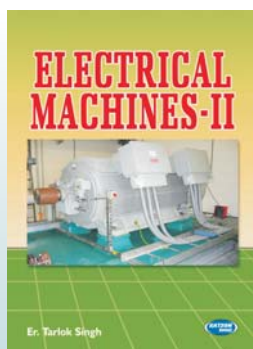
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Electrical Machines • D.C. Machines • Single Phase Transformer • Three Phase Transformer • Experiments • State Board Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRICAL MACHINES-II

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-524-1
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Tarlok Singh

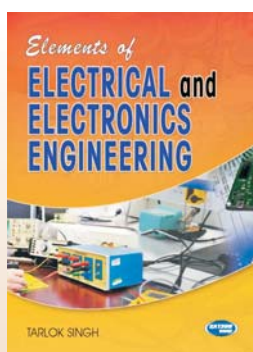
CONTENTS

• Synchronous Machines • Induction Motors (3-Phase) • Fractional Kilowatt (FKW) Motors • Special Purpose Machines • Experiments • State Board Question Papers • Index.

Elements of ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-348-3
Price : ₹ 265/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Tarlok Singh

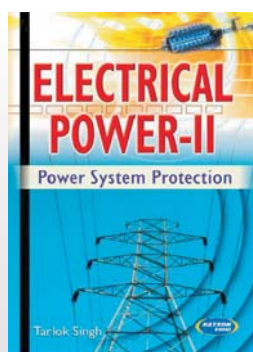
CONTENTS

• Applications and advantages of electricity • Basic Electrical Quantities • Electromagnetic Induction • A.C. Fundamentals Transformer • Transmission and Distribution System • Domestic Installation • Electric Motors and Pumps • Electrical Safety • Batteries Basic Idea of Semiconductors p and n Type Semiconductor • Experiments State Board Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL POWER-II (Power System Protection)

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 81-89757-95-4
Price : ₹ 195/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Tarlok Singh

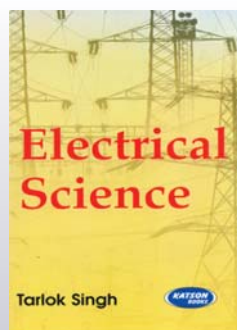
CONTENTS

• Power System Faults • Economics of Generation • Switchgears • Protection Devices • Protection Scheme • Over-voltage Protection • Experiments • Examination Paper • Index.

ELECTRICAL SCIENCE

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-347-6
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Tarlok Singh

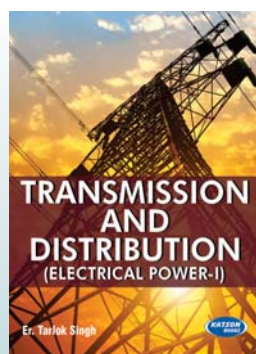
CONTENTS

• D.C. Circuits • Batteries • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Electro-magnetic Induction • AC Theory • Polyphase Systems • Experiments • Index.

TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION (Electrical Power I)

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-398-8
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Er. Tarlok Singh

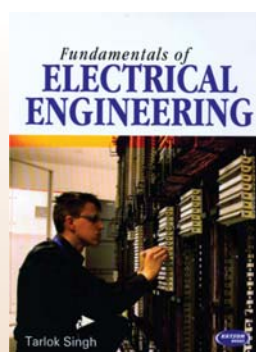
CONTENTS

• Power Generation • Economics of Generation • Transmission System • Distribution System • Substations • Power Factor • Faults • Various Types of Tariffs • Miscellaneous Questions and Answers • State Board Examination Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-068-0
Price : ₹ 475/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Tarlok Singh

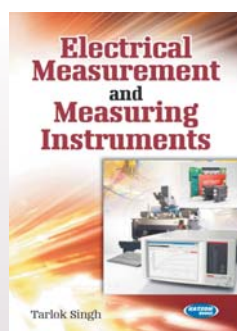
CONTENTS

• Applications and Advantages of Electrical Energy • Basic Electric Quantities • Batteries • DC Circuits • Magnetism and Electromagnetism • Electromagnetic Induction • Ac Fundamentals • Polyphase System • Various Types of Power Plants • Laboratory Practicals • Previous Years Fully Solved Question Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

(For Electrical Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-499-2
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Tarlok Singh

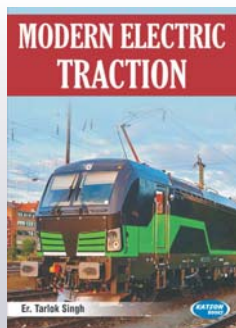
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Electrical Measuring Instruments • Ammeters and Voltmeters (Moving Coil and Moving Iron Type) • Wattmeter (Dynamometer Type) • Energy Meters (Induction Type) • Miscellaneous Measuring Instruments • Electronic Instruments • LCR Meters • Power Measurement in 3-Phase Circuit • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities (Transducers) • Measurement of Temperature • Laboratory Practicals • Examination Papers • Index.

MODERN ELECTRIC TRACTION

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-644-6
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Tarlok Singh

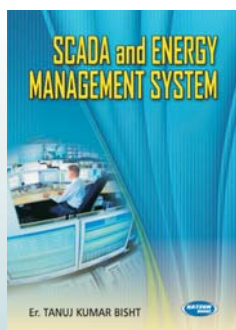
CONTENTS

• Introduction • System of Track Electrification • Track Mechanics
• Power Supply Arrangement • Equipments Used In and Outside the
Locomotive • Traction Motors and Traction Motor Control • Braking
• Train Lighting • Railway Coach Air-Conditioning • Track Circuits and
Remote Control Centre • Index.

SCADA and ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 200 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-472-5
Price : ₹ 195/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Tanuj K. Bisht

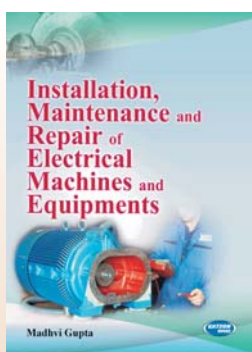
CONTENTS

• An Introduction to SCADA • Supervisory and Control Functions
• Man-Machine Communication • Data Basis • Energy Management
Center • SCADA and PLC • SCADA in Power System • Supervisory
Power Management • Programmable Logic Controllers • SCADA
System Components and Communication Technologies and
Applications • Case Studies on SCADA • A Project on PLC
Programming Make Delta Electronics Model No: DVP14SS11R2
• Examination Papers • Index.

INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND EQUIPMENTS

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 525 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-546-3
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Madhvi Gupta

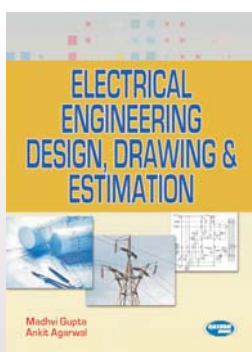
CONTENTS

• Scope and Organisation of Electrical Maintenance Department
• Testing, Installation and Commissioning of Electrical Machines and
Equipments • Preventive Maintenance • Troubles and Troubleshooting
of Electrical Machines • Troubleshooting of AC and DC Machines
• Troubleshooting of Transformer • Troubleshooting of Circuit Breaker
• Troubleshooting of Overhead Transmission Line and Underground
Cables • Troubleshooting of Storage Batteries • Earthing • Testing of
Installation and Oil Purification • Electrical Accidents and Safety
• Statutory Rules, Indian Electricity Rules 1956 and Act Related to
Environmental Problems • Model Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN, DRAWING AND ESTIMATION

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-628-6
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Madhvi Gupta
Ankit Agarwal**

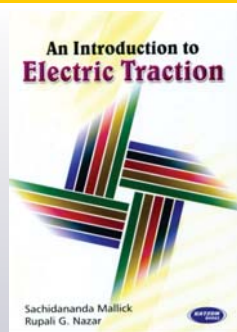
CONTENTS

• Electrical Symbols and Drawings • Wiring Materials and Accessories
• Designing of Light and Fan, Bell and Alarm Circuits • Earthing
• Designing and Estimating Domestic and Commercial Buildings
Electrical Wiring • Designing and Estimating Power Wiring for Small
Industry and Motor Contractor Control Circuits • Designing and
Estimating of Small Substations • Designing and Estimating of
Overhead and Underground Transmission and Distribution Lines
• Designing and Estimating of Service Connection • Introduction of
CAD in Electrical Drawings • Assembly Drawings and Orthographic
Projection of Electrical Equipments • Design of Small Transformer,
Choke, Heater Coils and Armature Winding of D.C. Machines • Index.

**An Introduction to
ELECTRIC
TRACTION**

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 175 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-449-7
Price : ₹ 195/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Sachidananda Mallick
Rupali G. Nazar**

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Traction System • System of Power Supply • Overhead Equipment • Study of Drives • Control of Motors • Electrical Braking • Examination Papers • References • Index.

**Basic Instrumentation
System &
PROGRAMMABLE
LOGIC CONTROLLER**

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-009-3
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Umesh Rathore

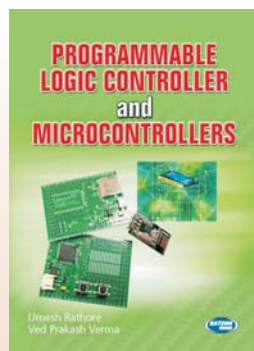
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Instrumentation • Transducers • Signal Conditioning • Output Devices and Displays • Introduction to PLCs • Working of PLC • Instruction Set • Ladder Diagram Programming • Other Programming Languages for PLC • Applications of PLC • Objective Type Questions • Experiments • Appendix • Index.

**PROGRAMMABLE
LOGIC CONTROLLER
and
MICROCONTROLLERS**

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-607-1
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Umesh Rathore
Ved Prakash Sharma**

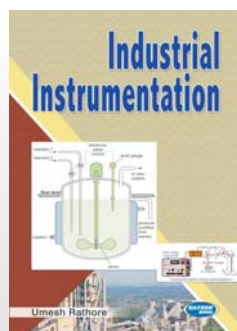
CONTENTS

• Introduction to PLCs • Working of PLC • Instruction Set • Ladder Diagram Programming • Other Programming Languages for PLC • Applications of PLC • Microcontroller Series (MCS)-51 Overview • Internal Structure of 8051 Microcontroller • Instruction Set and Addressing Modes of 8051 Microcontroller • Assembly Language Programming of Microcontroller • Design and Interfacing with 8051 Microcontroller • Introduction of PIC Microcontrollers • Applications of Microcontrollers (MC-51, PIC Microcontroller) • Sample Programs Using Assembly Language • Appendix • Index.

**INDUSTRIAL
INSTRUMENTATION**

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-025-3
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Umesh Rathore

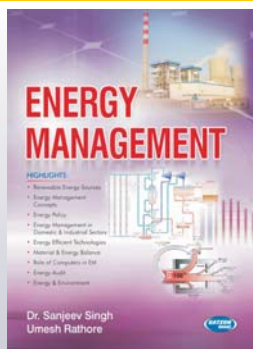
CONTENTS

• Measurements • Sensors and Transducers • Displacement and Strain Measurement • Measurement of Forces, Torque and Angular Velocity • Pressure Measurement • Flow Measurement • Temperature Measurement • Level Measurement • Measurement of Humidity, Moisture, Viscosity and pH • Introduction to Control System • Advanced Control Techniques • Overview of Process Controllers (SCADA, DCS, DAS, Data Loggers) • Introduction to Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) • Objective Type Questions • Experiments • Appendices • Examination Paper • Index.

ENERGY MANAGEMENT

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-101-4
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjeev Singh
Umesh Rathore

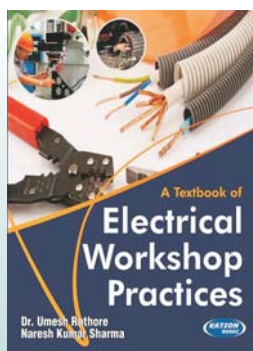
CONTENTS

• Non-Conventional Energy Sources • Energy Management • Energy Conservation • Material And Energy Balance • Energy Management in Industrial Sector • Economics of Efficient Energy Use and Energy Efficient Technology • Energy Audit • Applications of Computer in Energy Management • Energy and Environment • Environmental Impact Assessment • Appendices • Index.

A Textbook of ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP PRACTICES

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-695-8
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Umesh Rathore
Naresh Kumar Sharma

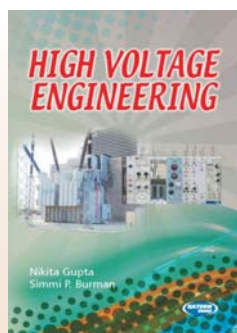
CONTENTS

• Electrical Safety
• Tools and Equipment in Electrical Workshop
• Electrical Wiring Systems
• Earthing System in Electrical Installation
• Installation, Maintenance and Testing of Electrical Machines and Equipment
• Practical Jobs/Exercises in Electrical Workshop
• Index.

HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-393-3
Price : ₹ 265/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Nikita Gupta
Simmi P. Burman

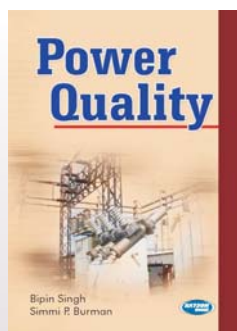
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Breakdown in Gases • Generation of High D.C. Voltage • Measurement of High Direct Current Voltages • Lighting Phenomenon-as Natural Cause for Overvoltage • Non-Destructive Testing and High Voltage Testing • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Examination Paper • Index.

POWER QUALITY

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-444-2
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Bipin Singh
Simmi P. Burman

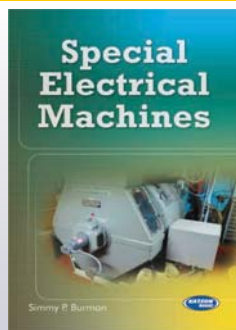
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Power Quality • Voltage Sag • Electrical Transients • Harmonics • Measurement and Solution of Power Quality Problems • Distributed Generation and Benchmarking of Power Quality • Harmonic Distortion Evaluations • References • Examination Papers • Index.

SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-262-2
Price : ₹ 265/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Simmi P. Burman

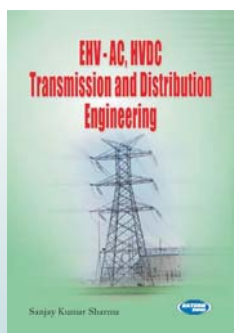
CONTENTS

• Poly-phase AC Machines • Single Phase Induction Motors • Stepper Motors and Switched Reluctance Motors • Permanent Magnet Generators • Single Phase Commutator Motors • Model Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

EHV-AC, HVDC TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION ENGINEERING

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-413-8
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Sanjay K. Sharma

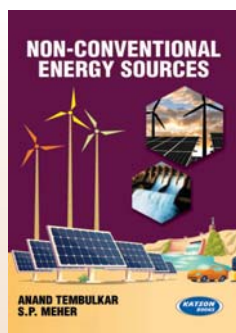
CONTENTS

Part A: EHV-AC Transmission Engineering • Introduction to Extra-high Voltage Transmission Systems • Overhead Line Transmission Voltages • EHV-AC Line Electrical Design Parameters • SAG and Tension of EHV-AC Line Conductor • EHV-AC Line Overhead Conductor • Overhead Line Insulators and Line Accessories • Vibrations and Dampers • EHV Lines Transmission Structures • Power System Over Voltages and Protection • Corona Discharge • Extra High Voltage Testing **Part B: HVDC Transmission Engineering** • High Voltage Direct Current Transmission • HVDC Converters and Converter Characteristics • Multi-Terminal DC System • Converter Faults and Protection **Part C: Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS)** • Introduction to Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS) • Reactive Power Compensation of AC Transmission Lines • Facts Controllers **Part D: Power System Operation** • Load Frequency Control • Voltage Control • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-477-0
Price : ₹ 195/-
Reprint : 2022



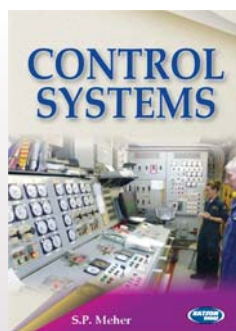
By
**Anand Tembulkar
S.P. Meher**

CONTENTS

• Energy Resources • Solar Energy • Wind Energy • Wave Energy • Tidal Energy • Geothermal Energy • Biomass Energy • Small Hydro Power Plants • Fuel Cells • Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) • Model Question Paper • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

CONTROL SYSTEMS

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-584-5
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2023



By
S.P. Meher

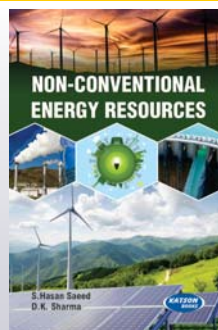
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Automatic Control • Block Diagram and Transfer Function • Time Response of System • Stability Analysis by Routh Hurwitz Criteria • Root Locus Techniques • Bode Plot • Polar Plot and Nyquist Stability Criteria • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY RESOURCES

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 350 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-228-8
ISBN 10: 81-89757-24-5
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2022



By
**S. Hasan Saeed
D.K. Sharma**

CONTENTS

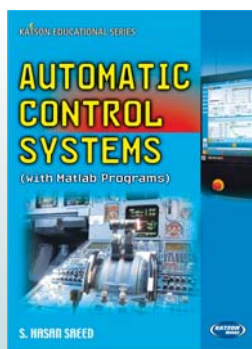
• Introduction to Non-Conventional Energy Resources • Geothermal Energy • Solar Cells • Solar Thermal Energy • Solar Photovoltaics • Magneto-Hydro-Dynamics (MHD) Power Generation • Fuel Cells • Thermoelectrical and Thermionic Conversions • Wind Energy • Bio-Energy–Biomass and Biogas • Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC) • Ocean Wave Energy and Tidal Energy • Energy Storage • Energy Management System • Hydrogen Energy • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Index.

AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS (With Matlab Programs)

TWO COLOUR EDITION

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-906919-2-5
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2020



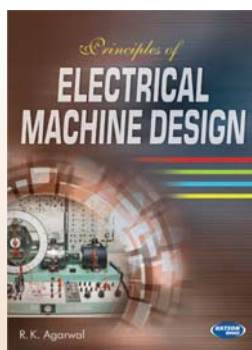
By
S. Hasan Saeed

CONTENTS

• Input-Output Relationship • Time Domain Analysis • Error Analysis • Frequency Domain Analysis • Stability Theory • Compensation Techniques • Non-Linear System Analysis • State Space Analysis of Control Systems • Control System Components • The Laplace Transforms • Basic Control Actions and Controller Characteristics • Miscellaneous Problems • MATLAB Programs • Objective Type Questions • Model Test Papers • Previous Year Question Papers with Solutions • References • Index.

Principles of ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 700 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-12-8
Price: ₹ 695/-
Reprint: 2023



By
R.K. Agarwal

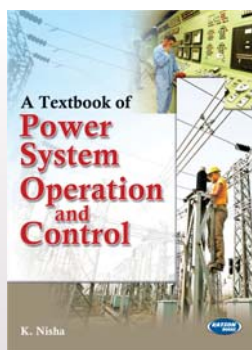
CONTENTS

• The Design Problem • Materials for Electrical Machines • Heating, Cooling and Ventilation of Electrical Machines • Magnetic Circuit Calculations • Electromagnets • Electrical Circuits: Armature Windings • Transformer • Three Phase Induction Motor • Single Phase Induction Motor • Synchronous Machines • D.C. Machine • Starters, Field Regulators and Auxiliary Apparatus • Mechanical Design • Computer Aided Design • Tables of Standard Specifications • Design of Distribution System • Objective Type Questions with Answers • References • Index.

A Textbook of POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL

*(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)*

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-538-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2023



By
K. Nisha

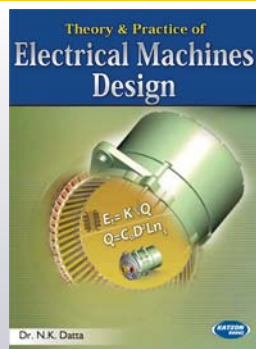
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Power System • Load Curves • Load Flow Algorithms • Optimal Load Flow • Power Generation • Stability • Load Frequency Control • Automatic Voltage Controller (AVC) • Control of Voltage and Reactive Power • Flexible AC Transmission Systems (FACTS) • High Voltage Direct Current • Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) • Appendix • Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Examination Paper • Index.

**Theory & Practice of
ELECTRICAL
MACHINES
DESIGN**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-574-6
Price: ₹ 895/-
Reprint: 2018



By
Dr. N.K. Datta

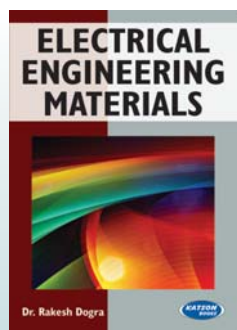
CONTENTS

• Basic Ideas of Machine Design and Materials for Electrical Machines
• Transformer Design and Construction • Theory and Practice of Design of Rotating Machines • Design of Single Phase Induction Motors (Split Phase) • Computer Aided Design of Rotating Machine • Design of Synchronous Machines • Magnetic Circuit • Heating and Cooling of Electrical Machines • Cooling of Rotating Electrical Machines • Temperature Rises: Time, Curves and Selection of Motor • Armature Windings of Electrical Machines • D.C. Machines • Design of Small Transformer (1-ph) Low Voltage • Design of Starters and Field Regulator • Design of Electromagnets • Design of Current Transformer and Potential Transformer • Special Purpose Machines • Mechanical Parts for Electrical Machines • System Design • Standard Specifications • Index.

**ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING
MATERIALS**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 81-88458-48-1
Price : ₹ 365/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Rakesh Dogra

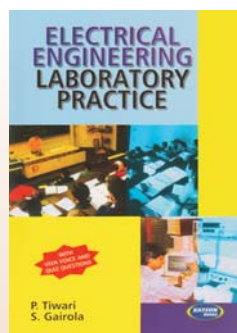
CONTENTS

• An Overview of Engineering Materials • Crystal Structure of Materials • Structural Imperfections • Magnetic Properties of Materials • Conductivity of Metals • Materials for Electrical Engineering • Semiconducting and Superconducting Materials • Electronic Components • Conceptual Questions and Answers • Tables • Model and Examination Papers • Index.

**ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING
LABORATORY
PRACTICE**

(For Electrical Engg. & Related
Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 81-89757-89-X
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



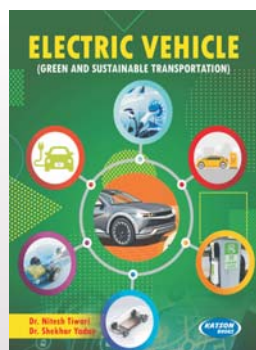
By
**P. Tiwari
S. Gairola**

CONTENTS

• Verification of Network Theorems • Study of Resonance in R-L-C Series Circuit • Study of Transistor Characteristics • Study of Logic Gates • Diode Characteristics • Power and Power Factor of 3- ϕ Circuits • Single Phase Transformer Characteristics • Single Phase Transformer Parameters • Magnetization Characteristic of DC Machine • Speed Control of DC Motor • Starting and Reversal of DC Motor • Energy Meter • Induction Motor Starting and Reversal • Study of Fluorescent Lamp • Study of Rectifier • Appendix.

**ELECTRIC
VEHICLE
(Green and
Sustainable
Transportation)**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-0-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
First Edition: 2023



By
**Dr. Nitesh Tiwari
Dr. Shekhar Yadav**

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Electric Vehicles • Electric Motor Drives for EV Application • EV Batteries and Battery Management System • Charging System Design Technology for EV Applications • Planning for EV Charging Facility • Energy Storage • AC Motor Drive • Regenerative Braking System • Energy Management Strategy • Hybrid Electric Vehicle • Previous Examination Papers • Index .

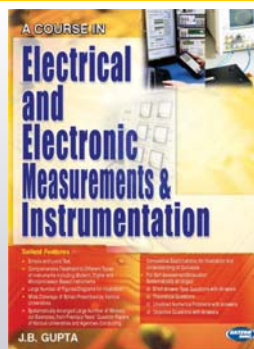
ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

POLYTECHNIC BOOKS

A Course in ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg.
& Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1325 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-93-6
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-93-7
Price : ₹ 995/-
Reprint : 2023



By
J.B. Gupta

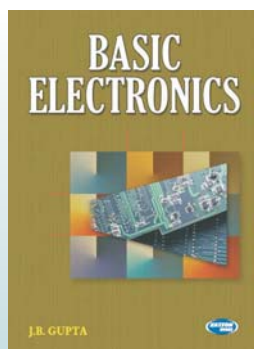
CONTENTS

• Measurements and Measurement Systems • Characteristics of Instruments and Measurement Systems • Errors in Measurement • Units and Dimensions • Standards of Measurement • Electrical Circuit Components (Resistors, Inductors, Capacitors) and their Residues • Instruments and Accessories • Galvanometers • Analog Ammeters and Voltmeters • Extension of Instrument Range • Measurement of Power and Wattmeters • Measurement of Energy and Energy Meters • Miscellaneous Indicating Instruments • Measurement of Resistance • Potentiometers • Measurement of Inductance and Capacitance • Localization of Cable Faults • Magnetic Measurements • High Voltage Measurements • Optoelectronic Measurements • Electronic Instruments • High Frequency Measurements • Cathode Ray Oscilloscope • Special Oscilloscopes and Probes • Signal Generators • Signal Analyzers • Instrumentation Amplifiers • Nonlinear Circuits • Signal Conditioning • Electrical Wave Filters • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates, Boolean Algebra and Logic Families • Digital Measurement and Instruments • Display Devices • Electronic Recording Devices • Transducers • Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities • Data Acquisition Systems • Telemetry • Microprocessor Based Measurements • Objective Type Questions • True/False Type Questions • Fill in the Blanks Type Questions • Appendices • Index.

BASIC ELECTRONICS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. &
Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 775 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-906919-4-9
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2022



By
J.B. Gupta

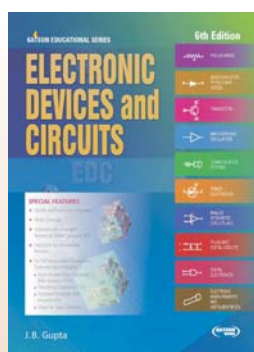
CONTENTS

Section-I: Semiconductor Physics & Semiconductor Diodes • Introductory Concepts • Semiconductor Physics • Theory of P-N Junction Diode • Special Diodes • Applications of Diodes
Section-II: Transistors, Amplifiers and Oscillators • Bipolar Junction Transistors (BJTs) • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization • Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Field-Effect Transistors (FETs) • Multistage Amplifiers • Feedback Amplifiers and Oscillators
Section-III: Integrated Circuits (ICs) and Power Supplies • Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Operational Amplifier (OP-AMPS) • The 555 IC Timer • Regulated and Switching Power Supplies
Section-IV: Digital Electronics & Displays • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Logic Circuits • Displays
Section-V: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation, Microprocessors and Communication Systems • Electronic Instruments • Transducers • Microprocessors • Communication System • Objective Questions • Index.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg.
& Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1150 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-314-8
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-75-2
Price : ₹ 895/-
Reprint : 2022



By
J.B. Gupta

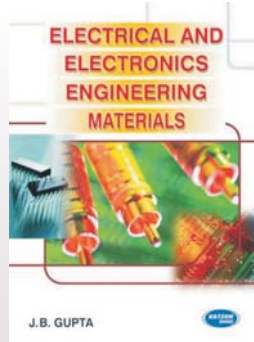
CONTENTS

Section I (Basic Concepts and Semiconductor Physics)
Section II (Semiconductor Diodes and Transistors (BJTs & FETs))
Section III (Transistor Amplifies & Sinusoidal Oscillators)
Section IV (Communication System Optoelectronic Devices And Semiconductor Power Devices)
Section V (Pulse Waveshaping and Switching)
Section VI (Integration Circuits (ICs))
Section VII (Digital Electronics)
Section VIII (Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation)
• Objective Type Questions • Appendices • Index.

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING MATERIALS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. &
Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-89757-13-7
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-13-X
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
J.B. Gupta
Dr. Renu Gupta

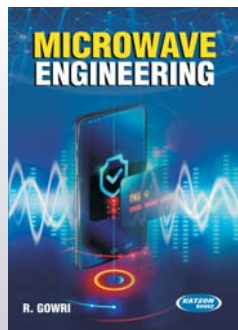
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Crystal Structure of Materials
• Crystal Structure of Materials
Unit-II: Conductivity of Metals
• Conductivity of Metals
Unit-III: Mechanism of Conduction in Semiconductor Materials
• Semiconductors • Bipolar Junction and Field Effect Transistors
Unit-IV: Magnetic Properties of Materials and Electrical Engineering Materials
• Magnetic Properties of Materials
Unit-V: Dielectric Properties of Materials
• Dielectric Properties of Materials
• Model Test Papers
• Examination Papers
• Index.

MICROWAVE ENGINEERING

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 450 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-88458-18-9
ISBN 10: 81-88458-18-X
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
R. Gowri

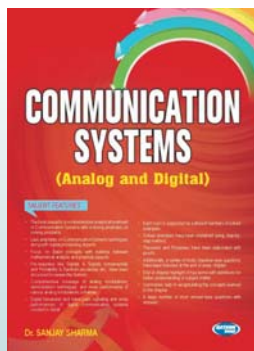
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Review of Electromagnetics • Transmission Lines • Waveguides • Cavity Resonators • Microwave Tubes • Solid State Microwave Devices • Waveguides Components • Microwave Measurements • Microwave Communication • References • Lab Manual • Objective Type Questions • Assignments • Model Question Papers with Solution • University Question Paper With Solution • Appendix-Mathematical Formulas • Index.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (ANALOG and DIGITAL)

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1050 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-359-9
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-20-1
Price : ₹ 895/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

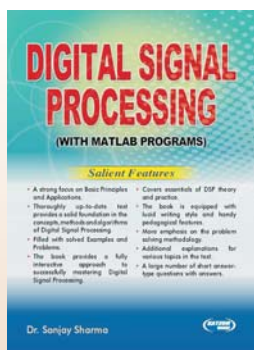
CONTENTS

Part I: Analog Communication
Section I: Introductory Concepts of Communication Systems • Introduction to Communication Systems • Signal Analysis and Transmission
Section II: Amplitude Modulation • Amplitude Modulation: DSB-FC, DSB-SC, SSB-SC, VSB
Section III: Angle Modulation • Angle Modulation: FM and PM
Section IV: Random Signals and Noise Analysis • Probability, Random Signals and Random Process • Noise Theory • Performance Analysis of Analog Communication Systems
Section V: Radio Receivers and Transmitters • Radio Receivers • Radio Transmitters
Part 2: Digital Communication
Section VI: Sampling and Waveform Coding Techniques • Sampling Theory and Pulse Modulation • Waveform Coding Techniques: PCM, DM, ADM and DPCM
Section VII: Multiplexing and Digital Data Transmission • Multiplexing Techniques • Digital Data Transmission: Line Coding and Pulse Shaping
Section VIII: Performance Evaluation of Digital Communication Systems • Digital Modulation Techniques • Performance Analysis of Digital Communication Systems
Section IX: Information Theory and Coding Techniques • Information Theory and Coding • Error Control Coding
Section X: Emerging Techniques in Communication systems • Spread Spectrum Communications • Equalization and MIMO Techniques • Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) • Appendices • Model Question Papers for Practice • Index.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING (With Matlab Programs)

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 925 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-400-8
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-42-2
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2021



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

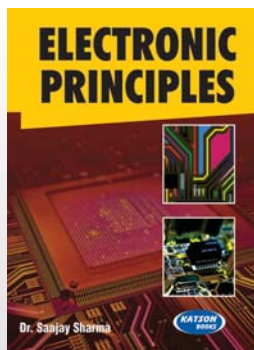
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Digital Signal Processing (DSP) • Discrete-Time Signals • Discrete-Time Systems • The Z-Transform • Discrete Fourier Transform (DFTs) • Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) Algorithms • Design and Analysis of Infinite Impulse Response (IIR) Digital Filters • Design and Analysis of Finite Impulse Response (FIR) Filter • Realization of Digital Systems • Finite Word Length Effects in Digital Filters • Statistical Digital Signal Processing • Multirate Digital Signal Processing (MDSP) • DSP Processors • Applications of Digital Signal Processing (DSP) • MATLAB Programs • Appendix • Model Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONIC PRINCIPLES

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 900 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-89757-88-5
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-88-1
Price : ₹ 795/-
Fourth Edition : 2019



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Section-I: Basic Concepts and Semiconductor Materials • Basic Aspects of Electronics • Semiconductor Materials
Section-II: Semiconductor Devices • Diode Fundamentals • Rectifiers and Filters • Clippers and Clampers • Special Diodes
Section-III: Bipolar Junction Transistor • Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT) • Small Signal Low Frequency Transistor • Transistor at High Frequency
Section-IV: Field Effect Devices • Field Effect Devices: JFET • MOSFETs • MOSFET as Amplifier and Switch
Section-V: Various Amplifiers • Cascaded Amplifiers: Multistage Amplifiers • Frequency Response • Large Signal Amplifiers: Power Amplifiers • Tuned Voltage Amplifiers
Section-VI: Feedback Amplifiers and Oscillators • Feedback Amplifiers • Oscillators
Section-VII: Multivibrators and Optoelectronic Devices • Multivibrators • Optoelectronic Devices
Section-VIII: Thyristors • Thyristors
Section-IX: Waveshaping Circuits • Wave Shaping Circuits • Time Base Generators
Section-X: Differential Amplifier & Op-amps • Differential Amplifier • Operational Amplifier • Applications of Op-Amp
Section-XI: Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements • Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements
Section-XII: Digital Electronics • Switching Theory and Logic Design • Model Question Papers • Index.

ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

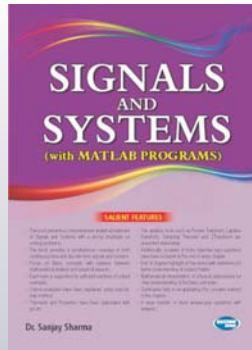
POLYTECHNIC BOOKS

SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS

(With MATLAB Programs)

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 700 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-229-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-08-6
Price : ₹ 625/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

Section-I: Introductory Concepts of Signals and Systems • Signals • Systems
Section-II: Fourier Analysis of Continuous-Time (CT) Signals • Fourier Series • Fourier Transforms • Signal Transmission Through Linear Systems
Section-III: Fourier Analysis of Discrete-Time (DT) Signals • Discrete-Time Fourier Transform (DTFT)
Section-IV: Detailed Analysis of Laplace and Z-Transforms • The Laplace Transform • The Z-Transform
Section-V: Convolution and Correlation • Convolution, Correlation, ESD and PSD
Section-VI: System Analysis • Time and Frequency Domain Analysis of Systems
Section-VII: Sampling Theory and Steady Space Analysis • Sampling Theory • Steady Space Analysis
Section-VIII: Noise and Matched Filter • Noise Theory • Matched Filter (Optimum Filter)
• Objective Type Questions • Appendices • Model Question Papers for Practice • Index.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 750 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-268-4
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-19-8
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

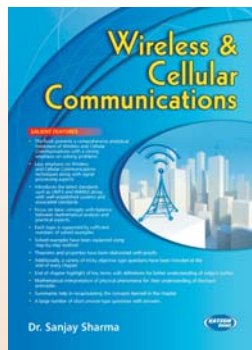
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Sampling Theory and Pulse Modulation • Waveform Coding Techniques • Multiplexing Techniques • Digital Data Transmission • Digital Modulation Techniques • Performance Analysis of Digital Communication Systems • Information Theory and Coding • Error Control Coding • Spread Spectrum Communications • Equalization and MIMO Techniques • Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) • Model Question Paper • Index.

WIRELESS & CELLULAR COMMUNICATIONS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 775 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-425-1
ISBN 10: 81-89757-49-0
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

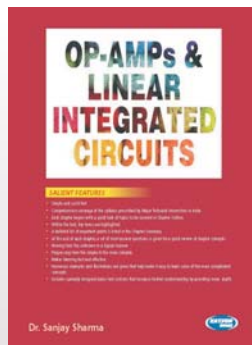
CONTENTS

Section-I: Introduction • Evolution of Wireless and Cellular Communications
Section-II: Wireless Channels and Modelling • Mobile Radio Propagation
Section-III: Cellular Theory • Cellular Concepts • Interference • Cell Coverage for Signal And Traffic • Cell Site and Mobile Antennas • Frequency Management and Channel Assignment • Handoffs and Dropped Calls
Section-IV: Transceivers and Signal Processing • Modulation Techniques and Channel Coding in Wireless Communication • Equalization and Diversity Techniques
Section-V: Multiple Access and Advanced Transceivers Schemes • Speech Coding and Multiple Access Techniques • Spread Spectrum Communications
Section-VI: Standardized Wireless Systems • Wireless Communication Systems • Second Generation (2G) Digital Wireless Systems: 2G Networks • 2.5G Mobile Data Networks • Third Generation (3G) Mobile Services • Wireless Local Loop (WLL)
Section-VII: Modern Wireless Technologies • Emerging Wireless Network Technologies • Abbreviations and Acronyms
• Appendices • Model Question Papers • Index.

OP-AMPS & LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 675 Approx
ISBN : 978-81-906919-0-1
Price : ₹ 650/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

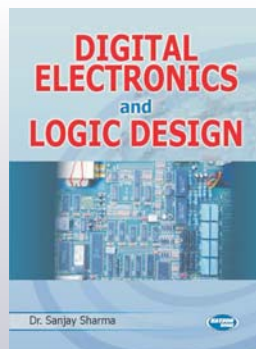
CONTENTS

• Power Diodes and Transistors • Thyristors • Controlled Rectifiers • Inverters • Choppers • AC Regulators • Cycloconverters • Applications of Thyristors • DC and AC Motor Drives • Power Supplies • Harmonics • Integrated Circuits and Operational Amplifiers • Number Systems • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Digital Electronic Circuits • Microprocessors • Experimental Work • Appendices • Bibliography • Index.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND LOGIC DESIGN

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 850 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-199-1
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Number Systems • Binary Codes • Logic Gates • Boolean Algebra • Minimization of Switching Functions • Combinational Logic Circuits and Design • Flip-Flops • Shift Registers • Counters • Analysis and Design of Sequential Logic Circuits • Asynchronous Sequential Logic: Analysis and Design • Hazards • Memory and Programmable Logic Devices • Algorithmic State Machines (ASMs) • Logic Families • A to D and D to A Converters • Timing Circuits • Model Question Papers • Index.

Principles of COMMUNICATION

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 500 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-144-1
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-34-2
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

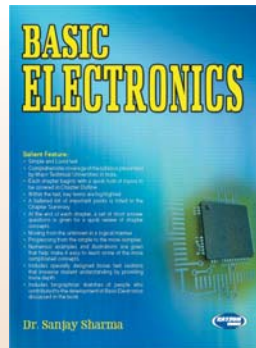
CONTENTS

Unit-I: • Introduction • Amplitude Modulation • Radio Transmitter Receiver
Unit-II: • Angle Modulation
Unit-III: • Sampling Theory and Pulse Modulation • Digital Transmission of Analog Signals: Pulse Code Modulation (PCM) • Issues in Digital Transmission: Multiplexing and Line Coding
Unit-IV: • Waveform Coding Techniques and Noise
Unit-V: • Noise Analysis in Communication Systems • Phase-Locked Loops (PLLs): Analog and Digital • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

BASIC ELECTRONICS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 825 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-257-8
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

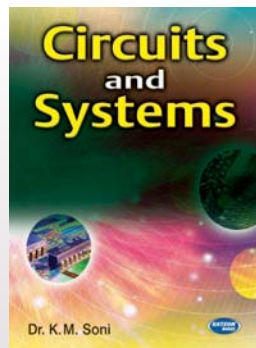
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Electronics • Semiconductor Materials and Properties • Semiconductor Diodes • Semiconductor Diode Applications • Special Diodes • Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT): Fundamentals and DC Biasing • Transistor as an Amplifier • Field Effect Devices: JFETs and MOSFETs • Operational Amplifier • Feedback: Fundamental and Applications • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Digital Electronics • Electronics Instruments • Special Power Devices: Thyristors • Fundamentals of Communication Engineering • Model Question Papers • Index.

CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 775 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-405-3
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-06-6
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. K.M. Soni

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Signals and Waveform Synthesis • Circuit Analysis by Classical Method • Laplace Transform • Circuit Analysis by Laplace Transform • Graph Theory • Network Theorems • Two-Port Networks • Network Functions and Response • Network Synthesis • z-Transforms and its Applications • Filter Synthesis • Feedback Amplifiers • Oscillators • Fourier Series • Fourier Transform and its Applications • Analogous Systems • State Variable Analysis • Magnetically Coupled Circuits • Appendices • Index.

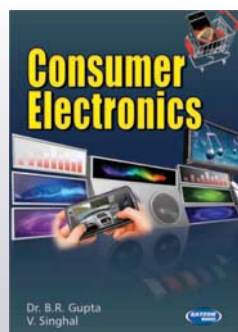
ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

POLYTECHNIC BOOKS

CONSUMER ELECTRONICS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 400 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-407-7
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
V. Singhal

CONTENTS

• Sound Waves • Radio Waves • Modulation and Demodulation
• Amplifiers • Microphones • Loudspeakers • Public Address Systems
• Magnetic Sound Recording • Tape Recorder • Audio Compact Disc Systems
• High Fidelity Audio Systems • Stereo Sound Systems
• Monochrome Television • Colour Television • Cable Television
• Video Cassette Recorder • Miscellaneous Devices • Troubleshooting and Repair • Experimental Work • Appendices • Index.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 550 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-60-0
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-60-4
Price : ₹ 595/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
V. Singhal

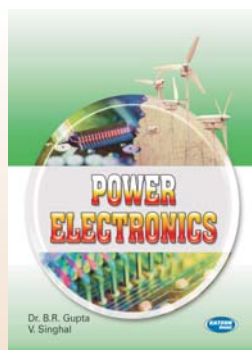
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Number Systems and Codes • Logic Gates • Boolean Algebra and Logic Simplification • Logic Families • Design of Combinational Logic Circuits • Arithmetic Circuits • Encoders, Decoders and Display Devices • Multiplexers and Demultiplexers • Latches and Flip Flops • Waveform Generators • Counter • Shift Registers • Analysis and Design of Sequential Logic Circuits • Memories • Programmable Logic Devices • A/D and D/A Converters • Arithmetic Logic Unit • Introduction to Microprocessors • Digital Systems • Experimental Work • Appendices • Bibliography • Index.

POWER ELECTRONICS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 625 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-53-2
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-53-1
Price : ₹ 595/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. B.R. Gupta
V. Singhal

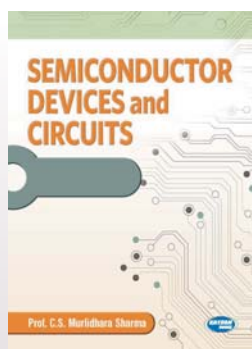
CONTENTS

• Power Diodes and Transistors • Thyristors • Controlled Rectifiers • Inverters • Choppers • AC Regulators • Cycloconverters • Applications of Thyristors • DC and AC Motor Drives • Power Supplies • Harmonics • Integrated Circuits and Operational Amplifiers • Number Systems • Logic Gates and Boolean Algebra • Digital Electronic Circuits • Microprocessors • Experimental Work • Appendices • Bibliography • Index.

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-603-3
Price : ₹ 450/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Prof. C.S.M. Sharma

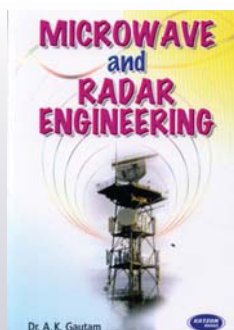
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Electron Dynamics or Ballistics • The Atomic Structure and Energy Levels • Electron Statistics • Theory of Semiconductors • The Junction Diode • The Transistor • Techniques of Biasing a Transistor • The Transistor Model and the Performance Quantities of an Amplifier • Study of Transistor Amplifiers • The Transistor at High Frequencies • The Field Effect Transistor, The UJT and The SCR • Diode Rectifiers, Filters and Regulators • Additional Topics on Amplifiers • Photoelectricity and Photoelectric Devices • Feedback Amplifiers • Oscillators • Index.

MICROWAVE AND RADAR ENGINEERING

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 500 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-151-9
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-18-X
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. A.K. Gautam

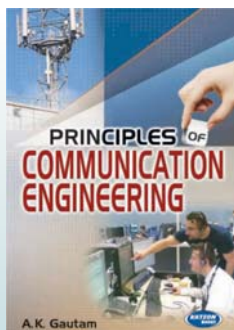
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Basic Transmission Line Theory • Microwave Waveguide • Microwave Cavity Resonators and Components • Microwave Measurements • Microwave Tubes • Microwave Semiconductor Devices • Microwave Radiation Hazards • Microwave Communication Systems • Radar Systems • Satellite Communication • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

Principles of COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-468-8
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-11-6
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Gautam

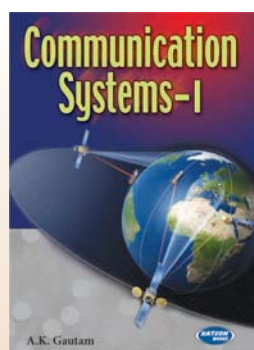
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Amplitude Modulation • Frequency and Phase Modulation (Angle Modulation) • Principles of AM Modulators • Principles of FM Modulators • Demodulation of AM Waves • Demodulation of FM Waves • Pulse Modulation Systems • Digital Pulse Modulation • Experiments • Short Questions Answers • Model Papers • Examination Papers • Index

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS-I

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-466-4
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-85-6
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Gautam

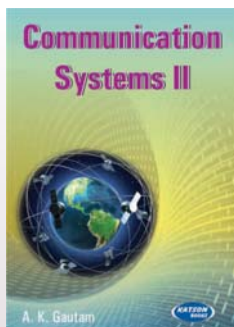
CONTENTS

• AM/FM Transmitters • AM/FM Receivers • Antenna • Propagation • Fiber Optic Communications • Satellite Communication • Experiments • Short Questions Answers • Model Paper • Examination Paper • Index.

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS-II

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-306-3
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
A.K. Gautam

CONTENTS

• Digital and Data Communication • Coding • Digital Modulation Techniques • Data Transmission Circuits • UART and USART • Modem • Network and Control Consideration • Telemetry • Radio Paging Systems: Concept and Applications • Electronic Exchange • Cellular Mobile Telephone Systems • Facsimile • Carrier Telephony • Fiber Optic Communication • Examination Papers • Index.

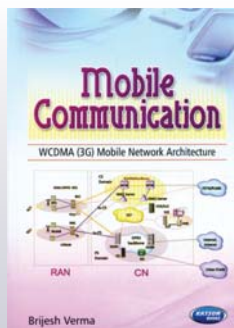
ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

POLYTECHNIC BOOKS

MOBILE COMMUNICATION

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-09-8
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Brijesh Verma

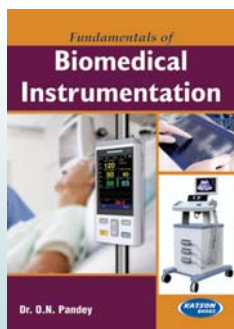
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Cellular Mobile Systems • Elements of Cellular Radio Systems Design and Interference • Cell Coverage for Signal and Antenna Structure • Frequency Management and Channel Assignment, Handoff & Dropped Calls • Modulation Methods and Coding for Error Detection and Correction • Multiple Access Techniques • Second Generation, Digital and Wireless Systems • Appendices • Previous Year Examination Papers • References • Index.

Fundamentals of BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 375 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-352-0
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-97-X
Price : ₹ 365/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. O.N. Pandey

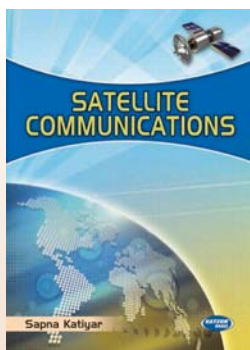
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Bioelectric Potentials • Transducers • Electrodes • Cardiovascular Measurements • Patient Care and Monitoring • Measurements in the Respiration System • Diagnostic Techniques • Biotelemetry • Therapeutic and Prosthetic Devices • Nervous System • Ophthalmology Instruments • Some General Topics • Monitors and Recorders • Shock Hazards and Prevention • Microprocessors and Computer in Biomedical Instrumentation • Basic Electronics for Biomedical Instrumentation • Practicals in Biomedical Instrumentation • Appendices • References • Model Question Papers • Index.

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 525 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-481-7
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-80-6
Price : ₹ 550/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Sapna Katiyar

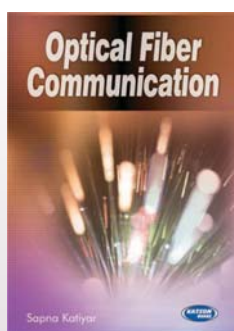
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Orbital Mechanism and Launching of Satellite • Satellite Channel and Link Design • Propagation effects and their Impacts on Satellite Links • Satellite Analog Communication • Satellite Digital Communication • Earth Segment: Satellite Earth Station • Space Segment: Communication Satellite Subsystems • Multiple Access Techniques • Demand Assignment Multiple 1 Access Techniques • Spread Spectrum Techniques and Code Division Multiple Access • Error Control Coding for Digital Satellite Links • Satellite Applications • Laser and Satellite Communication • Direct Broadcast Satellite Services • VSAT and Global Positioning Satellite Services • Global Mobile Satellite Systems • Special Purpose Communication Satellites • Objective Type Questions • Short Answer Questions • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Index.

OPTICAL FIBER COMMUNICATION

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 500 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-448-0
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Sapna Katiyar

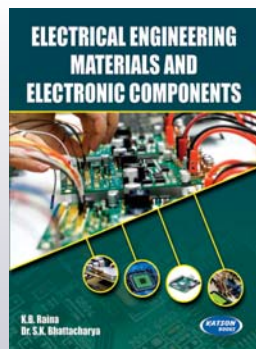
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Optical Fiber Communication • Optical Fiber Waveguides • Transmission Characteristics of Optical Fibers • Optical Sources 1 : The Laser • Optical Sources 2 : The Light Emitting Diode • Optical Detectors • Direct Detection Receiver Performance Considerations • Optical Fiber Communication Systems • Coherent Optical Fiber Systems • Appendices • Glossary • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Model Test Papers • Previous Years Examination Papers • Index.

**ELECTRICAL
ENGINEERING
MATERIALS &
ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS**

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-417-6
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-84-1
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2022



By
K.B. Raina
Dr. S.K. Bhattacharya

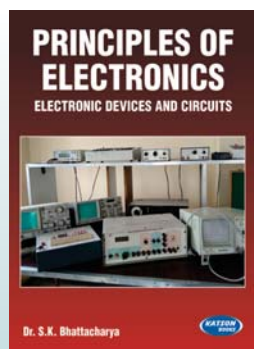
CONTENTS

• Classification of Materials • Conducting Materials • Semiconducting Materials • Insulating Materials • Dielectric Materials • Magnetic Materials • Materials for Special Purposes • Electronic Components: Resistors, Capacitors and Inductors • Electronic Components: Transformers, RF Coils, Cables and Connectors • Electronic Components: Semiconductor Devices, Switches and Relays • Printed Circuit Boards, Surface Mounted Devices and Integrated Circuits • Index.

**PRINCIPLES
OF
ELECTRONIC
(Electronic Devices
&
Circuits)**

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-723-8
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Dr. S.K. Bhattacharya

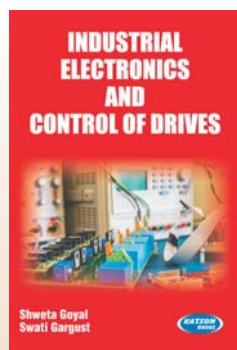
CONTENTS

• Electronic Components, Voltage and Current Sources • Semiconductor Physics • Semiconductor Diode • Transistors • Single Stage Small Signal Transistor Amplifier • Multistage Transistor Amplifier • Power Amplifiers • Tuned Amplifier • Feedback Amplifiers • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Operational Amplifiers and Applications • Waveshaping Circuits • Filters and Regulated Power Supply • Photoelectric Devices and Their Applications • Phase Locked Loop (PLL) and Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) • Digital Techniques • Time Base Generators and Cathode Ray Oscilloscope (CRO) • Thyristors and Unijunction Transistor • Laboratory Experiments • Index.

**INDUSTRIAL
ELECTRONICS AND
CONTROL OF DRIVES**

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-520-3
Price : ₹ 265/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Shweta Goyal
Swati Gargust

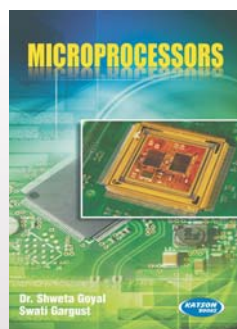
CONTENTS

• Power Control Devices • Phase Controlled Rectifier • Inverter, Chopper, Dual Converter, Cycloconverter • Special Power Supply and Storage Devices • DC Motor Drives • AC Motor Drives • PLC (Programmable Logic Controller) • Static Control Machine • Solid State Control of Industrial Process • Laboratory Practicals • State Board Question Papers • Index.

MICROPROCESSORS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-519-7
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Shweta Goyal
Swati Gargust

CONTENTS

• Evolution of Microprocessor • Architecture of Microprocessor 8085 • Instruction and Time Cycle • Programming in 8085 Microprocessor • Interfacing and Data Transfer Schemes • Interrupts and Peripheral Devices • Advance Microprocessor and Controller • Lab Manuals • Papers • Index.

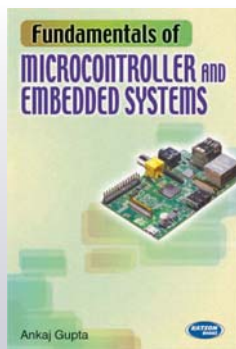
ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

POLYTECHNIC BOOKS

Fundamentals of MICROCONTROLLER AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-473-2
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Ankaj Gupta

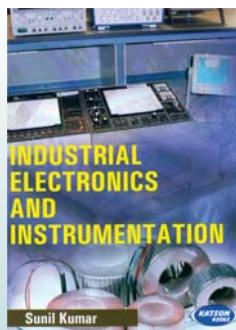
CONTENTS

• Microprocessors and Microcontrollers • 8051 Microcontroller • Instruction Set Summary • Assembly/C Programming for Microcontroller • Design and Interface with Real Time Application • PIC Microcontroller • Applications of Microcontroller in Communication System • Practicals • Appendix • Glossary • Bibliography • Examination Papers • Index.

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-346-9
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-84-8
Price : ₹ 325/-



By
Sunil Kumar

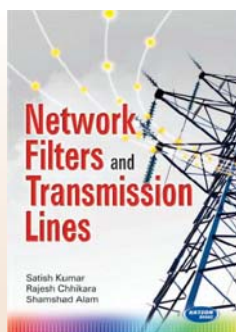
CONTENTS

• Thyristors • Heat Sinks • Applications of Thyristors • Controlled Rectifiers • AC Phase Control • Applications of Phase Controlled Rectification and AC Phase Control Circuits • Inverters • Induction and Dielectric Heating • Introduction to Instrumentation • Transducers • Signal Conditioners • Output Devices and Displays • Subject Review Questions • Solution to Numerical Problems • Experiments • Previous Examination Question Papers • Index.

NETWORK FILTERS AND TRANSMISSION LINES

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-052-9
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Satish Kumar
Rajesh Chhikara
Shamshad Alam**

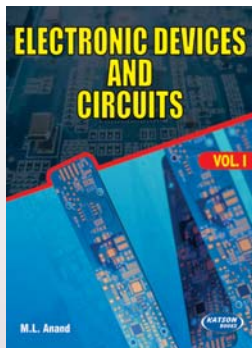
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Networks • Attenuator • Filters • Transmission Line • Network Theorems • Experiments • Index.

ELECTRONICS DEVICES AND CIRCUITS-I

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-454-1
Price : ₹ 265/-
Third Edition : 2019



By
M.L. Anand

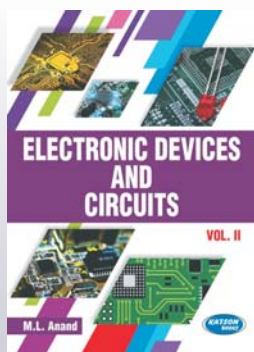
CONTENTS

• Introduction and Electronic Components • Semiconductor Physics • Semiconductor Diode and Special Diodes • Introduction to Bipolar Transistors • Transistor Biasing and Stabilization of Operating Point • Single Stage Transistor Amplifiers • Field Effect Transistors (FET) • Concept of Voltage and Current Sources • Multistage Amplifiers • Large Signal Amplifiers or Power Amplifiers • Feedback in Amplifiers • Short Questions with Answers • Experiments • State Board Examination Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS-II

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-364-3
Price : ₹ 250/-
Third Edition : 2021



By
M.L. Anand

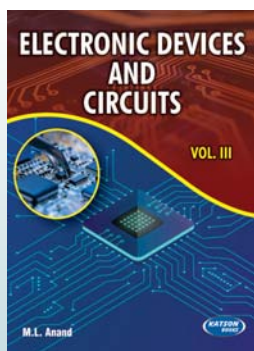
CONTENTS

• Multistage Transistor Amplifiers • Audio Power Transistor Amplifiers • Feedback in Amplifiers • Operational Amplifiers (OP-Amps) • Sinusoidal Oscillators • Tuned Voltage Amplifiers • Optoelectronic Devices and Their Applications • Waveshaping and Switching Circuits • Multivibrators (MV) Circuits • Regulated Power Supply • Digital Techniques • Short Questions with Answers • Experiments • Appendices • State Board Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS - III

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-399-5
Price : ₹ 265/-
Reprint : 2022



By
M.L. Anand

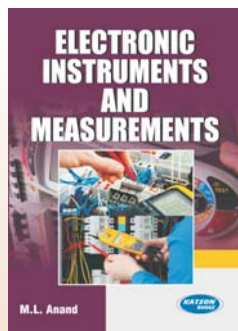
CONTENTS

• Wave Shaping Circuits • Timer I.C. • Multivibrator Circuits • Time Base Circuits (Sweep Generators) • Integrated Electronics • Regulated Power Supply • VCO and PLL and their Applications • Thyristors and UJT • Short Questions with Answers • Experiments • Appendices • State Board Question Paper • Index.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-75-2
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-75-9
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
M.L. Anand

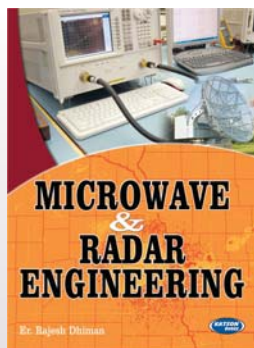
CONTENTS

• Basics of Measurements • Torques (Forces) of Indicating Instrument • Voltage, Current, Resistance Measurement and Ohmmeter • Analog Multimeter (MM) • Electronic Voltmeters (DC) • AC Millivoltmetres • Cathode Ray Oscilloscope (CRO) • Signal Generators & Analysis Instruments • Impedance (AC) Bridges and Q-Meter • Digital Instruments • Transducers and Potentiometers • Signal Conditioning and Data Acquisition System • Control Systems • Control System Components • Frequency and Power Measurement • Short Question with Answers • Experiments • Model Question Papers • Index.

MICROWAVE & RADAR ENGINEERING

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-545-6
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Rajesh Dhiman

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Microwave • Microwave Devices • Waveguides • Microwave Components • Microwave Antenna • Microwave Communication System • Radar • Satellite Communication • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

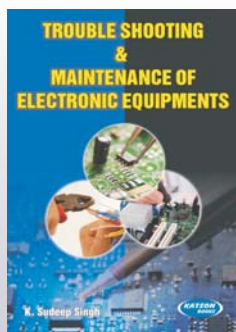
ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

POLYTECHNIC BOOKS

TROUBLE SHOOTING & MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENTS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-63-9
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-63-5
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
K. Sudeep Singh

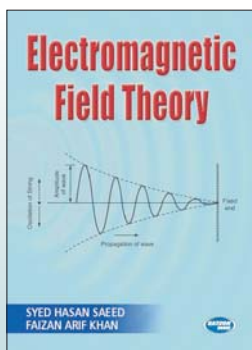
CONTENTS

• Repair, Servicing and Maintenance Concepts • Troubleshooting Procedures • Troubleshooting Techniques • Testing Passive Components • Testing Semiconductor Devices • Troubleshooting of Digital Systems • Troubleshooting of Various Electronic Equipments • Log Book and History Sheet • Appendix (Hand-Tools) • Index.

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-561-6
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Syed Hasan Saeed
Faizan Arif Khan**

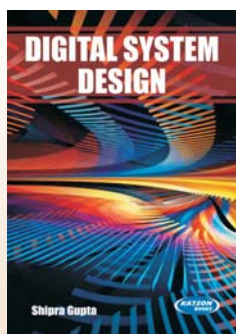
CONTENTS

• Vectors • Electrostatics • Electric Field in Materials • Magnetostatics & Magnetic Field in Materials • Electromagnetic Waves • Transmission Lines • Objective Type Questions • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-716-0
Price: ₹ 275/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Shipra Gupta

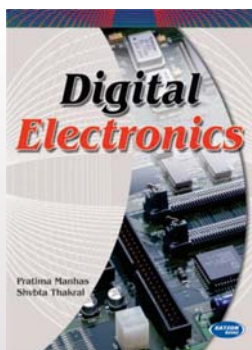
CONTENTS

• Memories • A/D and D/A converters • Combinational Circuits • Combinational Circuit Design • Sequential Circuits • Sequential Circuit Design: Sequential Logic Circuit • Registers and Counters • Synchronization of Asynchronous • Number System • Experiments • State Board Question Papers • Index.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-044-4
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Pratima Manhas
Shaveta Thakral**

CONTENTS

• Introduction • Number Systems • Codes and Parity • Logic Gates • Logic Simplification • Arithmetic Circuits • Multiplexer/Demultiplexer • Decoder Display Devices and Associated Circuits • Encoders and Comparators • Latches and Flip-Flops • Counter • Shift Register • Logic Families • Experiments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

MACHINE LEARNING

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. & Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-734-4
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Himanshu Sharma

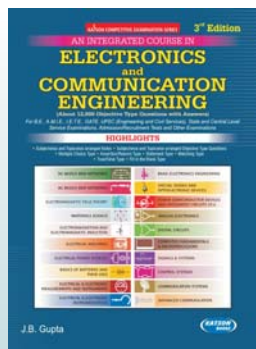
CONTENTS

- Basic Concepts in Machine Learning • Supervised Learning
- Unsupervised Learning • Concept Learning • Decision Tree Learning
- Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) • Genetic Algorithms (GA)
- Reinforcement Learning • Bayesian Decision Theory and Bayesian Learning • Statistics for Hypothesis Evaluation • Computational Learning Theory (CLT) • Instance-Based Learning (IBL) • Appendix
- Examination Papers • Index.

An Integrated Course in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(About 12,000
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1100 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-421-3
Price : ₹ 995/-
Fourth Edition : 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science

Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses

Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation

Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics

Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors

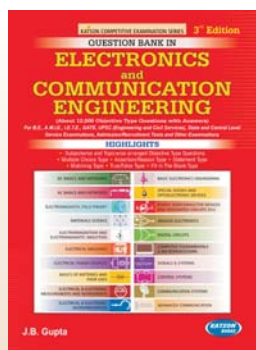
Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication

• Model Test Papers.

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(About 12,000
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-420-6
Price: ₹ 725/-
Reprint: 2022



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science

Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses

Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation

Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics

Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors

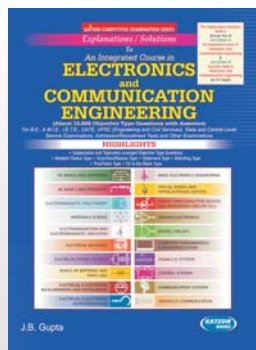
Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication

• Model Test Papers.

Explanations/Solutions To An Integrated Course in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(About 12,000
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-727-6
Price: ₹ 895/-
Second Edition: 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science

Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses

Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation

Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics

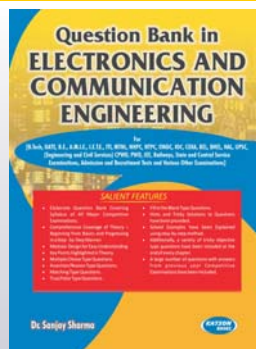
Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors

Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication

**Question Bank in
ELECTRONICS &
COMMUNICATION
ENGINEERING**

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. &
Related Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1025 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-146-5
Price : ₹ 995/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

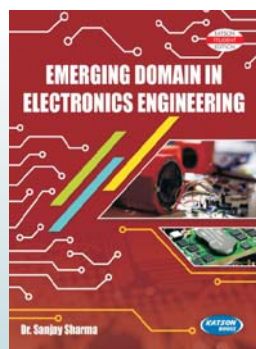
CONTENTS

- Materials and Components • Electronic Devices and Circuits
- Networks Analysis and Synthesis • Electromagnetic Field Theory
- Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Power Electronics
- Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Automatic Control Systems
- Communication Systems (Analog and Digital) • Radio Receivers
- Microwave Communication • Satellite Communication
- Microprocessors • Signals and Systems • Solved Model Papers.

**EMERGING DOMAIN
IN
ELECTRONICS
ENGINEERING**

(For Electronics & Comm. Engg. &
Related Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-717-7
Price : ₹ 525/-
Reprint : 2023



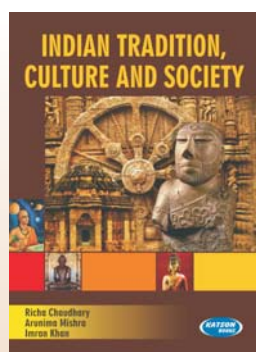
By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- Unit 1**
 - Semiconductor Basics • Semiconductor Diode • Diode Applications
 - Special Purpose Two Terminal Devices
- Unit 2**
 - Bipolar Junction Transistor • Field Effect Transistor
- Unit 3**
 - Operational Amplifiers • Introduction of IoT System
- Unit 4**
 - Digital Electronics and IC Technology
- Unit 5**
 - Fundamentals of Communication Engineering
 - Index.

**INDIAN TRADITION,
CULTURE AND
SOCIETY**

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-1-4
Price: ₹ 265/-
First Edition: 2023



By
**Richa Chaudhary
Arunima Mishra
Imran Khan**

CONTENTS

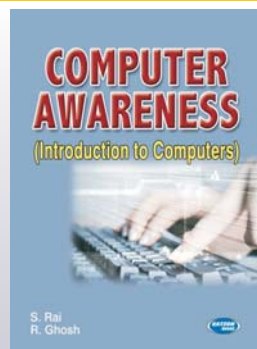
- Module-1: Society, State and Polity in India**
 - State in Ancient India • Political Ideals in Ancient India • Society in Ancient India • Representation of Women in Historical Traditions
- Module-2: Indian Literature, Culture, Tradition and Practices**
 - Evolution of Languages and Script in India • Ancient Religious Texts
 - Literature in Pali, Prakrit and Sanskrit
- Module-3: Indian Religion, Philosophy and Practices**
 - Pre-Vedic and Vedic Religion • Ancient Indian Philosophy • Religious Movements in India
- Module-4 Science, Management and Indian Knowledge System**
 - History of Scientific Studies in India • Technology in Indian History • Trade in Ancient India
- Module-5 Cultural Heritage and Performing Arts**
 - Indian Architecture • Puppetry, Dance, and Music of Ancient India
 - Question Bank • Modal Papers • Previous Year Question Papers
 - Bibliography • Index.

CONTENTS

COMPUTER AWARENESS (Introduction to Computers)

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 550 Approx
ISBN : 978-81-85749-55-6
Price : ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2023



By
S. Rai & R. Ghosh

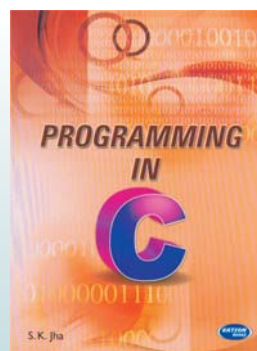
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computers • Input-Output Devices • Computer Software • Business Systems • Disk Operating System • Windows Operating Systems • GW Basic • C Programming • C++ Programming • Information Retrieval-Fox Pro • Microsoft Word • Microsoft Excel • Microsoft PowerPoint • Microsoft Access • Microprocessor • AutoCAD • Programming Techniques • Robotics • Index.

PROGRAMMING IN C

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-89757-70-0
Price : ₹ 625/-
Reprint : 2023



By
S.K. Jha

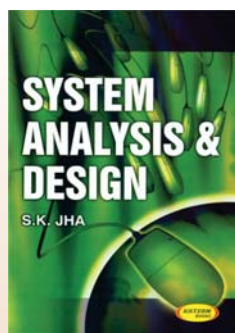
CONTENTS

• Algorithm and Programming Development • Programming Language • C-Fundamentals • Program Structure • Operators and Expressions • Constants, Variables and Control Statements • Functions and Strings • Arrays • Pointers • Structure, Unions and Preprocessors • Data Structures and Dynamic Memory Allocations • Data File Operations • Appendices • Bibliography • Index.

SYSTEM ANALYSIS & DESIGN

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-92-9
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-92-9
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
S.K. Jha

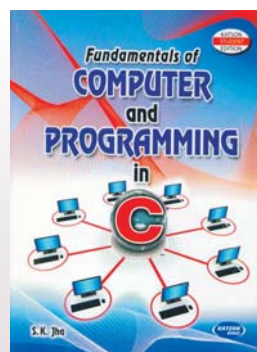
CONTENTS

• System Concepts • Overview of System Analysis and Design • Preliminary Investigations • Feasibility Study • Requirement Specifications and Analysis • Detailed Design • Input/Output Design • System Development and Implementation • Testing and Quality Assurance • System Audit and Security • Object Oriented System Modeling • Electronic Commerce • Glossary • Bibliography • Model Question Papers • Examination Papers with Solutions • Index.

Fundamentals of COMPUTER AND PROGRAMMING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN : 81-88458-58-9
Price : ₹ 625/-
Reprint : 2023



By
S.K. Jha

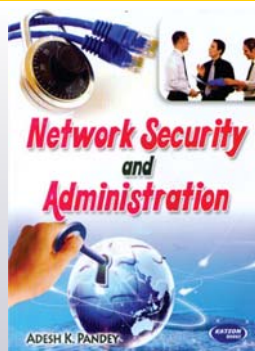
CONTENTS

Section-A : An Overview of Computer Systems and Operating Systems
• Introduction to Computer • Input/Output Devices • Radix Number Systems
• Operating System Basic
Section-B : Basic Introduction to System Software, Programming Concepts and Computer Networks
• Programming Language • Programming Concepts • Internet Basics
Section-C : An Overview of C, Structure and Union in C
• C-Fundamentals • Operators and Expressions • Data Input-Output • Constants, Variables and Control Statements • Structures, Unions and Preprocessors
Section-D : Arrays, Functions, Pointers in C, Dynamic Memory Allocation and File Management in C
• Arrays • Functions and Strings • Pointers • Dynamic Memory Allocation and File Management in C
• Appendices • Model Question Papers • B.E. Examination Solved Paper • Bibliography • Index.

NETWORK SECURITY AND ADMINISTRATION

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-026-0
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Adesh K. Pandey

CONTENTS

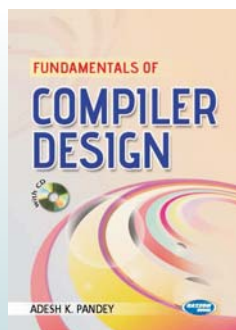
• Introduction to Network Security • Threats to Security and How Much Security • State of Art Network and Security • Firewalls • Intrusion Detection System (IDS) • Authentication and Encryption • Visual Private Network (VPN) • Virus, Trojans and Worms • Server Management for Applications and Database • Disaster, Prevention and Recovery • Windows Network Administration • Linux Administration • Glossary • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Index.

Fundamentals of COMPILER DESIGN

With CD

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages : 475 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-17-5
ISBN 10: 81-89757-17-2
Price : ₹ 465/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Adesh K. Pandey

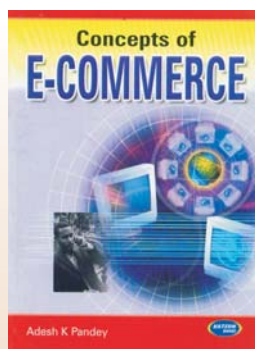
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Compilers • Introduction to Finite Automata and Regular Expression • Lexical Analysis • The Syntactic and Semantic Specification of Languages • Top-Down Parsing • Bottom-up Parsing • Syntax-Directed Translation • Type Checking • Storage Management • Symbol Table Management • Intermediate Code Generation • Error Detection and Recovery • Code Optimization and Generation • Appendix • Index.

Concepts of E-COMMERCE

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 200 Approx
ISBN : 978-81-89757-81-6
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Adesh K. Pandey

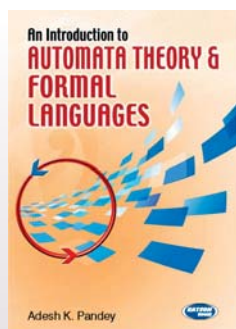
CONTENTS

• Introduction to E-Commerce • E-Commerce Framework • Architectural Framework of E-Commerce • Network Infrastructure for E-Commerce • Mobile Commerce • Web Security • Encryption • Electronic Payment Systems • Net Commerce • E-Commerce Issues, Laws and Policies • Implementation of E-Commerce • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

An Introduction to AUTOMATA THEORY & FORMAL LANGUAGES

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-89757-14-4
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-14-8
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Adesh K. Pandey

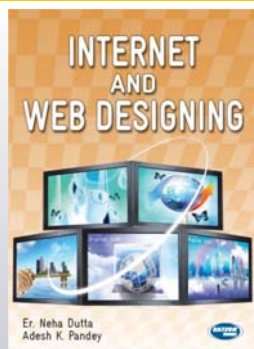
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Concept of Automata • Finite Automata • Automata with Output • Regular Expression and Languages • Properties of Regular Languages • Context-Free Grammars and Languages • Simplified Context-Free Grammar and its Normal Form • Pushdown Automata • Properties of Context-Free Languages • Turning Machine • Extension of Turing Machine • The Chomsky Hierarchy • Lexical and Syntax Analysis • Recursive Function Theory • Tractable and Intractable Problems • Recent Trends and Application • Index.

INTERNET AND WEB DESIGNING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-064-2
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Neha Dutta
Adesh K. Pandey

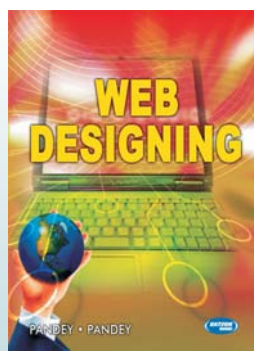
CONTENTS

• Internet Basics • Internet Connectivity • World Wide Web • Internet Security • Internet Applications • Websites Classification • Developing Portals Using HTML • Using Front Page • Client-Side Scripting: Using Javascript • Server-Side Scripting • Server-Side Programming Using PHP • Active Server Page (ASP) • Flash • Practicals • Examination Papers • Index.

WEB DESIGNING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-89757-65-6
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-14-8
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Pandey & Pandey

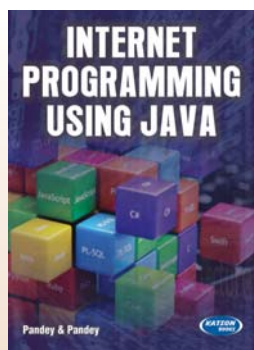
CONTENTS

• Internet Basics • World Wide Web • HTML/DHTML • Web Designing Technology • Introduction to Javascript (Building of Javascript Syntax) • The Javascript Document Object Model • Forms used by a Website • Developing Interactive Web Pages Using Java Scripts and ASP • Front Page • Website Designing Using Graphic Package • Appendix • Model Question Paper • Index.

INTERNET PROGRAMMING USING JAVA

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 200 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-64-9
ISBN 10: 81-89757-64-4
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Pandey & Pandey

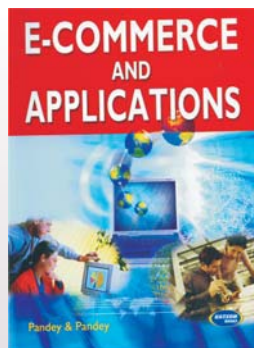
CONTENTS

• Introduction to JAVA • Fundamental and Control Structure • Class and Memory Management • Interfaces and Packages • The I/O Package and Stream Classes • Exception Handling • Threads and Multi-Threading • Applet • Java Data Base Connectivity (JDBC) • Appendix (Practicals) • Model Test Paper • Index.

E-COMMERCE AND APPLICATIONS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 225 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-89757-51-9
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-51-2
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Pandey & Pandey

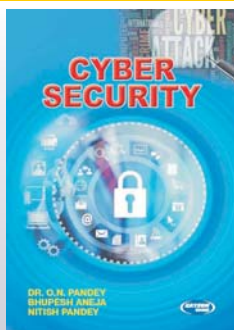
CONTENTS

• Introduction to E-Commerce • E-Commerce Framework • Architectural Framework of E-Commerce • Security Issue of E-Commerce • Electronic Payment Systems • Electronic Commerce Application • Implementation of E-Commerce • E-Commerce Issues and Tools • E-Governance • Practicals • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Index.

CYBER SECURITY

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 200 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-596-8
Price : ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. O.N. Pandey

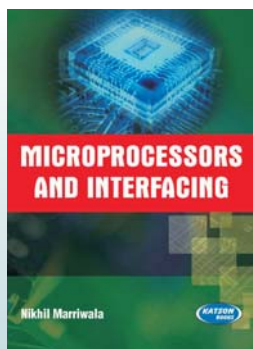
CONTENTS

• Information System • Security Risk Analysis • Application Security
• Security Threats • Secure Information • Security Issues • Security Policy • Security Standards and Cyber Laws • Glossary • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Paper • References • Index.

MICROPROCESSORS AND INTERFACING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 875 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-27-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-27-X
Price: ₹ 895/-



By
Nikhil Marriwala

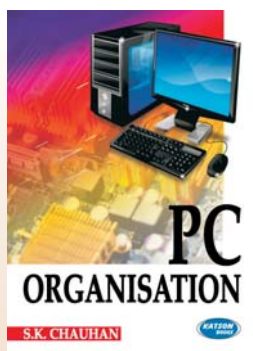
CONTENTS

• Microprocessors and its Overview • 8085 Microprocessor (8-Bit)
• 8086 Microprocessor • 8086 Interrupt Structure • Memory Interfacing and Address Decoding Techniques for 8086 Microprocessor • 8086 Instruction Set • Techniques for Assembly Language Programming with DOS and BIOS Functions for 8086 Microprocessor • Input/ Output Chips and Their Interfacing with 8086 Microprocessor • The 80286/287 Microprocessors • The 80386/387/486 Microprocessors • The Pentium Processor • Application of Microprocessors • 8051 Microcontroller • Appendix • Question Bank • Model Test Papers • Index.

PC ORGANISATION

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-50-1
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-50-7
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2023



By
S.K. Chauhan

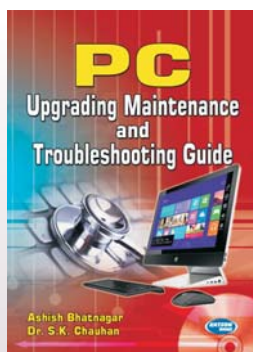
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Systems • Hardware Organization of PC
• Interfacing Devices and Bus Standards & Architectures • The Video Display of the PC • The Keyboard of the PC • Disk Drives • Peripheral Devices • Power Supplies • The BIOS and DOS Services • Advanced Microprocessors • Interface Standards • Introduction to RISC Processor • US Architecture & Multiprocessor Systems and Mini Computers • Previous Board Question Papers • Index.

PC UPGRADING MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDE

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-36-5
ISBN 10: 81-85749-36-1
Price : ₹ 595/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Ashish Bhatnagar
Dr. S.K. Chauhan**

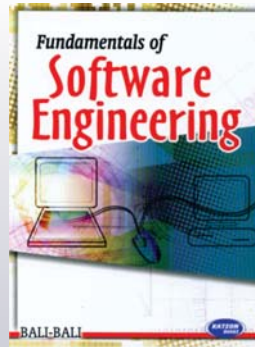
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Computer Systems • Motherboard • Digital Logic Circuits, Bus Slots and I/O Organisations • Fundamentals of Microprocessors • LAN Technologies (Bridges and Switches)
• Memory • Input Devices • Video Display Hardware and Specification • Basic Device Configuration and Installation • Memory Interfacing and Semiconductor Memories • Preventive Maintenance and Troubleshooting • Hard Disk • Power Supplies • Modems and Serial Interfaces • CVT and UPS • Index.

Fundamentals of SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-80027-76-0
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Bali & Bali

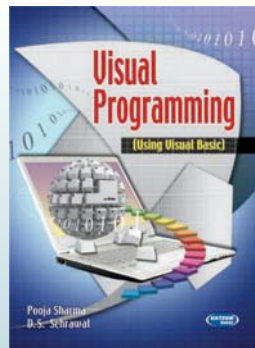
CONTENTS

• Software Engineering • Software Life Cycle Models • Software Measurement and Metrics • Software Planning • Software Cost • Requirement Engineering • Software Design • Verification and Validation • Testing • Coding • Software Maintenance • Configuration Management • Index.

VISUAL PROGRAMMING (Using Visual Basic)

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-93-5014-440-4
ISBN 10: 81-89757-10-5
Price: ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Pooja Sharma
D.S. Sehrawat**

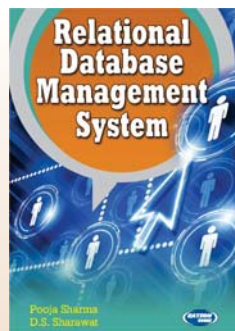
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Visual Programming • Introduction to Visual Basic • Visual Basic Structure • Designing the User Interface • Menus and Command Dialog Control • Display Data/Time and Print • Database Programming • Working with ActiveX • Practices in Visual Basic • Question Bank • Model Test Papers • Index.

RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-89757-02-1
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-02-4
Price : ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Pooja Sharma
D.S. Sehrawat**

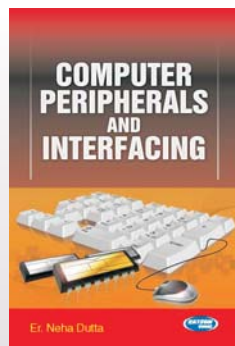
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Database System Concepts and Architecture • Data Modeling using E.R. Model • The Relational Data Model and Relational Database • Normalization • SQL (Structure Query Language) • PL/SQL • Data Access and Security • Practicals • Question Bank • Examination Papers • Index.

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND INTERFACING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages: 225 Approx
ISBN: 978-93-5014-572-2
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Er. Neha Dutta

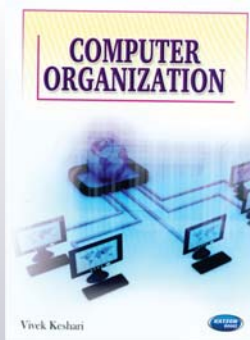
CONTENTS

• Video Display • Hardware Organization of PCs • Input Devices • Output Devices • Storage Devices • Power Supplies • The BIOS and DOS Services • Future Trends • Previous Year Question Paper • Index.

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-226-4
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-15-8
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Vivek Keshari

CONTENTS

• Number Representation • Register Transfer Language • Arithmetic Algorithms • Microoperations • Control Unit • Processor Organization • Memory Organization • Input-Output Organization • Appendices • Question Bank • Model Test Paper (Solved) • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

THINKING IN C++

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN10 : 81-85749-64-7
ISBN13: 978-81-85749-64-8
Price : ₹ 485/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Sunil K. Pandey

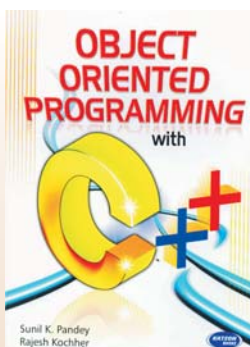
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Procedural/Structured and OOP • Object Oriented Paradigm.
Unit-II: Programming and Language • Introduction of C++ (with Brief Introduction of C) • Beginning with C++ Program (with Brief Description of C Program) • Control Flow • Function • Arrays and Strings • Structure and Unions • Preprocessor and Manipulator.
Unit-III: Object Oriented Programming • Classes and Objects • Constructor and Destructors • Inheritance • Operator Overloading • Pointer in C++ • Polymorphism, Virtual Function and Friend Function • File and Stream.
Unit-IV: Advanced C++ • Templates and Exception Handling • Software Development Systems • Data Structure in C++ • Graphics in C++
• Appendices • Index.

OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING WITH C++

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-80027-56-2
Price : ₹ 465/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Sunil K. Pandey
Rajesh Kochher

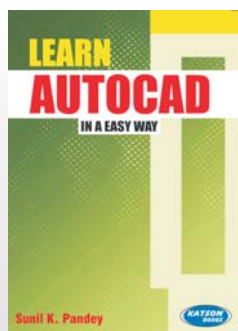
CONTENTS

Unit-I: Procedural/Structured and OOP • Object Oriented Paradigm.
Unit-II: Programming and Language • Introduction of C++ (with Brief Introduction of C) • Beginning with C++ Program (with Brief Description of C Program) • Control Flow • Function • Arrays and Strings • Structure and Unions • Preprocessor and Manipulator.
Unit-III: Object Oriented Programming • Classes and Objects • Constructor and Destructors • Inheritance • Operator Overloading • Pointer in C++ • Polymorphism, Virtual Function and Friend Function • File and Stream.
Unit-IV: Advanced C++ • Templates and Exception Handling • Software Development Systems • Data Structure in C++ • Graphics in C++
• Appendices • Index.

LEARN AUTOCAD (In a Easy Way)

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 175 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-78-5
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-78-7
Price : ₹ 150/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Sunil K. Pandey

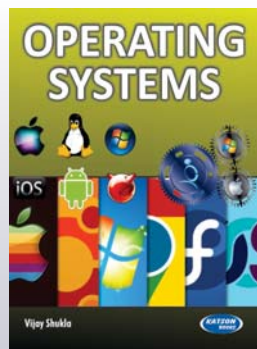
CONTENTS

• Introduction to AUTOCAD • Drawing Simple Objects • Basic Concept of Drawing • Accuracy and Speed • Advanced Drawing Commands • Editing Object • Text and Unit • 3D Drawing–An Introduction • Internet Utilities.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx
ISBN: 978-81-89757-59-5
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Vijay Shukla

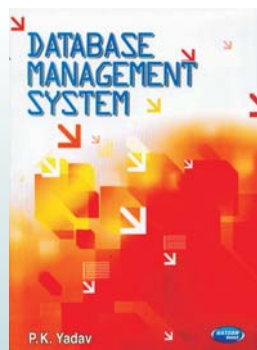
CONTENTS

- Overview of Operating Systems • Operating System Structure
- Process Management • CPU Scheduling • Process Synchronization and Interprocess Communication • Deadlocks • Memory Management
- Virtual Memory • Input/Output Management and Disk Scheduling
- File System Management • Protection and Security • Case Studies: Linux and Windows NT • Introduction to Distributed Systems
- Distributed File System • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx
ISBN : 978-81-89757-78-6
Price : ₹ 465/-
Reprint : 2023



By
P.K. Yadav

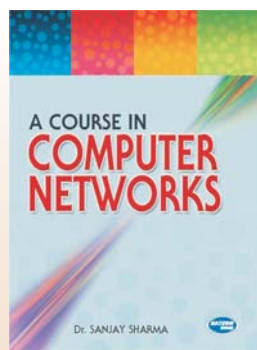
CONTENTS

- Introduction to DBMS • Data Modeling Using the E-R Model
- Relational Data Model and Language • Introduction to SQL
- Normalization • Transaction Processing Concepts • Serializability and Deadlock Handling • Concurrency Control Techniques • Competitive Quiz • A Practical Approach to SQL • Tutorial Exercises • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

A Course in COMPUTER NETWORKS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 775 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-032-1
Price : ₹ 750/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

CONTENTS

- OSI Reference Model and Network Architecture • Example of Networks • Data Transmission and Physical Layer • Switching Techniques • Data Link Layer and Protocols • Medium Access Sublayer
- SONET/SDH • Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) • Network Layer
- Network Hardware Components • Transport Layer, Session Layer and Presentation Layer • Application Layer Services • Network Security and Multimedia • World Wide Web (WWW) • Model Question Papers • Index.

MOBILE COMPUTING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 575 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-550-0
Price : ₹ 595/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

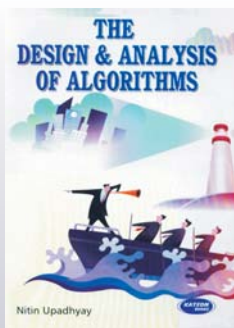
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Mobile Computing • Frequency Management and Channel Assignment • Handoffs and Dropped Calls • Medium Access Control • Second Generation (2G) Digital Wireless Systems: 2G Networks • General Packet Radio Services (GPRS) • Third Generation (3G) Mobile Services • Wireless Local Loop (WLL) • Mobile Data Communication: Wireless Local Area Networks • Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) • Wireless ATM • Mobile Network Layer • The Mobile Transport Layer • Data Base Issues • Data Dissemination • Mobile Ad-hoc Networks (MANET'S) • Mobile Prepaid Services • Mobile Agents
- Global Mobile Satellite Systems • Wireless Enterprise Networks
- Mobile Platforms and Applications • Mobile Security • Model Question Papers for Practice • Index.

THE DESIGN & ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 525 Approx
ISBN: 978-81-89757-93-9
Price : ₹ 550/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Nitin Upadhyay

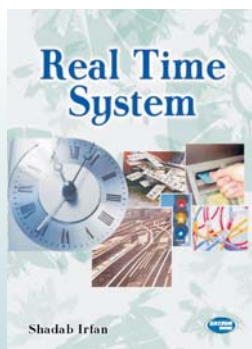
CONTENTS

• Algorithm • Growth of Function • Analysing Algorithm Control Structures • Recurrences • Quick Sort • Elementary Data Structure • Amortized Analysis • Heap • Sorting in Linear Time • Median and Order Statistics • Searching and Advanced Search Trees • Dynamic Programming • Greedy Algorithms • Backtracking • Branch and Bound • Graphs • String Matching • Augmenting Data Structures • NP-Completeness • Polynomials and the FET • Randomized Algorithm • Algebraic Computation • Appendices • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

REAL TIME SYSTEM

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-562-3
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Shadab Irfan

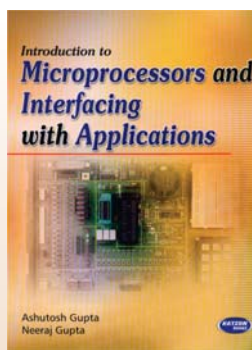
CONTENTS

• Overview of Real Time System • Introduction to Real Time System • Basic Model of Real Time System • Real Time Scheduling Concepts • Scheduling Aperiodic and Sporadic Jobs in Priority Driven and Clock Driven Systems • Resources Access Control • Handling Task in Multiprocessor Environment • Communication in Real Time System • Real Time Operating System • Real-Time Database • Fault Tolerance Technique • Designing Issues in Real-Time System • Realistic Real-Time System • Software Engineering and Management Issues in RTS • Programming Languages and Tools in RTS • Expert System and Real-Time JAVA Technology • Glossary • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

Introduction to MICROPROCESSORS AND INTERFACING WITH APPLICATIONS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-141-0
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Ashutosh Gupta
Neeraj Gupta

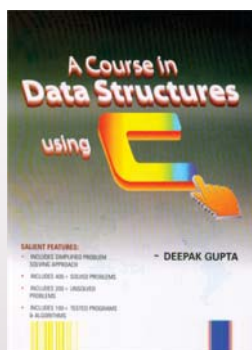
CONTENTS

Unit-I: The 8085 Processor • Introduction to Microprocessors • Microprocessor 8085.
Unit-II: The 8086 Microprocessor Architecture • Microprocessor 8086.
Unit-III: Instruction Set of 8086 • Instruction set of Microprocessor 8086.
Unit-IV: Interfacing Device • Interrupt Structure of 8086
Unit-V: DMA • DMA Controller 8237A.
Unit-VI: Interrupt and Timer • Programmable Interrupt Controller 8259A • Programmable Interval Timer/Counter 8254 • Programmable Peripheral Interface 8255A • Interfacing with Applications • Programs for 8085 Microprocessor • Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

A Course in DATA STRUCTURES USING C

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 650 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-081-9
Price : ₹ 650/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Deepak Gupta

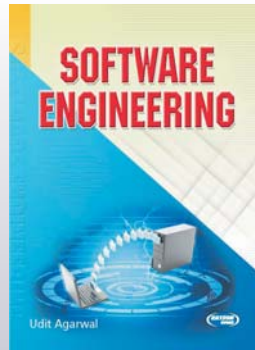
CONTENTS

• Introduction to Data Structure • Recursion • Arrays • Structures • Pointers • Linked List • Sparse Matrix • Stacks • Queues • Trees • Graphs • Sorting • Searching • Files • Appendices • Index.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-236-3
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Udit Agarwal

CONTENTS

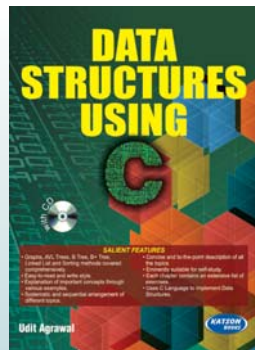
- Software and Software Engineering • Software Development Life Cycle Models • Software Requirement Specification • Software Reliability and Quality Assurance • Software Development Methodology • Software Project Management • Software Design • Software Measurement and Metrics • Coding and Testing • Software Maintenance • Software Re-engineering and Reverse Engineering • Computer Aided Software Engineering • Important Questions with Answers • Glossary • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography • Index

DATA STRUCTURES USING C

(With CD)

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 575 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-056-7
Price : ₹ 625/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Udit Agarwal

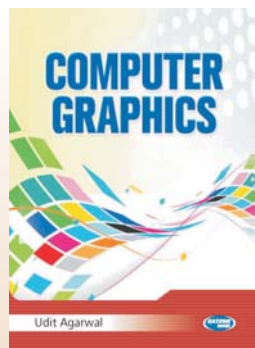
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Data Structures • Essentials of C Language • Introduction to Arrays and Matrices • Linked List • Searching and Hashing Techniques • Sorting Techniques • Stacks • The Queues • Iteration and Recursion • Trees • Binary Search Tree • AVL Tree • B-Tree and its Variants • Graphs • Storage Management • Model Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 500 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-80027-70-8
Price : ₹ 525/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Udit Agarwal

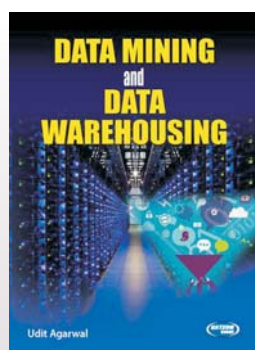
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computer Graphics • Graphics Primitives • Images • Mathematics for Computer Graphics • Scan Conversion • Polygons • Segments • 2-D Transformation • Windows and Clipping • 3-D Transformation • Three Dimensional Projections • Interaction • Hidden Lines and Surfaces • Introduction to Curve Generation • Rendering and Illumination • Colour Models • Graphical Programming Using OpenGL • Animation • Graphical Kernel System (GKS) • Lab Programs • Previous Years Questions Papers • Index.

DATA MINING AND DATA WAREHOUSING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-490-9
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Udit Agarwal

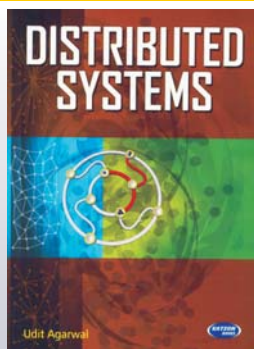
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Data Warehousing • Data Warehouse Process and Technology • Client Server Computing • Designing a Data Warehouse • Introduction to Data Mining • Data Preprocessing • Data Reduction • Concept Description in Data Mining • Classification and Predictions • Clustering Analysis • Association Rules • Data Visualization and Overall Perspective • Data Mining Interface and Security • Artificial Neural Networks • Genetic Algorithm Support to Data Mining • Multimedia and Web Data Mining • Glossary • Solved Questions with Answers • Multiple Choice Questions • Examination Papers • Index.

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-349-0
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Udit Agarwal

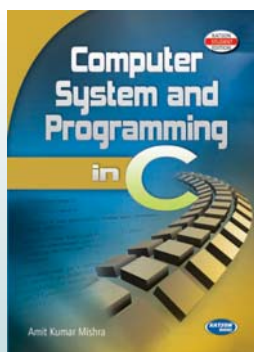
CONTENTS

- Characterization of Distributed Systems • System Models
- Theoretical Foundation for Distributed System • Distributed Mutual Exclusion • Distributed Scheduling • Deadlock Detection in Distributed Systems • Agreement Protocols • Interprocess Communication
- Distributed Objects and Remote Invocation • Security in Distributed Systems • Distributed File Systems • Distributed Shared Memory
- Failure Recovery in Distributed System • Fault Tolerance in Distributed Systems • Transactions and Concurrency Control
- Distributed Transactions • Replication • Important Questions with Answers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

COMPUTER SYSTEM AND PROGRAMMING IN C

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-509-8
Price : ₹ 525/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Amit Kumar Mishra

CONTENTS

Unit-I
• Basics of Computer • Introduction to Operating System • Number System • Basics of Programming

Unit-II
• Fundamentals of C Programming • Data Types and Storage Classes • Operators and Expressions • Input and Output Operations

Unit-III
• Conditional Program Execution • Program Loops and Iterations • Functions

Unit-IV
• Arrays and Strings • Structure and Union

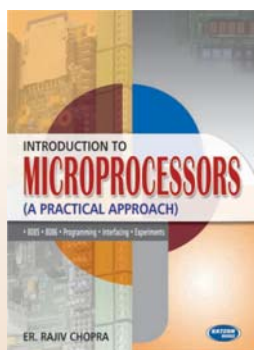
Unit-V
• Pointers • File Handling • The Standard C Processors

• Appendices • Examination Papers • Index.

Introduction to MICROPROCESSORS (A Practical Approach)

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 500 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-104-5
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2019



By
Er. Rajiv Chopra

CONTENTS

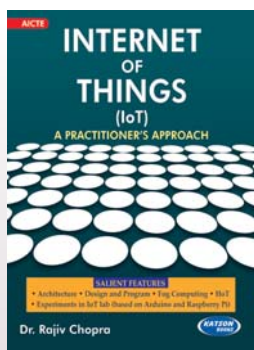
- Introduction • Memory • 8-Bit Microprocessors (8085) • 8085 Addressing Modes and Instruction Set with Programming • 16-Bit Microprocessor (8086) • 8086-ALP (Assembly Language Programming) • Stacks and Subroutines Delays • Peripheral Interfacing
- Appendices • Bibliography • Examination Papers • Index.

INTERNET OF THINGS (IoT)

(A Practitioner's Approach)

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-735-1
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Rajiv Chopra

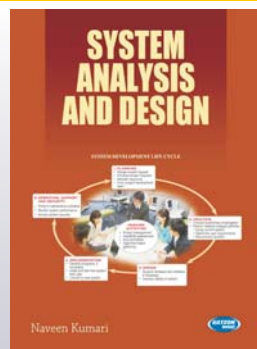
CONTENTS

- Introduction to IoT
- IoT and its Components
- IoT Application Development and Design Challenges
- IIoT — Industrial IoT
- Fog Computing
- Appendix
- Index.

SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-597-5
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Naveen Kumari

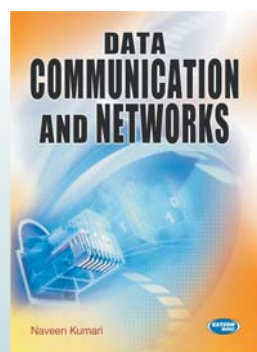
CONTENTS

- System Concepts • Overview of System Analysis and Design • System Analyst • Introduction to Systems Documentation • Preliminary Investigation • Feasibility Study • System Design and Structured Analysis • Detailed System Design • Input/Output Design • Software Testing and Quality Assurance • System Implementation and Maintenance • System Audit, Security, Hardware and Software Selection • Object Oriented Analysis and Design (OOAD) • Key Terms • Important Solved Questions • Model Question Paper • Bibliography • Index.

DATA COMMUNICATION AND NETWORKS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-544-97
Price : ₹ 375/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Naveen Kumari

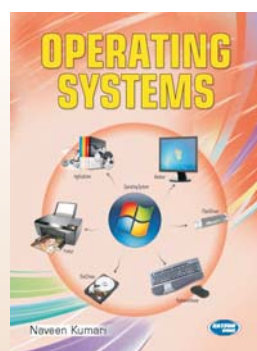
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Data Communication • Data and Signals • OSI and TCP/IP Model • Networking Basics • Modes of Data Transmission • Transmission Errors: Detection and Correction • Data Compression and Encryption Techniques • Network Topologies, Switching, Network Devices • Introduction to LAN, MAN, WAN • Introduction to Modem and Modulation • Transmission Media • Frame Relay and Congestion Control • Multiplexing and Demultiplexing • Introduction to Communication Standards and Equipments • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-589-0
Price : ₹ 350/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Naveen Kumari

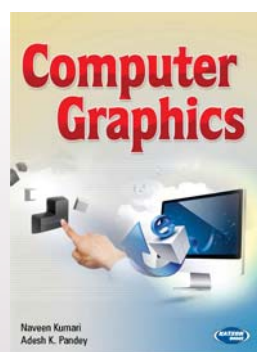
CONTENTS

- Introduction to an Operating System • Operating System Structure • Brief Introduction to System Software • Brief Introduction to MS-DOS, Windows and Unix • Process Management • CPU Scheduling • Threads • Deadlocks • Memory Management • Virtual Memory • Input/Output Management • File System Management • Distributed Operating System • Linux Operating System • Case Studies: Unix, Linux, Windows and Android Systems • Index.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-50-2
ISBN 10: 81-89757-50-4
Price: ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Naveen Kumari
Adesh K. Pandey

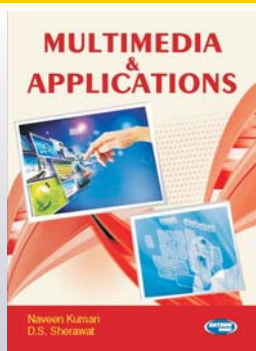
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Graphic Systems • Scan Conversion and Output Primitives • Two Dimensional Transformation • Windowing and Clipping Techniques • Three Dimensional Graphics • Projections (Perspective and Parallel) • Animation • Interactive Graphics • Corel Draw for Animation • Drawing and Anime Cartoon in Corel Draw Solved Questions • Practical Exercise • Glossary • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

MULTIMEDIA AND APPLICATIONS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 375 Approx
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-91-2
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-91-0
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Naveen Kumari
D.S. Sherawat

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Multimedia • Multimedia Hardware • Multimedia Files, Compression and Decompression • Introduction to Photoshop • Working with Photoshop • Layers and Filters in Photoshop • Multimedia Authoring Tools • Multimedia Input/Output Technologies • Working with Flash • Animating in Flash Animation • Index.

NETWORK SECURITY

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx
ISBN : 978-93-5014-231-8
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Neha Ghai

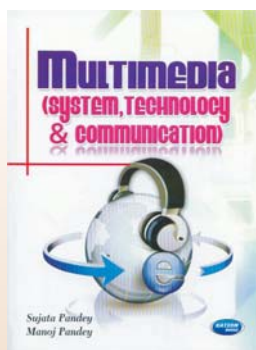
CONTENTS

• Network Security • Codes and Ciphers • Stream Ciphers • Block Ciphers • Public Key Cryptosystems • Kerberos • System Identification and Clustering • Security : Hash Functions-Authentications • Telecommunication Network Architecture • Previous Year Unsolved Question Papers • Previous Year Solved Question Papers • Index.

MULTIMEDIA (System, Technology & Communication)

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-48-9
Price: ₹ 350/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Sujata Pandey
Manoj Pandey

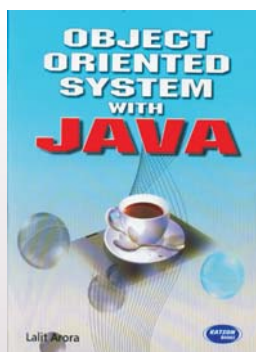
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Multimedia and the Internet • Multimedia Building Blocks • Data Compression • Speech Compression, Synthesis and Images • Communication Protocols • Video Compression • Model Question Papers • References • Notes • Index.

OBJECT ORIENTED SYSTEM WITH JAVA

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 600 Approx
ISBN : 978-81-89757-57-1
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Lalit Arora

CONTENTS

Part-I: Object-Oriented Modeling & Design

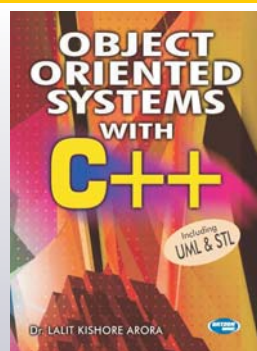
• Introduction • Object Modeling Technique (OMT) • Object Modeling • Advance Concepts of Object Modeling • Dynamic Modeling • Functional Modeling • OMT Methodology

Part-II: JAVA Programming

• Introduction to JAVA • Beginning with JAVA Programs • Basic Java Programs • Methods and Classes • Inheritance, Packages & Interfaces • Advance Programming Concepts • HTML and JAVA Applet • JAVA Library • Event Mandling • JAVA AWT • Software Development using Java • JDBC • Internet • Appendices • Bibliography • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

OBJECT ORIENTED SYSTEM WITH C++

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-89757-31-1
ISBN 10: 81-86757-31-8
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Lalit Kishore Arora

CONTENTS

Part-I: Object-Oriented Modeling & Design

• Introduction • Object Modeling Technique (OMT) • Object Modeling
• Advance Concepts of Object Modeling • Dynamic Modeling
• Functional Modeling • OMT Methodology

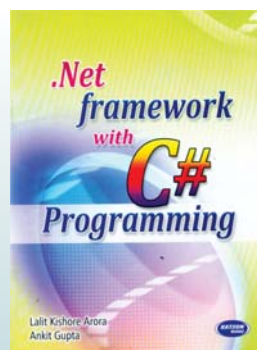
Part-II: Programming in C++

• Introduction of C++ • Basic Programming Concepts • Object Oriented Programming Concepts • Inheritance • Polymorphism • Files • Templates and Exceptions Handling
• Appendices • References • Index.

.NET FRAMEWORK WITH C# PROGRAMMING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-143-4
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-28-8
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Lalit Kishore Arora
Ankit Gupta

CONTENTS

Unit-I: The .Net Framework

• Microsoft .Net Technology • Dot Net Framework.

Unit-II: C-Sharp Language C#

• C# Basics • Programming in C# • Arrays, Strings and More • Object Oriented Programming • Additional Concepts.

Unit-III: C# Using Libraries

• System Namespaces • Windows Applications • Common Controls

Unit-IV: Advance Features

• ASP.Net • Web Form and Control • Ado.Net • Window and Web Services • Advanced Applications.

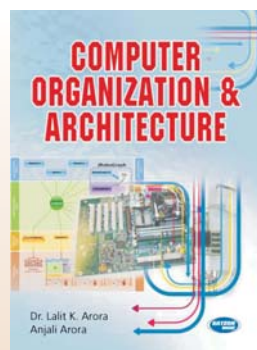
Unit-V: Advance Features

• Assemblies • Generics • Attributes
• Appendices • Index.

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION & ARCHITECTURE

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-557-9
Price : ₹ 375/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Lalit K. Arora
Anjali Arora

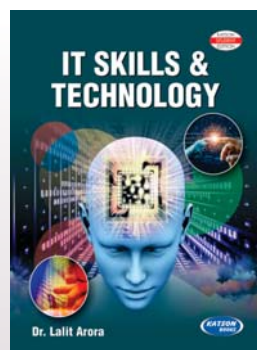
CONTENTS

• Basics of Computer Organization and Architecture • Data Representation in Computer System • Computer Arithmetic • Boolean Algebra and Digital Logic • Register Transfer Logic • Processor Organization • Computer Instructions Set Architecture • Memory Organization • Input and Output Organization • Assembly Language • Pipelining • Objective Type Questions • Model Question Papers • References • Index.

IT SKILLS & TECHNOLOGY

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-739-9
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Lalit Arora

CONTENTS

• Fundamentals of Information Technology Skills • Fundamentals of Internet and Networking • Basics of a Computer and its Components • OpenOffice Word • Spreadsheets • Digital Presentation • Database Management • Online Platform Study • MCQ Type Questions • Short Answer Questions • Long Answer Questions • Index.

Introduction to WEB TECHNOLOGY

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20× 30/8
Pages : 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-89757-63-2
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Pankaj Sharma

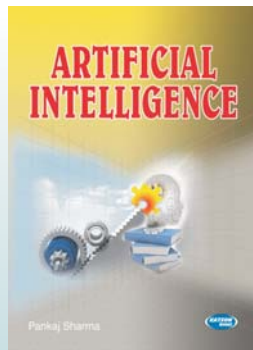
CONTENTS

• Introduction and Web Development Strategies • HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) • Cascaded Style Sheet (CSS) • XML (Extensible Markup Language) • Javascript and AJAX • RMI and VBScript • CGI and PERL • ASP and ASB.NET • JSP (Java Server Pages) • JSP Directives, Standard Actions and COM/DCOM • PHP (Hypertext Preprocessor) • JAVA Beans • Servlet • JDBC (Java Database Connectivity) • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Previous Years Questions Papers (Solved) • Index.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20× 30/8
Pages : 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-80027-05-0
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Pankaj Sharma

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Artificial Intelligence • Introduction to Search Algorithms • Knowledge Representation and Reasoning • Machine Learning • Pattern Recognition • Classification Techniques • Introduction to Prolog and LISP • Glossary • Appendices • Model Question Papers • Previous Years Question Papers • Index.

MACHINE LEARNING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-734-4
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Himanshu Sharma

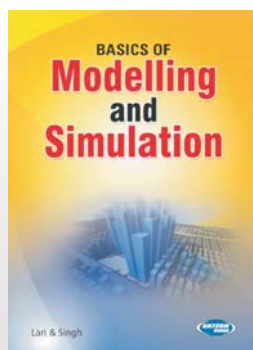
CONTENTS

Basic Concepts in Machine Learning • Supervised Learning • Unsupervised Learning • Concept Learning • Decision Tree Learning • Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) • Genetic Algorithms (GA) • Reinforcement Learning • Bayesian Decision Theory and Bayesin Learning • Statistics for Hypothesis Evaluation • Computational Learning Theory (CLT) • Instance-Based Learning (IBL) • Appendix • Examination Papers • Index.

Basics of MODELLING AND SIMULATION

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 475 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-536-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Lari & Singh

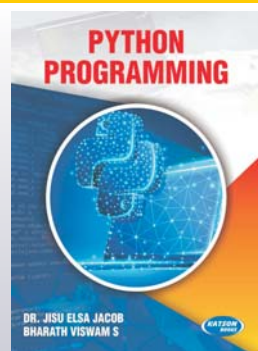
CONTENTS

• System • System Modelling • System Simulation • Probability and Random Number Generators • Discrete and Continuous Distributions • Input Modelling • Output Analysis of Simulations • Simulation of Continuous System • Simulation of Discrete Systems • Simulation of Queuing System • Comparison and Evaluation of Alternative System Design • System Dynamics • Simulation of Networked Computer System • Design and Evaluation of Simulation Experiments • Simulation Language and Software • Appendices • Index.

PYTHON PROGRAMMING

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-737-5
Price : ₹ 395/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Jisu Elsa Jacob
Bharath Viswam S

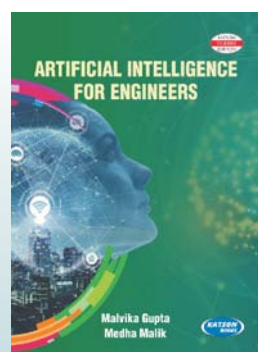
CONTENTS

- Introduction to Programming • Introduction to Python • Data Types and Expressions in Python • Conditional and Control Flow Statements in Python • Iteration Statements in Python • Functions • Strings and Lists • Tuples, Sets and Dictionaries • Files • Modules and Packages • OOP Concepts, Classes and Objects • Exception Handling • Lab Questions for Python Programming • Index.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR ENGINEERS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 175 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-736-8
Price : ₹ 185/-
First Edition : 2022



By
Malvika Gupta
Medha Malik

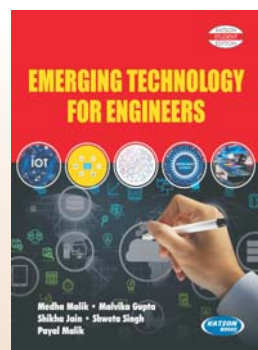
CONTENTS

- An Overview to AI • Data and Algorithms • Natural Language Processing • Artificial Neural Networks • Applications • Glossary • Old Semester Examination Paper 2020-21 • Index.

EMERGING TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS

(For CSE & IT Branches)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-748-1
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



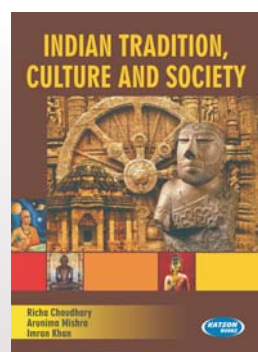
By
Medha Malik
Malvika Gupta
Shikha Jain
Shweta Singh

CONTENTS

- Internet of Things
- Cloud Computing
- Block Chain
- Digital Manufacturing: 3D Printing & Drones
- Future Trends
- Index.

INDIAN TRADITION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-1-4
Price: ₹ 265/-
First Edition: 2023



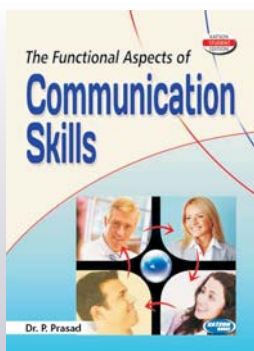
By
Richa Chaudhary
Arunima Mishra & Imran Khan

CONTENTS

- Module-1: Society, State and Polity in India**
 - State in Ancient India • Political Ideals in Ancient India • Society in Ancient India • Representation of Women in Historical Traditions
- Module-2: Indian Literature, Culture, Tradition and Practices**
 - Evolution of Languages and Script in India • Ancient Religious Texts
 - Literature in Pali, Prakrit and Sanskrit
- Module-3: Indian Religion, Philosophy and Practices**
 - Pre-Vedic and Vedic Religion • Ancient Indian Philosophy • Religious Movements in India
- Module-4 Science, Management and Indian Knowledge System**
 - History of Scientific Studies in India • Technology in Indian History • Trade in Ancient India
- Module-5 Cultural Heritage and Performing Arts**
 - Indian Architecture • Puppetry, Dance, and Music of Ancient India
 - Question Bank • Modal Papers • Previous Year Question Papers
 - Bibliography • Index.

The Functional Aspects of **COMMUNICATION SKILLS**

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-165-6
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-31-7
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2022



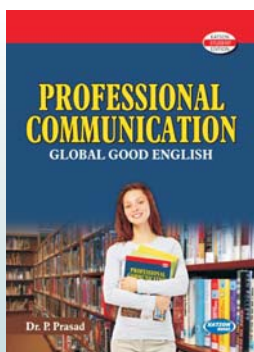
By
Dr. P. Prasad

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Communication : Its Types and Significance • Reading Skills • Vocabulary • Grammar and Syntax • Phonetics • Writing Skills • Business Correspondence • Fax and E-mail in Business Correspondence • Legal and Social Correspondence • Technical and Scientific Report • Listening Skills • Meetings Negotiations Phone and Mobile Phone Skills • Speaking Skills • Networking and Negotiation Skills • Conclusion : From Good Students to Successful Professionals • Previous Years Solved Question Paper • Index.

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION Global Good English

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-60-9
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



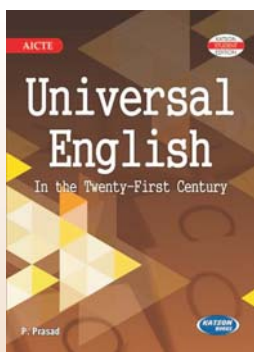
By
Dr. P. Prasad

CONTENTS

- Introduction • Speaking Skills • Main Types of Interactive Communication • Basics of Technical Communication • Synonyms and Antonyms, Homonyms and Homophones and Words used as Different Parts of Speech • Idioms and Phrases, One Word Substitution and Technical Terms • Paragraph and Art of Condensation • Technical Communication • Job Application, Resume and Official Correspondence • Legal and Social Correspondence • Reports and Technical Proposals • Technical and Research Papers • Reading Comprehension and Paraphrase • Essay Writing, Journalistic and T.V. Write-UPS • Phonetics • Structure of Sentences/Clauses • Applied Grammar and Usage • Conclusion • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

UNIVERSAL ENGLISH In the Twenty-First Century

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-676-7
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2023



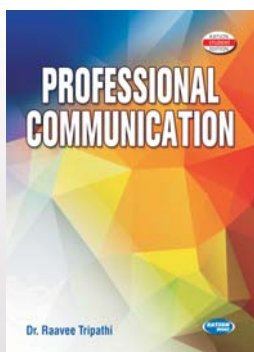
By
P. Prasad

CONTENTS

- The Concept of Word Formation and Vocabulary • Root Words from Foreign Languages and their Use in English • Prefixes and Suffixes from Foreign Languages in English to Form Derivatives • Structure of Sentences and Clauses • Punctuation and Capitalization • Common Errors in Writing • Sensible Writing • Comprehension and Precis Writing • Essay Writing • Writing Skills in Business and Public Administration in India • Business Correspondence • Reports and Technical Proposals • Technical Research Papers • Phonetics • Listening Skills • Meetings, Attending Telephone and Mobile Phone Skills • Speaking Skills • Networking and Negotiation Skills • E-mail and Blog Writing • Group Discussion • Job Interviews • Conclusion • Previous Years Examination Papers (AICTE) • Index.

PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-439-8
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Raavee Tripathi

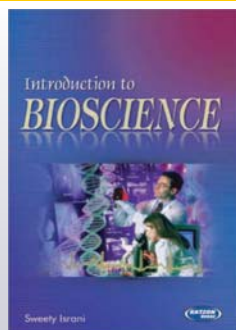
CONTENTS

- Fundamentals of Communication • Written Communication • Business Communication • Presentation Strategies and Soft Skills • Value-Based Text Readings • Practicals • Vocabulary • Examination Papers • Index.

**Introduction to
BIOSCIENCE**

Two Colors Edition

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 150 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-061-1
Price: ₹ 150/-
Reprint : 2023



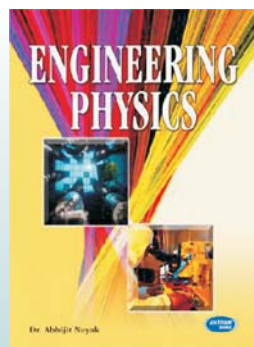
By
Sweetly Israni

CONTENTS

• Introduction to Bioscience: Cell Structure and Function • Metabolic Engineering • Molecular Biology, Genomics and Proteomics DNA and RNA: The Molecular Basis • Cell Division: Proliferation • Genetic Engineering • Gene Sequencing • Stem Cells • Human Reproduction and Reproductive Health • Productive Health • Model Question Paper • References • Index.

**ENGINEERING
PHYSICS**

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 825 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-27-1
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-27-9
Price: ₹ 950/-
Reprint : 2023



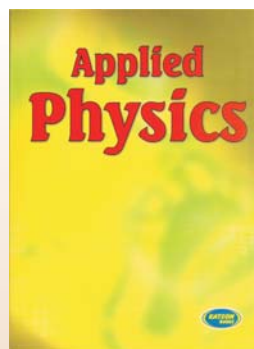
By
Dr. Abhijit Nayak

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Properties of Matter • Vectors • Kinematics • Dynamics
Unit-II: Heat • Temperature Measurement and Heat Radiation • Thermoelectricity **Unit-III: Optics** • Interference • Diffraction • Polarization • Optical Instruments • Laser • Holography and Fiber Optics **Unit-IV: Waves and Oscillations** • Oscillations • Wave Motion • Acoustics • Ultrasonics **Unit-V: Electricity and Magnetism** • Electrostatics • Magnetostatics • Electromagnetism • Maxwell's Equation **Unit-VI: Modern Physics and Statistical Mechanics** • Atomic Physics • Quantum Mechanics • X-Rays • Nuclear Radiations • Special Theory of Relativity • Statistical Mechanics **Unit-VII: Solid State** • Semiconductors • Crystal Structure, Diffraction & Reciprocal Lattice • Superconductivity • Magnetic Properties of Material **Unit-VIII: Universe** • Universe • Appendices • Experiments • Model Question Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Index.

**APPLIED
PHYSICS-I**

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-547-0
Price: ₹ 450/-



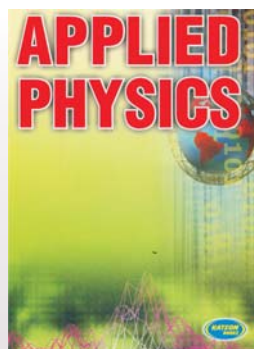
By
**Manpreet Singh
Dr. Major Singh
Hitaishi Gupta**

CONTENTS

Section-A: Theory
• Units and Dimensions • Force and Motion • Work, Power and Energy • Rotational Motion • Properties of Matter • Thermometry
Section-B: Experimental Physics
• Experiments • PSBTE Question Papers with Solutions • Index.

**APPLIED
PHYSICS-II**

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-89757-36-6
Price: ₹ 525/-



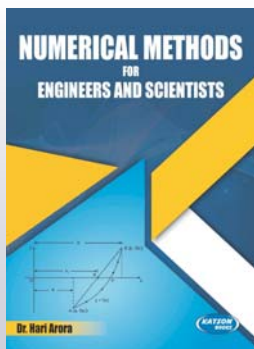
By
**Manpreet Singh
Dr. Major Singh
Hitaishi Gupta**

CONTENTS

Section-A: Theory
• Waves and Vibrations • Applications of Sound Waves • Optics • Electrostatics • DC Circuits • Electromagnetism • Semiconductor Physics • Modern Physics
Section-B: Objective Physics
Section-C: Experimental Physics
Section-D: Board Examination Papers.

NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS

Size : $20 \times 30/8$
Pages : 525 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-729-0
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Hari Arora

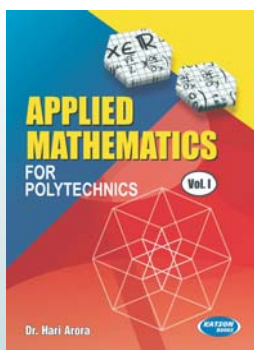
CONTENTS

• Errors and Approximations in Numerical Computations • Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations • Solution of Simultaneous Algebraic Equations • Matrix Inversion and Eigen Value Problem • Curve Fitting and Method of Least Squares • Calculus of Finite Differences • Interpolation with Equal and Unequal Intervals • Numerical Differentiation • Numerical Integration • Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations • Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations • Index.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS-I

For Polytechnic

Size : $20 \times 30/8$
Pages : 525 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-555-5
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2023



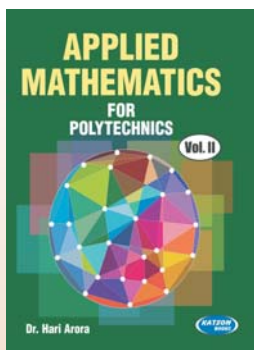
By
Dr. Hari Arora

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Algebra • Factors and Fractions • Exponential and Logarithms • Quadratic Equations • Arithmetic and Geometric Progression • Partial Fractions • Permutation and Combinations • Binomial Theorem • Complex Numbers • Vector Algebra • Matrices and Determinants.
Unit-II: Trigonometry • Trigonometry Ratio and Identities • Graphs of Trigonometric Functions • Inverse Trigonometric Functions • Heights and Distances.
Unit-III: Coordinate Geometry • Coordinate Geometry • Circle and Parabola • Ellipse and Hyperbola.
Unit-IV: Differential Calculus-I • Functions, Limits and Continuity • Differentiation
Unit-V: Differential Calculus-II • Applications of Derivative • Higher Order Derivative
Unit-VI: Mensuration • Mensuration
• Index.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS II

Size : $20 \times 30/8$
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-20-3
Price : ₹ 495/-
Fourth Edition : 2022



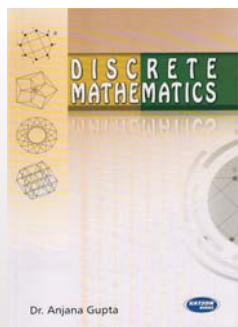
By
Dr. Hari Arora

CONTENTS

Unit-I: Algebra • Complex Numbers • Matrices and Determinants • Vector Algebra
Unit-II: Coordinate Geometry • Two Dimensional Geometry • Three Dimensional Coordinate System
Unit-III: Differential Calculus • Functions and Limits • Differentiation • Applications of Derivatives • Partial Differentiation
Unit-IV: Integral Calculus • Integration • Applications of Integration
Unit-V: Ordinary Differential Equations • First Order Ordinary Differential Equations • Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Order
Unit-VI: Numerical Methods • Numerical Methods
Unit-VII: Statistics and Probability • Basis Statistics • Basic Probability
Unit-VIII: Operation Research • Linear Programming : Problem Formulation and Graphical Solution
• Index.

DISCRETE MATHEMATICS

Size : $20 \times 26/8$
Pages : 575 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-271-4
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-01-5
Price : ₹ 575/-
Reprint : 2023



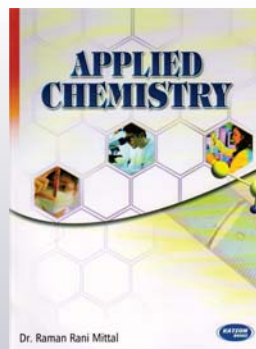
By
Dr. Anjana Gupta

CONTENTS

• Set Theory • Propositional Calculus and Formal Logic • Methods of Proof • Combinatorics • Relation • Lattices • Boolean Algebra • Recurrence Relation • Graph Theory • Algebraic Structures • Matrices • Finite State Machine • Logic Programming • Appendices • Miscellaneous Exercises • Previous Year Solved Question Papers • Index.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY-I

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-487-9
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Dr. Raman Rani Mittal

CONTENTS

Section-A: Theory

• Basic Concepts of Chemistry • Atomic Structure • Periodic Table
• Chemical Bonding • Water • Gas Law and Thermodynamics
• Equilibrium, Acids and Bases • Electrochemistry • Organic Chemistry

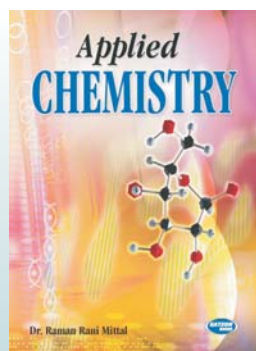
Section-B: Practical Chemistry

Section-C:

• Experiments • Question Papers • Index.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY-II

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-498-5
Price : ₹ 325/-
Reprint : 2023



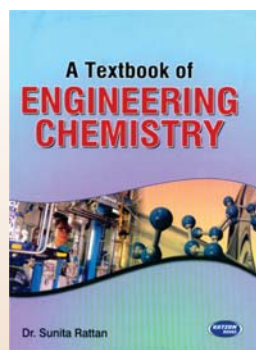
By
Dr. Raman Rani Mittal

CONTENTS

• Metallurgy • Corrosion • Fuels • Lubricants • Paints and Varnishes
• Refractories • Environmental Pollution and its Control • Polymers,
Plastics and Adhesives • Experiments • Examination Papers.

A Textbook of ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 1225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-278-3
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



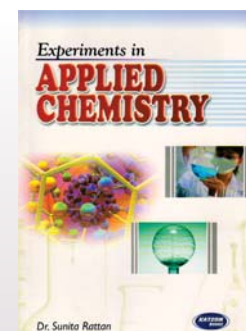
By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

CONTENTS

• Water Technology • Fuels • Chemical Bonding-I • Chemical Bonding-II • Coordination Compounds • Electrochemistry • Corrosion and its Control • Spectroscopic Method of Analysis-I • Spectroscopic Method of Analysis-II • Catalysis • Polymers • Composites • Inorganics Polymers • Chromatography • Lubricants • Ceramic, Cement, Refractories and Glass • Gaseous State • Thermochemistry • Solutions • The Phase Rule • Chemical Kinetics • Fundamentals of Organic Mechanism • Name Reactions • Stereo Chemistry • Photochemistry • Solid State Chemistry • Liquid Crystals • Organometallics Compounds • Transition Elements • Environmental Pollution-I • Environmental Pollution-II • Green Chemistry and its Application • Index.

Experiments in APPLIED CHEMISTRY

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-88458-05-9
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-05-8
Price : ₹ 425/-
Reprint : 2023



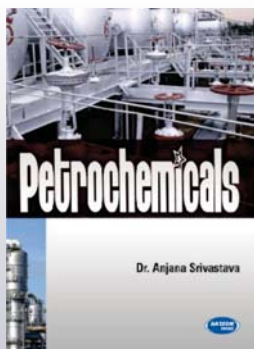
By
Dr. Sunita Rattan

CONTENTS

• Volumetric Analysis • Water Analysis • Ores and Alloy Analysis
• Potentiometry and pH Metric Measurements • Conductometric Measurements • Colorimetric and Spectrophotometric Analysis
• Thermochemistry • Chemical Kinetics • Surface Tension • Viscosity
• Cryoscopy • Polymers • Phase Equilibria • Preparations • Analysis of Coal • Lubricants • Chromatography • Adsorption • Environmental Chemistry • Appendices.

PETROCHEMICALS

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-059-8
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



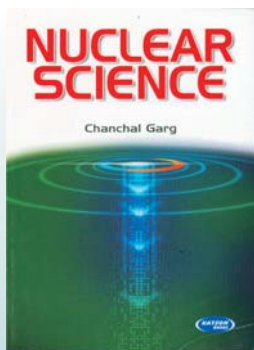
By
Dr. Anjana Srivastava

CONTENTS

• The Origin of Petroleum • Global Petroleum Resources : A View to the Future • Composition of Crude Oil • Characteristics of Petroleum Products • Refining of Crude Oil • Cracking (Chemistry) • Petroleum Products • Petrochemicals Industry • Bibliography • Index.

NUCLEAR SCIENCE

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-132-8
Price : ₹ 250/-
Reprint : 2023



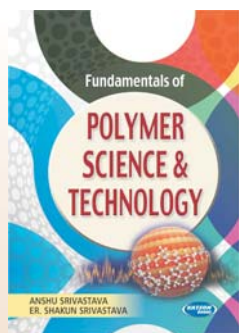
By
Chanchal Garg

CONTENTS

Unit-I: • Nucleus and its Basic Features
Unit-II: • Nuclear Models
Unit-III: • Nuclear Reaction
Unit-IV: • Nuclear Decay • Nuclear Instruments-I
Unit-V: • Nuclear Instruments-II
• Accelerators • Detectors • Applications of Nuclear Techniques
• Examination Papers • Index.

Fundamentals of POLYMER SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 300 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-291-2
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



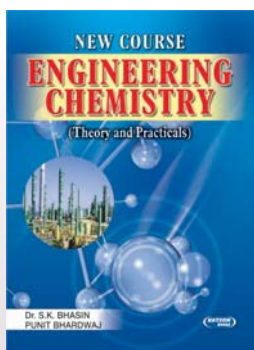
By
Dr. Anshu Srivastava
Er. Shakun Srivastava

CONTENTS

• Introduction, Nomenclature and Classification • Kinetics of Polymerization • Polymer Characterization and Analysis • Chemical and Geometrical Structure of Polymer Molecules and Composites • Organic Polymers • High Performance Polymers • Polymer Processing of High Performance Polymers • Molecular Weight of Polymers • Glass Transition Temperature and Crystallinity of Polymers • Chemistry of Polymerization • Co-ordination and Co-polymerization • Thermoplastics and Thermosets or Thermosetting Resin • Elastomers or Rubbers and Silicon Polymers • Natural Polymers • Application of Polymers • Appendices • References • Question Papers • Index.

New Course ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY (Theory and Practicals)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-89757-76-2
Price : ₹ 450/-
Reprint : 2023



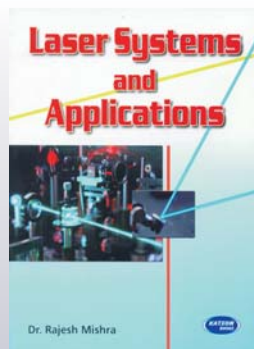
By
Dr. S.K. Bhasin
Punit Bhardwaj

CONTENTS

Part I
Section A
• Electrochemistry • Phase Rule
Section B
• Water Treatment • Corrosion and its Control
Section C
• Instrumental Methods of Analysis • Fuels and Combustion
Section D
• Polymers • Composite Materials
Part II : Practicals
Experiments
Part III
• Solved Question Paper • Model Question Papers • Index.

LASER SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-80027-79-1
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



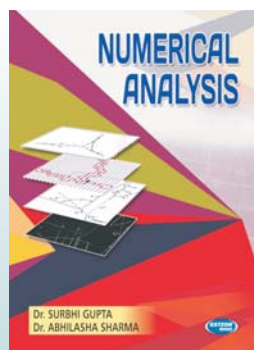
By
Dr. Rajesh Mishra

CONTENTS

- Review of Elementary Quantum Mechanics
- Introduction to Laser
- Laser Systems
- Applications of Laser-I
- Applications of Laser-II
- Model Question Papers
- Previous Year Question Paper
- Index

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-541-8
Price : ₹ 475/-
Reprint : 2023



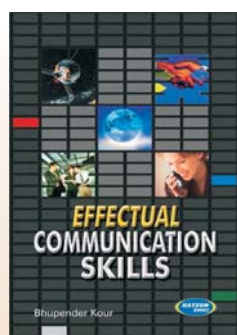
By
Dr. Surbhi Gupta
Dr. Abhilasha Sharma

CONTENTS

- High Speed Computations and Errors • Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations • Solution of Linear Simultaneous Equations and Matrix Inversion Method and Eigen Values • Finite Differences • Interpolation with Equal Intervals • Interpolation with Unequal Intervals • Central Difference Interpolation Formulae • Numerical Differentiation and Integration • Numerical Integration • Solution of Differential Equations Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations • Curve Fitting by Method of Least Square and Cubic Spline • Linear Programming Problem • Statistical Computation • Model Test Papers • Examination Papers • Index.

EFFECTUAL COMMUNICATION SKILLS

Size : 23 × 36/16
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-89757-82-3
ISBN 10 : 81-89757-82-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023



By
Bhupender Kour

CONTENTS

Part-A: Communication Skills

- Communication Meaning and Process • Channels of Communication • Media of Communication • Listening—Process and Types • Feedback Skills • Note Making and Note Taking • Barriers to Communication • Group Discussion • Meeting Skills • Telephonic Skills • Skills of Effective Writing • Writing Styles • Scientific and Technical Writing • Speaking Skills • Process of Reading • Efficient Reading • Reading Skills Methodologies • Elements of Business Correspondence • Types of Business Letter Writing • Report Writing

Part-B: Grammar

- Transformation of Sentences • Corrections of Incorrect Sentences • One Word Substitutions • Short Answer Type Questions • Previous Year Examination Papers • Index.

REALM OF SPACE SCIENCE

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-051-2
Price : ₹ 275/-
Reprint : 2023



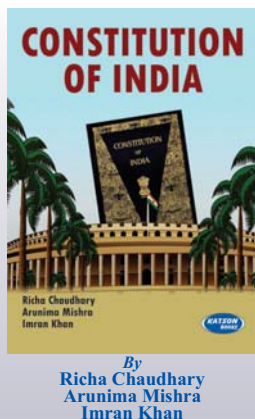
By
Dr. Rajeev Garg

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Space Science • Solar System • The Sun and the Planets • Celestial Mechanics • Stars • Stellar Evolution • White Dwarf • Galaxies • Creation of Universe • Appendix • Model Test Paper • Index.

CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-763-4
Price : ₹ 250/-
First Edition : 2022

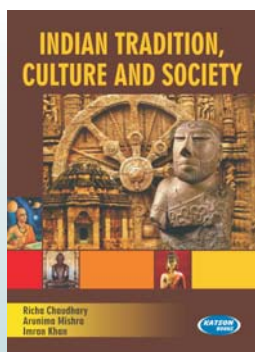


CONTENTS

Module-I: Introduction and Basic Information About Indian Constitution
• Introduction to Constitution of India • Fundamental Rights & Fundamental Duties • Centre-State Relations & Emergency Provisions • Local Administration
Module-II: Union Executive and State Executive • Powers of Indian Parliament
• Judiciary • State Legislature
Module-III: Introduction and Basic Information about Legal System • Sources of Law & Structure of Courts in India • Enacted Laws-Acts of Parliament and Common Law, Arbitration and Tribunals & Indian Legal System • Contract Act 1872, Law of Torts and Laws at Work Place
Module-IV: Intellectual Property Laws and Regulation to Information • Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights & Regulation to Information
Module-V: Business Organizations and E-Governance • Business Organizations and E-Governance
• Model Question Papers
• Previous Year Question Papers
• Bibliography
• Index.

INDIAN TRADITION, CULTURE AND SOCIETY

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 225 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-963589-1-4
Price : ₹ 265/-
First Edition : 2023

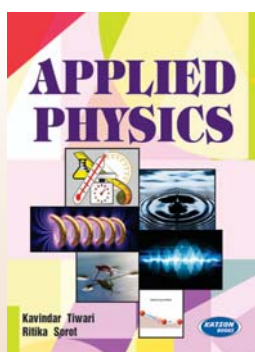


CONTENTS

Module-1: Society, State and Polity in India
• State in Ancient India • Political Ideals in Ancient India • Society in Ancient India • Representation of Women in Historical Traditions
Module-2: Indian Literature, Culture, Tradition and Practices
• Evolution of Languages and Script in India • Ancient Religious Texts • Literature in Pali, Prakrit and Sanskrit
Module-3: Indian Religion, Philosophy, and Practices
• Pre-Vedic and Vedic Religion • Ancient Indian Philosophy • Religious Movements in India
Module-4 Science, Management and Indian Knowledge System
• History of Scientific Studies in India • Technology in Indian History • Trade in Ancient India
Module-5 Cultural Heritage and Performing Arts
• Indian Architecture • Puppetry, Dance, and Music of Ancient India
• Question Bank • Model Papers • Previous Year Question Papers • Bibliography
• Index.

APPLIED PHYSICS (Theory & Experiments)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 275 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-742-9
Price : ₹ 295/-
Reprint : 2023

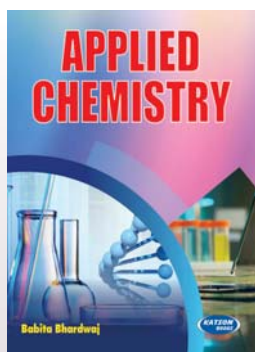


CONTENTS

- Measurement
- Basics of Motion
- Properties of Matter
- Thermometry
- Waves and Vibrations
- Experiments
- index.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY (Theory & Experiments)

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 200 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-747-4
Price : ₹ 295/-
Second Edition : 2023

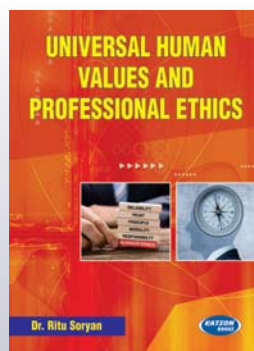


CONTENTS

- Fundamentals of Chemistry
- Water
- Metals and Alloys
- Electrochemistry
- Corrosion
- Fuels and their Properties
- Engineering Materials
- Practical Chemistry
- Experiments
- Index.

UNIVERSAL HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 325 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-746-7
Price : ₹ 325/-
First Edition : 2022



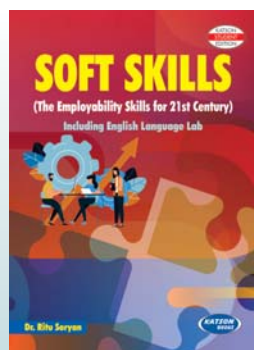
By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

CONTENTS

Part 1: Introduction to Value Education • Understanding Value Education • Self Exploration - Process for Value Education • The Basic Human Aspirations - Continuous Happiness and Prosperity • The Program to Fulfil Basic Human Aspirations • Understanding & Living in Harmony at Various Levels
Part 2: Harmony in Myself-Understanding Harmony in The Human Being • Understanding Human Being As A Co-Existence Of The Sentient 'I' And The Material 'Body' • Understanding The Need of Self 'I' and Body - 'Sukh' and 'Suvidha' • Understanding The Body As An Instrument of 'I' • Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and Harmony in 'I' • Understanding the Harmony of 'I' with Body
Part 3: Family & Society - Understanding Harmony in Various Relations • Understanding Harmony in Family Relations • Harmony in the Family - Understanding Values in Human Relationships • Understanding Harmony in the Society: Society being an extension of family • Vision on Universal Harmonious Society
Part 4: Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole Existence as Co-existence • Understanding Harmony in Nature • Interconnectedness and Mutual Fulfillment in Nature • Understanding Existence as Co-Existence and Harmony at All Levels of Existence
Part 5: Implementation of Holistic Harmony on Professional Ethics • Natural Acceptance of Human Values & Ethical Human Conduct • Professional Ethics in the Light of Right Understanding • Values & Business Code of Conduct • Transition To Universal Human Order
• Appendix -1 Activities of the Self ('I', Jivana) • Appendix -2 Ethical Human Conduct or the Humane Conduct • Appendix-3 Course Syllabus • Glossary • Sample Paper (Questions with Answers) • References • Index.

SOFT SKILLS (The Employability Skills for 21st Century) Including English Language Lab

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 425 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-755-9
Price : ₹ 495/-
Second Edition : 2023



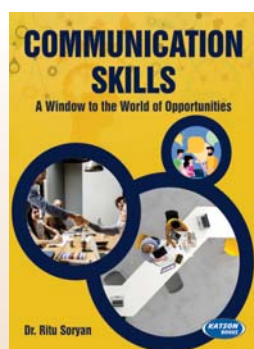
By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

CONTENTS

• Applied Grammar and Usage • Listening & Speaking Skills • Reading and Writing Skills • Presentation and Interaction Skills • Workplace Skills • Professional Communication Lab (English Language Lab) • Beyond the Syllabus • Quiz Time • Previous Year Examination Papers 2021-2022 • Index.

COMMUNICATION SKILLS A Window to the World of Opportunities

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 450 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-764-1
Price : ₹ 495/-
First Edition : 2023



By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

CONTENTS

• Communication
• Spoken and Written Communication
• Business Communication/Letter Writing
• Grammar
• Quiz Time
• Beyond the Syllabus
• Question Bank
• Test Papers
• Index.

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 250 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-773-3
Price : ₹ 295/-
First Edition : 2023



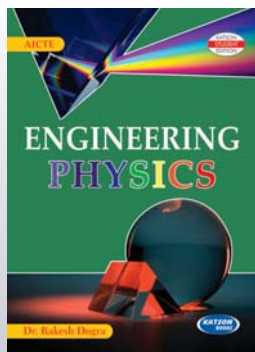
By
Dr. Ritu Soryan

CONTENTS

• Technical Communication
• Comprehension of Technical Materials/Texts and Information Design and Development
• Technical Writing, Grammar and Editing
• Advanced Technical Writing
• Quiz Time
• Test Papers
• Previous Years Question Papers
• Index.

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 700 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-679-8
Price : ₹ 725/-
Fourth Edition : 2023



By
Dr. Rakesh Dogra

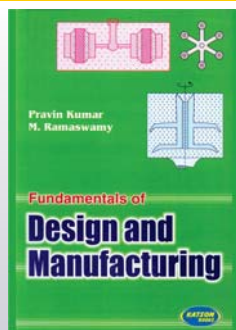
CONTENTS

• Interference • Diffraction • Polarization • Lasers • Fibre Optics • Quantum Theory • Electronic Materials • Semiconductor Physics and Measurements • Waves and Oscillations • Mechanics of Solids • Electrostatics and Electromagnetism • Electromagnetic Waves • Relativistic Mechanics • Elements of Statistics • Superconductivity • Elements of Thermodynamics • The Structure of Materials • Index.

A.M.I.E. BOOKS

Fundamentals of DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 400 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-85749-17-4
Price : ₹ 395/-



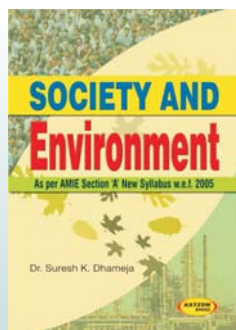
By
**Pravin Kumar
M. Ramaswamy**

CONTENTS

- Basics of Design • Design Concept and its Evaluation • Design for Manufacturing and Assembly • Reliability, Robust Design, Communicating the Design, Design Checks, Standardization and Size Ranges • Casting (Foundry) • Mechanical Working of Metals • Metal Cutting • Basic Machining Operations • Grinding and Surface Finishing Processes • Unconventional Machining Processes • Welding • Need for Integration • Group Technology, Cellular Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System • Robotics • Automated Guided Vehicles System • Product and Process Design for Integration (Concurrent Engineering) • Objective Type Questions • Model Question Papers • Index.

SOCIETY AND ENVIRONMENT

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-00-6
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-00-0
Price : ₹ 495/-
Reprint : 2015



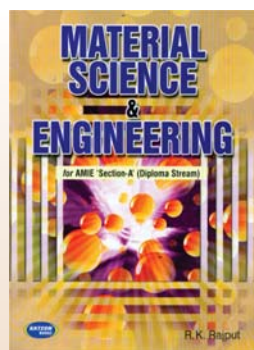
By
Dr. Suresh K. Dhameja

CONTENTS

Part-I: Society
• Societal Structure and Dynamics • Development Processes • Technology Assessment
Part-II: Environment
• Ecosystems • Environmental Degradation • Waste Management • Sustainable Development • Environmental Legislation and Issues
Part-III: General Knowledge
• General Knowledge
• Model Question Papers • Index.

MATERIAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Size : 20 × 30/8
Pages : 775 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-68-6
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-68-X
Price : ₹ 795/-
Reprint : 2023



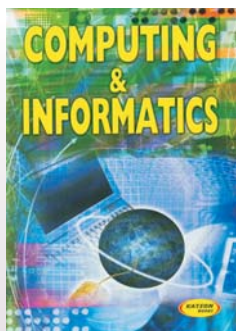
By
R.K. Rajput

CONTENTS

Group A
• Structure of Atoms and Molecules • Introduction to Materials • Metals and Alloys • Deformation, Strengthening of Metals and Failure Analysis • Diffusion in Solids
Group B
• Heat Treatment • Ceramic Materials • Electrical and Electronic Materials • Magnetic Materials • Polymers, Elastomers and Composites • Thermal Properties • Electron Theory of Metals • Short Answer Questions • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Index.

COMPUTING & INFORMATICS

Size : 20 × 26/8
Pages : 550 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-88458-86-8
Price : ₹ 525/-



By
Dr. M. Ramaswami

CONTENTS

- Programming Languages • Body of Program in C • C++ • Problem Solving by Computer and Pascal • Information System for Decision Making • Data Management and Database Management Technology • Office Automation System-LAN, WAN • Email and Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) • TCP/IP and Client Server • Information System for Business and Strategic Management • Computers and Boolean Algebra • Introduction of Logic Gates and Flip-Flop • Components of Computer Hardware • Software • Operating System • Appendix • Glossary of Terms • Previous Year Question Paper with Solution • Index.

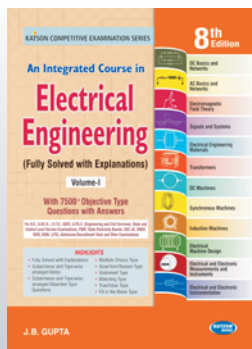
OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

An Integrated Course in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

Vol. I
(Fully Solved)

(With 7500 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1080 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-692-7
Price : ₹ 995/-
Eighth Edition : 2022



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

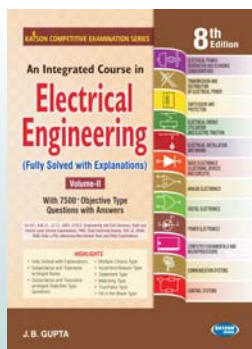
Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines • Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation

An Integrated Course in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

Vol. II
(Fully Solved)

(With 7500 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1050 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-693-4
Price : ₹ 995/-
Eighth Edition : 2022



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

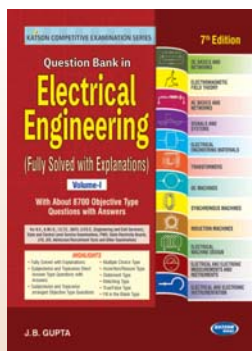
Section-I: Electrical Power • Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-II: Analog and Digital Electronics, Power Electronics • Basic Electronics (Electronic Devices and Circuits) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Power Electronics.
Section-III: Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors, Communication Systems and Control Systems • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors • Communication Systems • Control Systems.

Question Bank in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

Vol. I
(Fully Solved)

(With About 8700 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 850 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-696-5
Price : ₹ 795/-
Seventh Edition : 2019



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

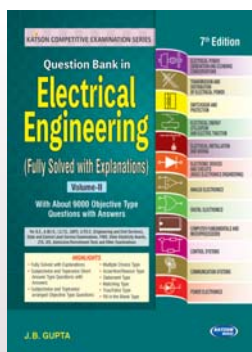
Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields
• DC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • AC Basics and Networks • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines
• Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation
• Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation

Question Bank in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

Vol. II
(Fully Solved)

(With About 7200 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 850 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-697-2
Price : ₹ 795/-
Seventh Edition : 2019



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

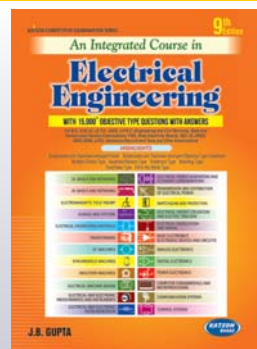
Section-I: Electrical Power
• Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-II: Analog and Digital Electronics
• Electronic Devices and Circuits (Basic Electronics Engineering) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors
Section-III: Control Systems, Communication Systems and Power Electronics
• Control Systems • Communication Systems • Power Electronics.

OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

An Integrated Course in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(With 15,000⁺
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1225 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-368-1
Price: ₹ 1195/-
Reprint: 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

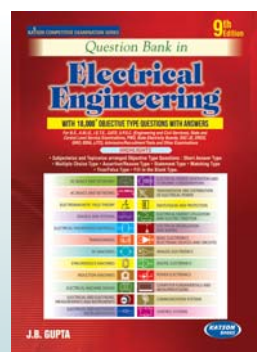
CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines • Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Electrical Power • Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-V: Analog and Digital Electronics, Power Electronics • Basic Electronics (Electronic Devices and Circuits) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Power Electronics
Section-VI: Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors, Communication Systems and Control Systems • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors • Communication Systems • Control Systems.
• Model Question Papers.

Question Bank in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(With More than 18,000 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 950 Approx.
ISBN : 978-81-89757-92-2
Price : ₹ 995/-
Ninth Edition : 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

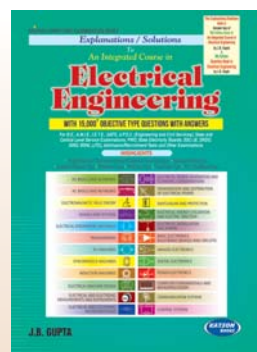
CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines • Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Electrical Power • Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-V: Analog and Digital Electronics, Power Electronics • Basic Electronics (Electronic Devices and Circuits) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Power Electronics
Section-VI: Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors, Communication Systems and Control Systems • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors • Communication Systems • Control Systems.

Explanations/Solutions To An Integrated Course in **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

(With 15,000⁺
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 975 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-666-8
Price : ₹ 995/-
Third Edition : 2022



By
J. B. Gupta

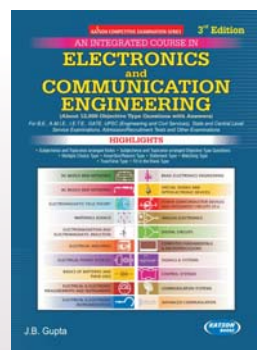
CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Signals and Systems
Section-II: Electrical Engineering Materials and Electrical Machines • Electrical Engineering Materials • Transformers • DC Machines • Synchronous Machines • Induction Machines • Electrical Machine Design
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Electrical Power • Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection • Electrical Energy Utilisation and Electric Traction • Electrical Installation and Wiring
Section-V: Analog and Digital Electronics, Power Electronics • Basic Electronics (Electronic Devices and Circuits) • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Power Electronics
Section-VI: Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors, Communication Systems and Control Systems • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors • Communication Systems • Control Systems.

An Integrated Course in **ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING**

(About 12,000 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 1100 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-421-3
Price: ₹ 995/-
Fourth Edition : 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

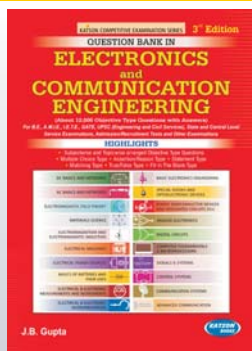
Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science
Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics
Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors
Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication
• Model Test Papers.

OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(About 12,000 Objective
Type Questions With Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 725 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-420-6
Price: ₹ 725/-
Reprint: 2023



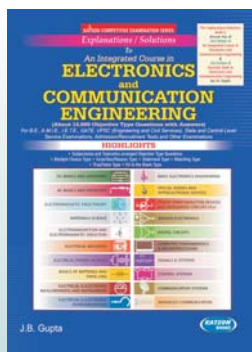
By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science
Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics
Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors
Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication
• **Model Test Papers.**

Explanations/Solutions To An Integrated Course in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (About 12,000 Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size: 23 × 36/8
Pages: 975 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-727-6
Price: ₹ 895/-
Second Edition: 2023



By
J. B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Electric Circuits and Fields & Materials Science • DC Basics and Networks • AC Basics and Networks • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Materials Science
Section-II: Basic Electrical Engineering • Electromagnetism and Electromagnetic Induction • Electrical Machines • Electrical Power Sources • Basics of Batteries and their Uses
Section-III: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instruments • Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation
Section-IV: Analog Circuits • Basic Electronics Engineering • Special Diodes and Optoelectronic Devices • Power Semiconductor Devices and Integrated Circuits (ICs) • Analog Electronics
Section-V: Digital Circuits & Microprocessors • Digital Circuits • Computer Fundamentals and Microprocessors
Section-VI: Signals & Systems, Control Systems and Communication Systems • Signals and Systems • Control Systems • Communication Systems • Advanced Communication

Question Bank in CIVIL ENGINEERING (For ES, CS, GATE, AMIE, SCSE, CTA Bodies and Public Undertaking Test & Interviews, Admissions and Recruitment Test)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 800 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-429-9
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-39-6
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2022



By
V. S. Murthy
R. Sood

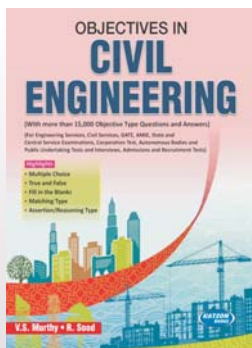
CONTENTS

• Surveying • Building Materials • Building Construction
• Estimating and Costing • Strength of Materials • Applied Mechanics
• Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines • Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering • Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering
• Structural Analysis • Design of R.C.C. and Masonry Structures
• Design of Steel Structures • Transportation Engineering-I (Railway)
• Transportation Engineering-II (Highways, Airports and Harbours)
• Environmental Engineering-I (Water Supply) • Environmental Engineering-II (Sewerage Treatment and Disposal and Air and Water Pollution and Control) • Construction Practice, Planning and Management • Computer Programming.

Objectives in CIVIL ENGINEERING

(With More than 15,000
Objective Type Questions and Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 475 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-430-5
Price : ₹ 565/-
Reprint : 2023



By
V. S. Murthy
R. Sood

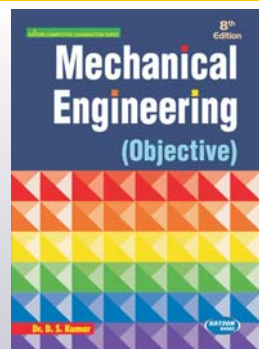
CONTENTS

• Surveying • Building Materials • Building Construction
• Estimating and Costing • Strength of Materials • Applied Mechanics
• Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines • Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering • Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering
• Structural Analysis • Design of R.C.C. and Masonry Structures • Design of Steel Structures • Transportation Engineering-I (Railway)
• Transportation Engineering-II (Highways, Airports and Harbours)
• Environmental Engineering-I (Water Supply) • Environmental Engineering-II (Sewerage Treatment and Disposal and Air and Water Pollution and Control) • Construction Practice, Planning and Management • Computer Programming.

OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (Objective)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 875 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-150-2
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-21-X
Price : ₹ 895/-
Eighth Edition : 2022



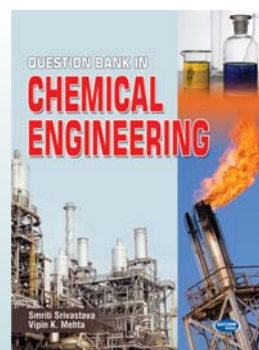
By
Dr. D. S. Kumar

CONTENTS

• Engineering Mechanics • Strength of Materials • Theory of Mechanisms and Machines • General Metallurgy and Engineering Materials • Machine Design • Production Engineering • Computing and CNC Machines, Robotics and Materials • Industrial Engineering and Product Management • Measurements and Instrumentation • Fluid Mechanics • Basic Thermodynamics • Heat Transfer • Refrigeration and Air-conditioning • IC Engines and Automobiles Engineering • Compressible Fluid Flow (Gas Dynamics) • Steam: Generation, Engines and Turbines • Compressors, Gas Turbines and Jet Propulsion • Hydraulic Machines • Nuclear Power Plant and Renewable Sources of Energy • Assertion and Reasoning • Engineering Mathematics • General Aptitude and English • Practice Sets.

Question Bank in CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 600 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-81-85749-73-0
ISBN 10 : 81-85749-73-6
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



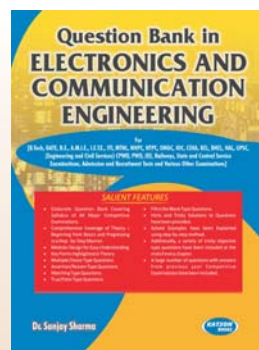
By
**Smriti Srivastava
Vipin K. Mehta**

CONTENTS

• Fluid Mechanics • Stoichiometry • Mechanical Operations • Chemical Process Industries • Petroleum Refinery Engineering • Fertilizer Technology • Heat Transfer • Mass Transfer • Process Control and Instrumentation • Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics • Chemical Reaction Engineering and Reactor Design • Fuel and Combustion • Material of Construction • Process Equipment and Plant Design • Chemical Engineering Plant Economics • Nuclear Power Engineering • Refractory Technology • Environmental and Industrial Pollution • Furnace Technology • Polymer Technology and Processing • Chemical Hazards and Safety • GATE Previous Year Examination Papers.

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 1350 Approx.
ISBN : 978-93-5014-146-5
Price : ₹ 995/-
Reprint : 2022



By
Dr. Sanjay Sharma

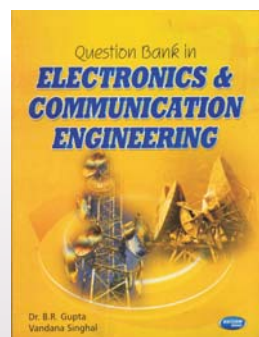
CONTENTS

• Materials and Components • Electronic Devices and Circuits • Networks Analysis and Synthesis • Electromagnetic Field Theory • Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation • Power Electronics • Analog Electronics • Digital Electronics • Automatic Control Systems • Communication Systems (Analog and Digital) • Radio Receivers • Microwave Communication • Satellite Communication • Microprocessors • Signals and Systems • Solved Model Papers.

Question Bank in ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(More than 12,000
Objective Type Questions with Answers)

Size : 23 × 36/8
Pages : 725 Approx.
ISBN 13 : 978-93-5014-225-7
ISBN 10 : 81-88458-02-3
Price : ₹ 895/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Dr. B. R. Gupta
Vandana Singhal**

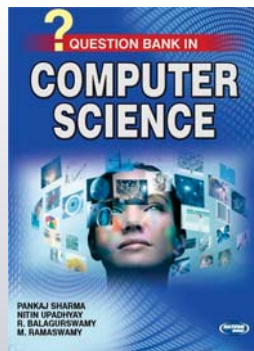
CONTENTS

• Electrical and Electronic Materials and Components • Physical Electronics, Electronic Devices and ICs • Signals and Systems • Network Theory • Electromagnetic Theory • Electrical and Electronics Instruments • Analog Electronic Circuits • Power Electronics • Digital Electronics • Control Systems • Microprocessors and Computers • Communication Systems • Microwave Engineering • Model Test Paper (I & II) • Bibliography.

OBJECTIVE TYPE BOOKS

Question Bank in **COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Size : 23× 36/8
Pages : 525 Approx.
ISBN 13: 978-81-85749-38-9
ISBN 10: 81-85749-38-8
Price : ₹ 695/-
Reprint : 2023



By
**Pankaj Sharma
Nitin Upadhyay
R. Balaguruswamy
M. Ramaswamy**

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Computers • Computer Architecture and Organization
- Data Communication and Networking • Operating System Concepts
- Database Management System (DBMS) • Principles of Programming Languages and System Software • Programming Language and C/C++
- Artificial Intelligence • System and Program Development Methodology • Statistical Techniques in Computer Science • Digital Electronic Concepts • Introduction to JAVA • Mathematical Preliminaries
- Computer Graphics Principles • Automata Theory and Compiler Design
- Data Structures and Algorithms • Software Engineering Principles
- Internet and World Wide Web • Model Paper for GATE 2014 with Solutions.

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

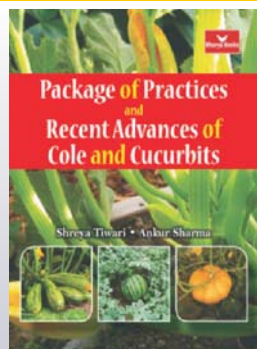
CONTENTS

AGRICULTURE BOOKS

PACKAGE OF PRACTICES AND RECENT ADVANTAGES OF COLE AND CUCURBITS

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture & Horticulture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-43-0
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Shreya Tiwari
Ankur Sharma

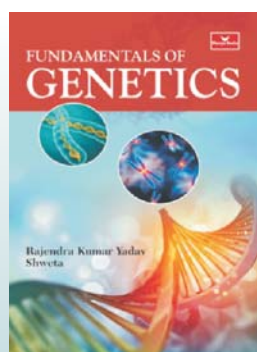
CONTENTS

• Brussels Sprout • Cabbage • Cauliflower • Chinese Cabbage • Kale
• Knol Khol • Sprouting Broccoli • Ash Gourd • Bitter Gourd • Cucumber
• Ivy Gourd • Long Melon • Muskmelon • Pointed Gourd • Pumpkin
• Ridge Gourd • Sponge Gourd • Summer Squash • Watermelon • Index.

Fundamentals of GENETICS

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 500 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-45-4
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Shweta

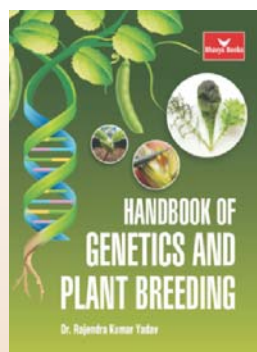
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Structure and Function of Cell Organelles • Cell Division—Mitosis and Meiosis • Chromosome Structure and Functions • Structural Changes in Chromosomes • Numerical Changes in Chromosomes • Pre and Post-Mendelian Concepts of Heredity • Mendelian Principles of Heredity • Probability • Chi-Square Test • Gene Interactions • Linkage and its Estimation • Recombination and Crossing Over • Sex Determination • Sex-Linked, Sex-Limited and Sex-Influenced Traits • Cytoplasmic Inheritance • Quantitative Traits, Polygenic Inheritance and Multiple Factor Hypothesis • Multiple Alleles • Mutation • Nature and Structure of Genetic Material • DNA Replication • RNA: Structure, Types and its Replication • Transcription and Translation • Protein Synthesis • Gene Concept: Gene Structure and Function • Regulation: Lac Operon and TRP Operon Concept • Genetic Terminology • Index.

Handbook of GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING

(B.Sc., M.Sc. and P.HD. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-46-1
Price: ₹ 795/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav

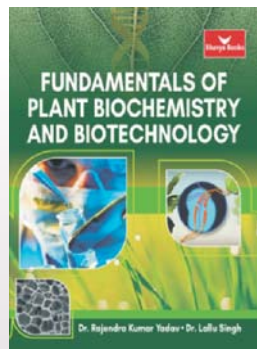
CONTENTS

• General Genetics and Plant Breeding • Economic Botany and Plant Breeding Methods • Genome Organization and Cytogenetics of Crop Plants • Quantitative and Biometrical Genetics • Genetic Engineering and Biotechnological Tools in Plant Breeding • Plant Breeding for Stress Resistance and Nutritional Quality • Plant Genetic Resources and their Regulatory System: Varietal Release and Seed Production • Statistical Methods and Field Plot Techniques • Index.

Fundamentals of PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY

(B.Sc., M.Sc. and P.HD. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-47-8
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Dr. Lallu Singh

CONTENTS

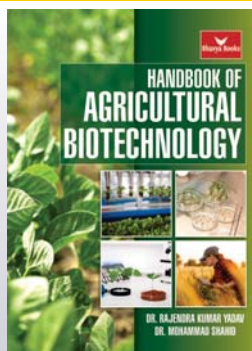
• Importance of Biochemistry • Chemistry and Properties of Water, pH and Buffer • Carbohydrates • Lipids • Proteins • Enzymes • Nucleic Acids • Metabolism of Carbohydrate • Metabolism of Lipids • Introduction of Biotechnology and Plant Tissue Culture • Micro Propagation • Embryo Rescue Technique • Somatic Hybridization • Somaclonal Variation • Recombinant DNA Technology • Physical, Chemical and Agrobacterium Methods of Gene Transfer • Plant Transformation and Transgenic • Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) • Marker Assisted Breeding • Biotechnology: Society, Risks And Ethics • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS

HANDBOOK OF AGRICULTURE BIOTECHNOLOGY

(B.Sc., M.Sc. and P.HD. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 750 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-60-7
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Dr. Mohammad Shahid

CONTENTS

• Cell Structure and Function • Biomolecules and Metabolism
• Enzymology • Molecular Genetics • Gene Expression • Molecular
Biology Techniques • Gene Cloning • Molecular Biology • Plant
Molecular Biology • Tissue Culture • Plant Genetic Engineering
• Molecular Markers and Genomics • Glossary • Index.

HANDBOOK OF PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

(B.Sc., M.Sc. and P.HD. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-65-2
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav
Dr. Mohammad Shahid

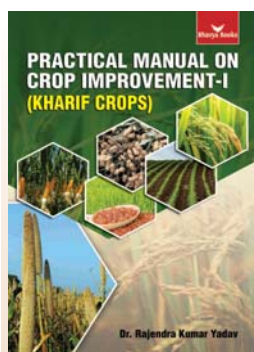
CONTENTS

• Agriculture in National Econ
• Biochemistry in Agriculture
• Prokaryotic and Eukaryotic Organism
• Plant Physiology
• Index.

PRACTICAL MANUAL ON CROP IMPROVEMENT-I (Kharif Crops)

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-61-4
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav

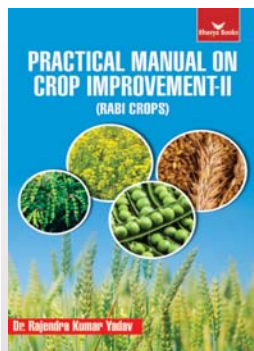
CONTENTS

• Introduction and Plant Breeder's Kit and their Uses • Emasculation and
Hybridization Techniques in Cereal Crops • Emasculation and Hybri-
dization Techniques in Pulses Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization
Techniques in Oilseed Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization
Techniques in Fibre Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques
in Fodder Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques in Cash
Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques in Vegetable Crops
• Handling of Germplasm and Segregating Populations by Different
Methods • Maintenance Breeding of Field Crops • Hybrid Seed
Production Techniques • Estimation of Heterosis, Inbreeding Depression
and Heritability • Layout For Field Experiments • Study of Quality
Characters and Donor Parents for Various Characters • Visit to Seed
Production Plots
• Index.

PRACTICAL MANUAL ON CROP IMPROVEMENT-II (Rabi Crops)

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 150 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-62-1
Price: ₹ 195/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav

CONTENTS

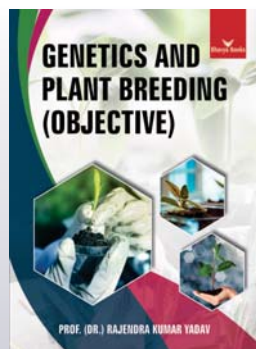
• Introduction and Plant Breeder's Kit and their Uses • Emasculation and
Hybridization Techniques in Cereal Crops • Emasculation and Hybri-
dization Techniques in Pulses Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization
Techniques in Oilseed Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization
Techniques in Fodder Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization
Techniques in Cash Crops • Emasculation and Hybridization Techniques
in Vegetable Crops • Handling of Germplasm and Segregating
Populations by Different Methods • Maintenance Breeding of Field
Crops • Estimation of Heterosis, Inbreeding Depression and Heritability
• Layout For Field Experiments • Hybrid Seed Production Techniques
• Study of Quality Characters and Donor Parents for Various Characters
• Visit to Seed Production Plots • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS

GENETICS AND PLANT BREEDING (OBJECTIVE)

(B.Sc., M.Sc., P.H.D. and
Competitive Examinations
of Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 750 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-64-5
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Rajendra Kumar Yadav

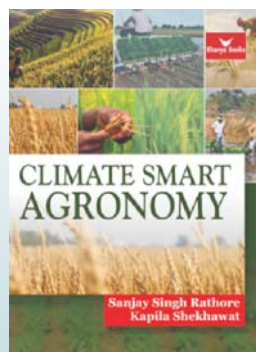
CONTENTS

- General Genetics and Plant Breeding • Economic Botany and Plant Breeding Methods • Genome Organization and Cytogenetics of Crop Plants • Quantitative and Biometrical Genetics • Genetic Engineering and Biotechnological Tools in Plant Breeding • Plant Breeding for Stress Resistance and Nutritional Quality • Plant Genetic Resources and Their Regulatory System; Varietal Release and Seed Production • Statistical Methods and Field Plot Techniques.

CLIMATE SMART AGRONOMY

(B.Sc., M.Sc. and P.H.D. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-49-2
Price: ₹ 295/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Sanjay Singh Rathore
Kapila Shekhawat

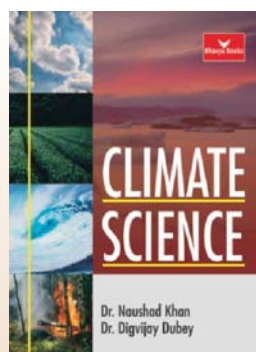
CONTENTS

- Greenhouse Gases (GHGs) Emission Led Global Warming and its Impact on Agriculture • Nature of Climate Change and Climate Smart Agronomy • Contingency Crop Planning (CCP) for Mitigating Climatic Change Effects on Crop Production • Crop Diversification for Resilience in Agriculture Against Climate Change • Crop Residues Management in Maintaining Soil Health and Sustainability • Conservation Agriculture for Sustaining Indian Agriculture • Integrated Crop Management for Bringing Resilience in Crop Production • Frontiers in Weed Management: Applications and Opportunities • Smart Agronomic Practices (SAP) for Nutrient Management • Climate Resilient Efficient Water Management for Higher Crop Productivity and Water Use Efficiency • Index.

CLIMATE SCIENCE

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-50-8
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Naushad Khan
Dr. Digvijay Dubey

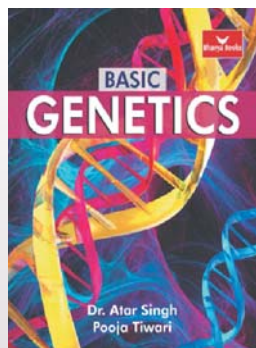
CONTENTS

- Principles and its Application on Agriculture • Composition and Structure of Atmosphere • Climatic Factors and its Effect on Agriculture • Wind and its Type • Atmospheric Humidity, Evaporation and its Impact on Crops • Solar Radiation and its Effect on Agriculture • Precipitation and its Effect on Agriculture • Condensation, Clouds and Their Classification • Weather Forecasting for Agriculture • Agro-Climatic Profile: Zones and Subzones of India • Climate and Crop Production • Remote Sensing Applications in Agrometeorology • Terminology of Agrometeorology • Index.

BASICS GENETICS

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-51-5
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Atar Singh
Pooja Tiwari

CONTENTS

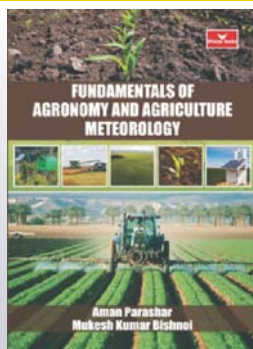
- Cell: The Unit of Life • Cells Cycle and Cell Division • Principles of Inheritance and Variation • Gene Interactions (Monogenic and Digenic) • Cytoplasmic Inheritance • Numericals on Genetic Inheritance • Linkage • Mutations • Chromosomal Theory and Sex Determination • Genetic Disorders in Organisms • Molecular Basis of Inheritance • Population Genetics and Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium Law • Biotechnology: Principles and Processes • Evolution • Theories of Evolution • Origin of Species • Multiple Choice Questions • Appendix • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS

FUNDAMENTALS OF AGRONOMY AND AGRICULTURE METEOROLOGY

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-59-1
Price: ₹ 225/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Aman Parashar
Mukesh Kumar Bishnoi

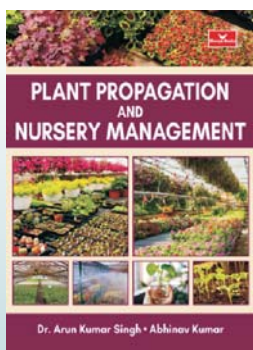
CONTENTS

• Agriculture • Crops and Classification of Crops, Factors Affecting Crop Production • Tillage • Seeds-Seed Rate-Sowing Methods • Germination • Plant Geometry • Manures, Fertilizers and Bio-fertilizer • Integrated Nutrient Management • Irrigation and Drainage • Cropping Pattern and Cropping System • Organic/Eco-friendly Agriculture • Agro Meteorology • Atmosphere • Monsoon • Runoff • Humidity and its Effect on Crop Production • Precipitation and its Forms • Cyclone, Anticyclone, Storm, Hurricane, Thunderstorm • Weather Forecasting • Remote Sensing • Weed Management • Herbicide Classification • Integrated Weed Management (IWM) • Agronomy at a Glance • Index.

PLANT PROPOGATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-53-9
Price: ₹ 250/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Arun Kumar Singh
Abhinav Kumar

CONTENTS

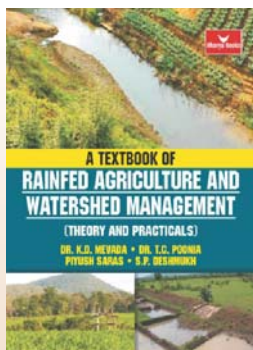
• Plant Propagation • Sexual and Asexual Methods of Propagation • Specialized Vegetative Structures • Types of Rooting Media • Cutting • Layering • Budding • Grafting • Budwood Selection and Certification • Seed Dormancy • Micropropagation • Propagation Structures • Polyembryony, Apomixis, Chimeras and Bud-Sports • Phytotrons Nursery and Nursery Tools and Implements • Use of Growth Regulators in Plant Propagation • Physiological Basis of Root Initiation of Cutting and Layering • Formation of Graft Union • Graft Incompatibility and Stock-Scion Relationship • Mother Plant (Selection and Maintenance) • Collection of Scion Wood • Nursery Techniques for Seedlings • Nursery Management • Nursery Acts • Pest and Disease Management of Nursery • Establishment of Propagation Structure • Index.

A TEXTBOOK OF RAINFED AGRICULTURE AND WATERSHED MANAGEMENT

(Theory and Practicals)

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-54-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. K.D. Mevada, Dr. T.C. Poonia
Piyush Saras
S.P. Deshmukh

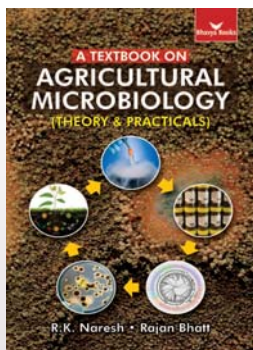
CONTENTS

• Rainfed Agriculture: Introduction, Types and History of Rainfed Agriculture in India • Problems and Prospects of Rainfed Agriculture in India • Soil and Climatic Conditions Prevalent in Rainfed Areas • Studies on Cropping Pattern of Different Rainfed Areas in India • Soil Erosion: Soil and Water Conservation Techniques • Drought: Types, Effects of Water Deficit on Physio-Morphological Characteristics of the Plants • Crop Adaptation and Mitigation to Drought • Water Harvesting • Management of Crops in Rainfed Areas • Contingent: Crop Planning for Aberrant Weather • Watershed Management • Practicals • Glossary • Abbreviations • References • Index.

A Textbook on AGRICULTURAL MICROBIOLOGY (Theory & Practicals)

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-66-9
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2023



By
R.K. Naresh
Rajan Bhatt

CONTENTS

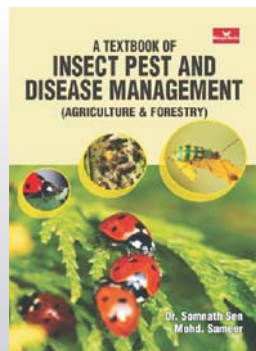
• Introduction • History of Microbiology • Introduction to Microscope • Groups of Microorganisms • Bacteria • Fungi • Algae • Protozoa • Virus • Microbial Metabolism • Control of Microorganisms • Microbial Genetics-Basic Concepts • Industrial Microbiology • Immunology: Host Defence Mechanism • Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology • Environmental Microbiology • Role of Microbes in Soil Fertility and Productivity • Microbial Transformations of Nitrogen, Phosphorus and sulphur • Biological Nitrogen Fixation • Biofertilizers, Biopesticides, Biofuel Production and Biodegradation of Agro-Waste • Microbial Degradation of Organic Matter in Soil • Vermi-Compositing • Objective Type Questions with Answers • Practicals • Glossary • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS

A Textbook of INSECT PEST AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT (AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY)

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-52-2
Price: ₹ 265/-
Reprint: 2023



By
**Dr. Somnath Sen
Mohd. Sameer**

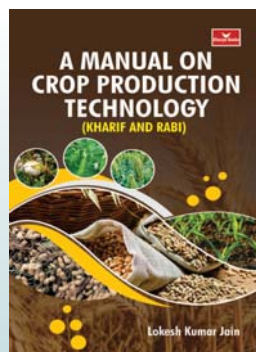
CONTENTS

• Nursery Crops Damage • Integrated Nursery Pest Management
• Nursery Pest Problems Diagnosis • Soil-Pest Relationships • Pesticide
Rules and Regulations • Mycorrhizae in Forest Tree Nurseries • Diseases
of Conifer • Insects of Conifer • Diseases of Hardwood • Insects of
Hardwood • Diseases of Conifer and Hardwood • Insects of Conifer and
Hardwood • Pest Problems of Miscellaneous Crop and Trees • Forest Tree
Seed Insects • Index.

A Manual on CROP PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY (KHARIF AND RABI)

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-58-4
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Lokesh Kumar Jain

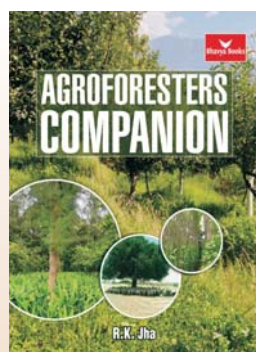
CONTENTS

• Identification of Crops and Their Seeds • Identification of Manures and
Fertilizers • Ploughing of Field • Seed Bed Preparation and Nursery Raising
• Selection of Crops and Their Varieties • Seed Treatment in Crops • Seed
Hardening for Better Establishment • Preparation of Seed Material for
Sowing and Planting of Grasses • Sowing Methods of Different Crops • Time
of Sowing • Plant Density and Crop Geometry • Effect of Seed Size and
Sowing Depth on Germination and Seedling Vigour • Calculations on Plant
Population and Seed Rate • Observations on Germination • Interculture
Operations • Morphological Differentiation of Field Crops • Nutrients
Management in Crops • Identification of Weeds • Weed Management in
Different Crops • Irrigation Operation in Various Crops • Study of Quality
Parameters • Yield Attributes and Calculation on Theoretical Yield and
Harvest Index • Harvesting of Crops • Maturity of Crops • Crop Threshing,
Winnowing and Storage • Marketing of Produce • Preparation of Balance
Sheet • Annexure • References • Index.

AGROFORESTERS COMPANION

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture,
B.Sc. Forestry and
Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-48-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2023



By
R.K. Jha

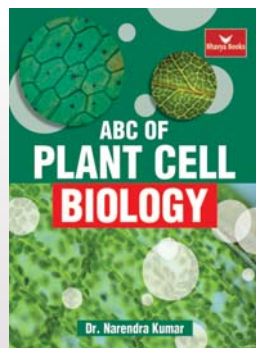
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Agroforestry System Ecology and its Economics
• Advances in Agroforestry • Mycorrhiza in Agroforestry • Elements of
Seed Collection and Nursery Management • Agroforestry Species
• Plantation Technology • Protection of Agroforestry Plantations
• Disease Management in Agroforestry • Insect Management in
Agroforestry • Tending in Cyclical Agroforestry • Agroforest
Management • Agroforestry Mensuration • Tree Improvement
• NGOs, Women and Agroforestry • Index.

ABC of PLANT CELL BIOLOGY

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture,
B.Sc. and M.Sc. Botany
and Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 325 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-55-3
Price: ₹ 365/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Dr. Narendra Kumar

CONTENTS

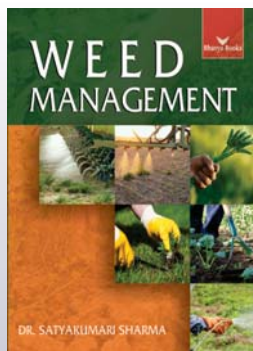
• Microscopy-Fluorescence and Confocal • Principles of Microscopy and
Phase • Electron Microscopy • Introduction to Cell • Eukaryotic Cell
• Cell Wall • Cell Membrane • Cell Membrane: Properties and Biological
Roles • Nucleus • Golgi Apparatus • Endoplasmic Reticulum • Lysosome
• Mitochondria • Chloroplast • Microbodies • Cytoskeleton • Cell Cycle
• The Meiosis • Plasmodesmata • Ribosome • Vacuole • Cell Signalling
• Chromosome • Plant Genome Assembly • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS

WEED MANAGEMENT

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-69-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
First Edition: 2022



By
Dr. Satyakumari Sharma

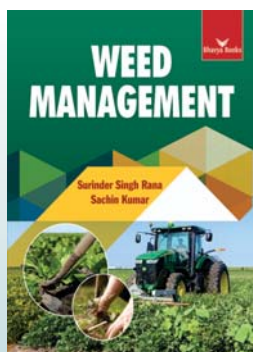
CONTENTS

• Introduction • Future Scenario or Weed Management • Crop-Weed Competition • Changes in weed Flora • Herbicide Availability at the site of Action in Plants • Mode of Action of Herbicides • Herbicide Selectivity • Phytotoxicity of Herbicides • Fate of Herbicides in Soil • Management of Herbicides Residue • Adjuvants • Herbicide Application Techniques • Herbicide Resistance • Antidotes • Herbicide Compatibility • Transgenic Herbicide Resistant Crops • Bioherbicides • Herbicide Bioassays • Herbicide Development and Registration • Glossary of Important Terms • Abbreviations and Acronyms • Index.

WEED MANAGEMENT

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-56-0
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2023



By
**Surinder Singh Rana
Sachin Kumar**

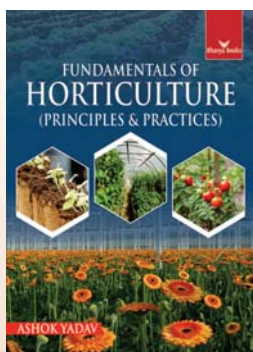
CONTENTS

• Weed • Characteristics of Weeds • Classification of Weeds • Biology and Ecology of Weeds • Crop-weed Competition • Scope and Future Scenario of Weed Management • Principles and Methods of Weed Control • Herbicide Classification • Adjuvants • Herbicide Formulations • Mode of Action and Herbicides Families • Selectivity • Herbicide Persistence in Soil and Plants • Methods of Herbicide Application and Equipments • Allelopathy and its Application • Bioherbicides • Herbicide Combinations • Herbicide Integration with Non-chemical Methods • Herbicide Resistance • Weed Flora Shifts • Weed Management in Field Crops • Weed Management in Vegetables and Flower Crops • Weed Management in Orchards • Weed Management in Plantation Crops • Management of Parasitic Weeds • Managing Aquatic Weeds • Management of Special and Problematic Weeds • Role of GM Crops in Weed Management • Index.

FUNDAMENTALS OF HORTICULTURE

(B.Sc., M.Sc., P.H.D.
and other Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 625 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-67-6
Price: ₹ 995/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Ashok Kumar Yadav

CONTENTS

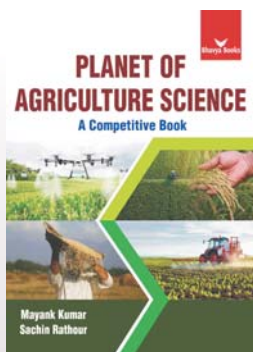
• Importance of Horticulture and Settingup of Fruit Based Industry • Scenario of Horticulture: Area and Production of Horticultural Crops • Horticultural zones of India and Classification of Horticultural Plants • Nursery Management: Types and Its Importance • Planning, Establishment and Layout of an Orchards • Orchard of Fruit Crops • Soil and Climate for Horticultural Crops • Digging and Filling of Pits for Horticultural crops • Irrigation for Fruits and Vegetables • Water & Soil Requirements • Irrigation Methods and Its Applications • Weeds managements in Fruit Orchards • Integrated Weeds Managements • Calibration and Measurements of Weedicides • Managements of Weed in Tropical & Sub Tropical Fruit Crops • Fertilizers management practices for Horticultural Crops • Root stocks for Fruit Crops, their Propagation and Uses • Management of Root Stocks and Mother Stocks • Root stock and Scion Relationship • Canopy managements in Fruit Crops • Training and Pruning of Fruit Crops • Role of Plant Growth Regulators in Horticultural crops • Unfruitfulness in Fruit Trees • Fruit Growth, Fruiting Habits and Methods for Inducing Fruitfulness in Horticultural Crops • Modern Agriculture and Cropping Systems for Horticultural Crops • Maturity Standards, Harvesting, Grading and Ripening of Fruits • Post Harvest Physiology and Bio Chemistry of Fruits and Vegetables • Plant Propagation for Horticultural Crops • Packaging, Storage and Value Addition of Fruits and Vegetables • Orchard Rejuvenation and High Density Planting • Preparation of Stock Solution, % Solution of Plant Growth Regulators • Plant Nutrients & Its Metabolic Functions • Index.

PLANET OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

A Competitive Book

(B.Sc., M.Sc., P.H.D.
and other Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 425 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-71-3
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2023



By
**Mayank Kumar
Sachin Rathore**

CONTENTS

Part A

• Agronomy • Horticulture • Soil-Science • Agriculture Economics • Extension Education • Agricultural Statistics • Agricultural Engineering • Soil Conservation and Water Management.

Part B

• Plant Breeding and Genetics • Plant Pathology • Entomology • Crop Physiology • Agril. Bio-chemistry • Plant Bio-Technology • Animal Husbandry and Dairy Technology • Seed Science

Part C

• General Agriculture • ICAR Based NRCs and Central Research Institutes • National Bureau and Project Directorate • B.Sc. Practice Paper UPCATET-1 • B.Sc. Practice Paper UPCATET-2 • Model Papers • Examination Papers. • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS

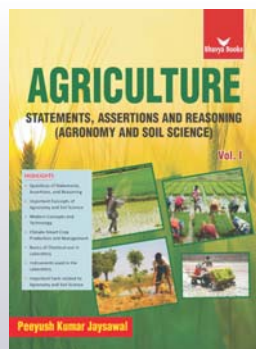
AGRICULTURE

Statements, Assertions and Reasoning
(AGRONOMY AND SOIL SCIENCE)

Vol. I

(B.Sc., M.Sc., P.H.D.
and other Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-73-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Peeyush Kumar Jaysawal

CONTENTS

- Crop Production and Climate Smart Agronomys • Cropping System, Farming System and Organic Farming • Sustainable Land use Systems
- Dryland Agronomy • Weed Science • Water Management • Soil Pedology • Soil Physics • Agricultural Chemicals • Soil Fertility and Fertilizer Use • Management of Problematic Soils and Crop Production
- Crop Ecology, Agrometeorology and Soil-Plant-Water Relation
- Tables of Important Facts
- Practice Papers
- ICAR-SRF 2022 Paper

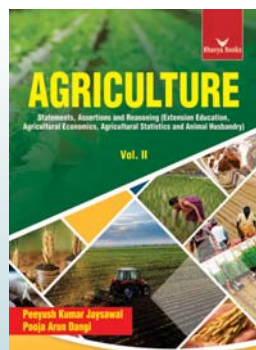
AGRICULTURE

Statements, Assertions and Reasoning
(Extension Education, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Statistics and Animal Husbandry)

Vol. II

(B.Sc., M.Sc., P.H.D.
and other Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-74-4
Price: ₹ 350/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Peeyush Kumar Jaysawal
Pooja Arun Dangi

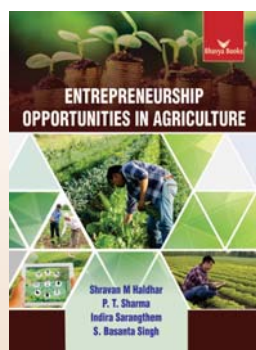
CONTENTS

- Part A: Extension Education**
- Concepts and Principles of Extension • Management • Training for Development • Diffusion and Adoption of Innovations • Communication and Extension Teaching Methods • Entrepreneurship Development • Research Methodology • Gender in Agriculture • Rural Sociology and Psychology • Programme Planning and Evaluation • Farm Journalism • Developmental Policies, IPR and Technology Commercialization in Extension • Important Facts.
- Part B: Agricultural Economics**
- Principles of Agricultural Economics • Agriculture Finance and Cooperation • Agricultural Marketing • Farm Management • Agricultural Production Economics • Linear Programming and Project Evaluation • Econometrics • Important Facts.
- Part C: Agricultural Statistics**
- Statistical Methods-I • Statistical Methods-II • Computer • Design of Experiments • Sample Surveys
- Part D: Animal Husbandry**
- Important Terminology/Facts • Selection of Animals, Classification of Stomach and Methods of Milking • Tagging, Castration, Animal Health • Horn Insulation and Age, Weight and Determination • Important Breeds of Cow, Buffalo, Goat, Sheep, Hen.
 - Miscellaneous Questions • Practice Sets of Extension Education, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Statistics and Animal Husbandry
 - Practice Set-I • Practice Set-II • Practice Set-III • Practice Set-IV • Practice Set-V • Previous Year Question Papers.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP OPPORTUNITIES IN AGRICULTURE

(B.Sc. and M.Sc. Agriculture,
B.Sc. Forestry and
Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-70-6
Price: ₹ 325/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Shrayan M Haldhar
P.T. Sharma
Indira Sarangthem
S. Basanta Singh

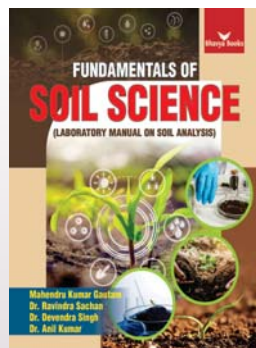
CONTENTS

- Entrepreneurship Development in India: Schemes and Programmes for Inclusive Growth • Plant Health and Phytosanitary Clinics (PHPC) as Agri-entrepreneurship • Protected Cultivation of Vegetables for Higher Income and Entrepreneurship Development • Promotion of Entrepreneurship in Production of Insect Semiochemicals for Pest Management • Possibility of Agri-Entrepreneurships in Promotion of Biological Control For Crop and Soil Health with Special Reference to Entomopathogenic Nematodes • Entrepreneurship Development Through Fish-Rice-Vegetable-Fruit Based Integrated Farming System in NEH Region • Entrepreneurship in Honey Bees' Production and Honey Processing for Rural Youth • Entrepreneurship Development Through Fruit and Vegetable Processing in Context of Northeastern State • Entrepreneurship in Production of Nano Semiochemicals for Pest Management • Entrepreneurship Development Through Mass Production of Trichoderma at Low Cost Using Agricultural Waste • Entrepreneurship Development Through Vegetable Nursery • Entrepreneurship Development Through Fruit Crops Nursery • Entrepreneurship Development Through Mass Production Technology of Predators • Entrepreneurship Development Through Production of Botanical Pesticides • Entrepreneurship Development Through Mushroom Cultivation for Agriculture Graduate • Entrepreneurship Development Through Vermicomposting Technology • Entrepreneurship Development Through Mass Production of Parasitoids • Agriculture Graduate as Entrepreneurship in Fish Production • Entrepreneurship Development Through Value Addition in Ornamentals • Bamboo Leaf Extract Based Dietary Formulation Against Multiple Stressors in Aquaculture: An Entrepreneurship Prospect For Unemployed Youth of NEH Region • Entrepreneurship in Organic Farming for Rural Youth • Entrepreneurship Development Through Edible Insects and Entomophagy • Index.

Fundamentals of SOIL SCIENCE

(B.Sc., M.Sc., P.H.D.
and other Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-75-1
Price: ₹ 250/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Mahendru Kumar Gautam
Dr. Ravindra Sachan
Dr. Devendra Singh
Dr. Anil Kumar

CONTENTS

- Part A: General Information of Laboratory Techniques**
- Good Laboratory Practices • Principles of Analytical Chemistry
- Part B: Analysis of Soil**
- Unit I: Physical Analysis of Soil**
- Collection and Processing of Soil Sample for Analysis • Study of Soil Profile with Horizons • Determine Bulk Density of the Soil • Determination of Particle Density of Soil • Determination of Soil Texture • Measurement of Soil-Water Content by Gravimetric Method • Aggregate Stability • Determination of Water Holding Capacity of Soil • Determination of Soil-Water Movement • Determination of Soil Moisture • Determination of Soil Moisture Constant • Determination of Soil Colour by Munsell Soil Colour Chart
- Unit II: Chemical Analysis of Soil**
- Determination of pH in Given Soil Sample • Determination of Electricity Conductivity of Soil Sample • Determination of Organic Matter Content of Soil • Determination of Cation Exchange Capacity of Soil • Determination of Lime Requirement of Soil (Shoemaker et al., 1961) • Determination of Gypsum Requirement of Soils • Determination of Lime Content (CaCO₃) of Soil • Determination of Available Nitrogen in Soil • Determination of Available Phosphorus in Soil • Determination of Potassium in Soil • Determination of Exchangeable Calcium and Magnesium in Soil • Estimation of Available Sulphur in Soils • Determine of Zn, Cu, Fe and Mn in Soils • Determination of Boron in Soils • References • Index.

AGRICULTURE BOOKS

Principles of ORGANIC FARMING

(B.Sc., M.Sc., P.H.D.
and other Competitive Examinations)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 250 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-83992-
Price: ₹ 250/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Dr. Archana Kawadi

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

SCHOOL BOOKS

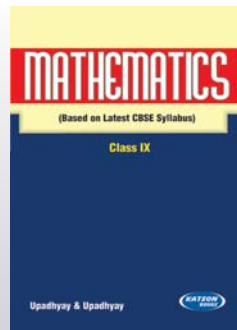
MATHEMATICS

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Class IX

Code 041

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 875 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-409-1
Price: ₹ 695/-
Fifth Edition: 2023



By
Upadhyay & Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Number System • Polynomials • Coordinate Geometry • Linear Equations in Two Variable • Introduction to Euclid's Geometry • Lines and Angles • Congruent Triangles • Quadrilaterals • Areas of Parallelograms and Triangles • Circles • Constructions • Heron's Formula • Surface Areas and Volumes • Statistics • Probability.

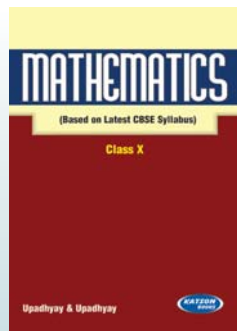
MATHEMATICS

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Class X

Code 041

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 950 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-513-5
Price: ₹ 795/-
Fourth Edition: 2023



By
Upadhyay & Upadhyay

CONTENTS

• Real Numbers • Polynomials • Pair of Linear Equations in Two Variables • Quadratic Equations • Arithmetic Progressions • Triangles • Coordinate Geometry • Introduction to Trigonometry • Heights and Distances • Circles • Area Related to Circles • Surface Areas and Volumes • Statistics • Probability.

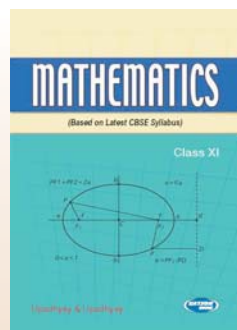
MATHEMATICS

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Class XI

Code 041

Size: 20 × 26/8
Pages: 825 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-632-3
Price: ₹ 525/-
Reprint: 2021



By
Upadhyay & Upadhyay

CONTENTS

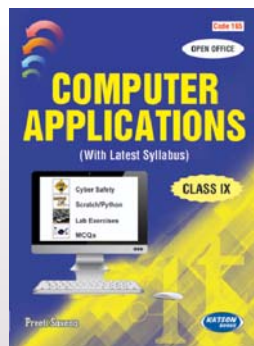
• Sets • Relations and Functions • Trigonometric Functions • Principle of Mathematical Induction • Complex Numbers • Linear Inequalities • Permutations and Combinations • Binomial Theorem • Sequence and Series • Straight Lines • Conic Sections • Introduction to Three Dimensional Geometry • Limits and Derivative • Mathematical Reasoning • Statistics • Probability.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Class IX (Code 165)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)
With Term I Sample Papers (MCQs)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-667-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

• Basics of Computer System • Components of Computer System • Types of Computer Software • Computer Networking • Cyber Safety • Office Tools-Open Office.ORG Writer-I • Office Tools-Open Office.ORG Writer-II • Office Tools-Open Office.ORG Writer-III • Office Tools-Open Office.ORG Calc-I • Office Tools-Open Office.ORG Calc-II • Office Tools-Open Office.ORG Impress • Scratch 2.0-Educational Programming Language • Python 3.6-Tutorial Made Easy • Lab Exercises • Multiple Choice Questions with Answer Key Term-I • Sample Questions Paper (Unsolved) • Sample Questions Paper (Solved) • Sample (MCQ) Question for Practice • Sample Question Paper for Practice • Index.

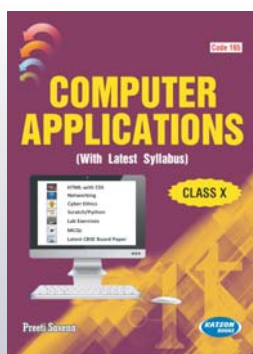
SCHOOL BOOKS

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Class X (Code 165)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)
With Term I Sample Papers (MCQs)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-699-6
Price: ₹ 395/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

• Introduction of Internet • Networking and Internet Services • Basic Tags in HTML • Images, Links, Tables and Forms in HTML • Cascading Stylesheet • Cyber Ethics • Scratch-Educational Programming Language • Python 3.6-Basics • Sample Lab Exercises • Sample Question Paper for Term-I • Answer Key of Paper • Sample Question Paper (Theory) • Sample Question Paper-I (Unsolved) • Sample Question Paper-II (Unsolved) • CBSE Board Question Paper • Index.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

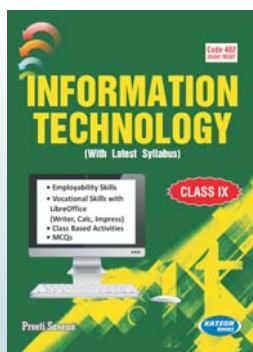
Class IX

Code 402

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)
With Term I Sample Papers (MCQs)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-701-6
Price: ₹ 425/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills • Communication Skills-I • Self Management Skills • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B: • Introduction to IT-ITES Industry • Data Entry and Keyboard Skills • Digital Documentation (LibreOffice Writer) • Electronic Spreadsheet (LibreOffice Calc) • Digital Presentation (LibreOffice Impress) • List of General Short-cut Keys used in LibreOffice • Sample Question Paper for Term-I

• Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Sample Paper-I • Sample Paper-II • Index.

Lab Manual INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

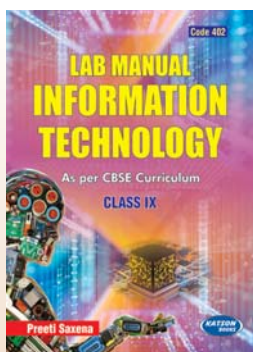
Class IX

Code 402

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-765-8
Price: ₹ 225/-
Second Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills • Communication Skills-I • Self Management Skills-I • Basic Information and Communication Technology Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B: Specific Skills • Introduction to IT-ITES Industry • Data Entry and Keyboard Skills • Digital Documentation (LibreOffice Writer) • Electronic Spreadsheet (LibreOffice Calc) • Digital Presentation (LibreOffice Impress).

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class X

Code 402

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)
With Term I Sample Papers (MCQs)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-706-1
Price: ₹ 495/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills • Communication Skills-II • Self Management Skills-II • Information and Communication Technology Skills-II • Entrepreneurial Skills-II • Green Skills-II.

Part B: • Digital Documentation (Advanced) • Electronic Spreadsheet (Advanced) • Database Management System • Web Applications and Security.

• Sample Question Papers for Term-I • Multiple Choice Questions with Answer Key • Sample Question Paper-I (Unsolved) • Sample Question Paper-II (Solved) • Practice Paper • CBSE Board Question Paper with Answer Key • Index.

SCHOOL BOOKS

Lab Manual INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

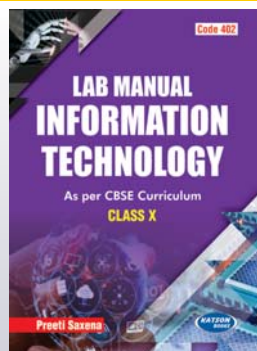
Class X

Code 402

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-732-0
Price: ₹ 225/-
Second Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills • Communication Skills-II • Self Management Skills-II • Information and Communication Technology Skills-II • Entrepreneurial Skills-II • Green Skills-II

Part B: • Digital Documentation (Advanced) • Electronic Spreadsheet (Advanced) • Database Management System • Web Applications and Security

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class XI

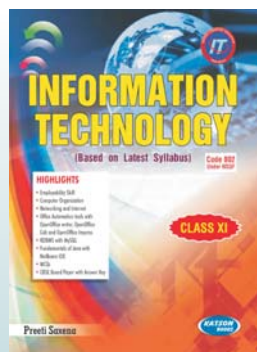
Code 802

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

(Including Competency Based Questions)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 600 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-741-2
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-III • Self-Management Skills-III • Information and Communication Technology Skills-III • Entrepreneurial Skills-III • Green Skills-III.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

• Computer Organization • Networking and Internet • Office Automation Tools • Relational Database Management System • Fundamentals to JAVA Programming.

• CBSE Sample Question Paper for Term-I • CBSE Sample Question Paper for Term-II • Solved Sample Question Paper • Unsolved Sample Paper • Index.

Lab Manual INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

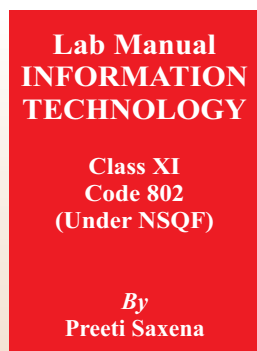
Class XI

Code 802

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-777-1
Price: ₹ 225/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-III • Self-Management Skills-III • Information and Communication Technology Skills-III • Entrepreneurial Skills-III • Green Skills-III.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

• Computer Organization • Networking and Internet • Office Automation Tools • Relational Database Management System • Fundamentals to JAVA Programming.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class XII

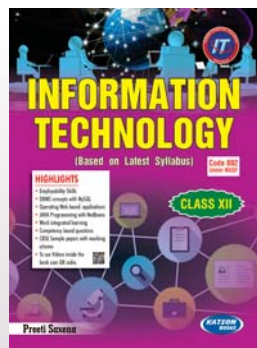
Code 802

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

(Including Competency Based Questions)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-754-2
Price: ₹ 425/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part-A Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-IV • Self Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV • Green Skills-IV

Part-B Subject Specific Skills

• Database Concepts-RDBMS Tools • Operating Web • JAVA Programming • Work Integrated Learning IT-DMA (Direct Market Access)

• CBSE Solved Sample Question Paper Term-I • CBSE Solved Sample Question Paper Term-II • Unsolved Sample Paper-1 • Solved Sample Paper-2 (Competency Based Questions) • Index.

SCHOOL BOOKS

Lab Manual INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class XII

Code 802

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-778-8
Price: ₹ 225/-
First Edition: 2023

Lab Manual INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Class XII

Code 802

(Under NSQF)

By
Preeti Saxena

By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part-A Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-IV • Self Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV • Green Skills-IV

Part-B Subject Specific Skills

• Database Concepts-RDBMS Tools • Operating Web • JAVA Programming • Work Integrated Learning IT-DMA (Direct Market Access).

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Class IX

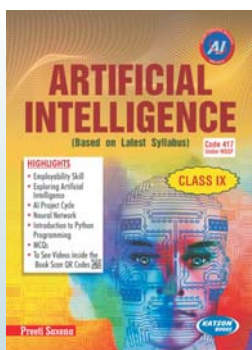
Code 417

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

With Term I Sample Papers (MCQs)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-709-2
Price: ₹ 395/-
Second Edition: 2022-23



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills • Communication Skills-I • Self Management Skills • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B: • Introduction to IT-ITES Industry • Data Entry and Keyboard Skills • Digital Documentation (LibreOffice Writer) • Electronic Spreadsheet (LibreOffice Calc) • Digital Presentation (LibreOffice Impress) • List of General Short-cut Keys used in LibreOffice • Sample Question Paper for Term-I

• Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Sample Paper-I • Sample Paper-II • Unsolved Sample Questions • Index.

Lab Manual ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

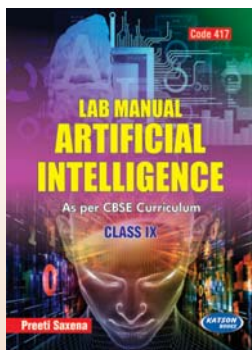
Class IX

Code 417

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-766-5
Price: ₹ 225/-
Second Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-I • Self Management Skills-I • Basic Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Skills-I • Entrepreneurial Skills-I • Green Skills-I.

Part B:

• Introduction to AI • AI Project Cycle • Neural Networks • Introduction to Python.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Class X

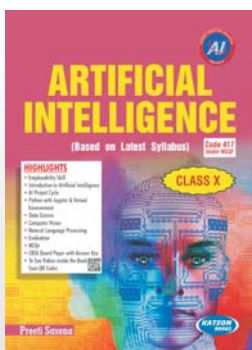
Code 417

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

With Term I Sample Papers (MCQs)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 375 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-711-5
Price: ₹ 495/-
Second Edition: 2022-23



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

• Communication Skills-II • Self-Management Skills-II • Information and Communication Technology Skills-II • Entrepreneurial Skills-II • Green Skills-II.

Part B:

• Introduction to Artificial Intelligence • AI Project Cycle • Advance Python (To be Assessed Practically) • Data Sciences (To be Assessed Practically) • Computer Vision (To be Assessed Practically) • Natural Language Processing • Evaluation.

• Sample Question Paper for Term-I • Multiple Choice Questions with Answers • Sample Paper-I (Unsolved) • Sample Question Paper-II (Unsolved) • Sample Question Paper-III (Unsolved) • Solved Question Paper • CBSE Board Question Paper with Answer Key • Index.

SCHOOL BOOKS

Lab Manual ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

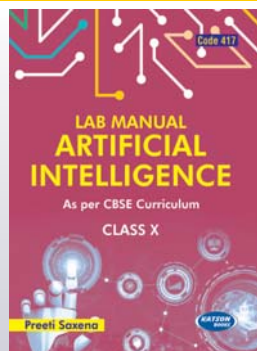
Class X

Code 417

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-733-7
Price: ₹ 225/-
Second Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-II • Self-Management Skills-II • Information and Communication Technology Skills-II • Entrepreneurial Skills-II • Green Skills-II.

Part B:

- Introduction to Artificial Intelligence • AI Project Cycle • Advance Python (To be Assessed Practically) • Data Sciences (To be Assessed Practically) • Computer Vision (To be Assessed Practically) • Natural Language Processing • Evaluation.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Class XI

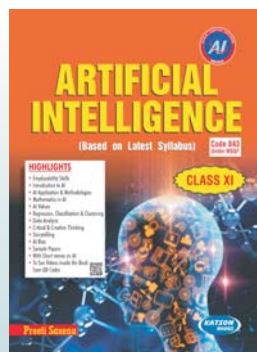
Code 843

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

(Including Competency Based Questions)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 450 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-731-3
Price: ₹ 595/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-III • Self Management Skills-III • Information and Communication Technology Skills-III • Entrepreneurial Skills-III • Green Skills-III.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Introduction to AI • AI Applications and Methodologies • Mathematics for AI • AI Values (Ethical Decision-Making) • Introduction to Storytelling • Critical and Creative Thinking • Data Analysis (Computational Thinking) • Regression • Classification and Clustering • AI Values (Bias Awareness) • Unsolved Sample Question Paper From Theory Units • Unsolved Sample Questions from Practical Units • Solved Sample Questions • Index.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Class XII

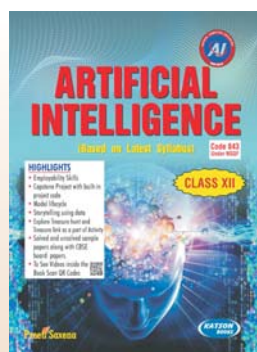
Code 843

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

(Including Competency Based Questions)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 275 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-753-5
Price: ₹ 395/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part-A Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-IV • Self Management Skills-IV • Information and Communication Technology Skills-IV • Entrepreneurial Skills-IV • Green Skills-IV

Part-B Specific Skills

- Model Capstone Project • AI Model Lifecycle • Storytelling Through Data • AI Project Work • Solved Sample Papers • Sample Question Paper-I • Sample Question Paper-II • Objective Question • Index.

WEB APPLICATION

Class XI

Code 803

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

(Including Competency Based Questions)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 400 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-730-6
Price: ₹ 595/-
Reprint: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Part A: Employability Skills

- Communication Skills-III • Self Management Skills-III • Information and Communication Technology Skills-III • Entrepreneurial Skills-III • Green Skills-III.

Part B: Subject Specific Skills

- Basics of Networking and Web Architecture • Basic Tags in HTML • Multimedia Design-GIMP • Introduction to Dynamic Websites using Javascript. • Sample Question Paper for Term-1 • Sample Paper-I (Solved) • Sample Paper-II (Solved) • Sample Paper-III (Unsolved) • CBSE Board Question Paper with Answer Key • Index.

SCHOOL BOOKS

WEB APPLICATION Class XI

Code 803

(Under NSQF)

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

(Including Competency Based Questions)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-
Price: ₹ 395/-
First Edition: 2023

WEB APPLICATION

Class XII
Code 803
(Under NSQF)

By
Preeti Saxena

By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

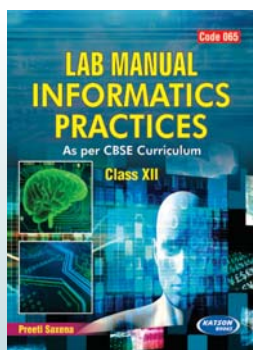
Releasing Soon

Lab Manual INFORMATICS PRACTICES

Class XII
Code 065

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 200 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-775-7
Price: ₹ 225/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

- Python: Basics of Python with Data Handling and Plotting • MySQL
- Data Handling using Numpy and Pandas • Data Visualization using Matplotlib • Data Management using MySQL.
- Additional Questions.

Lab Manual INFORMATICS PRACTICES

Class XI
Code 065

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages:
ISBN:
Price: ₹ 225/-
First Edition: 2023

Lab Manual INFORMATICS PRACTICES

Class XI
Code 065

By
Preeti Saxena

By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

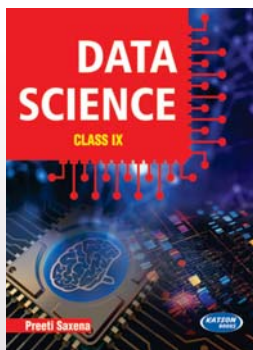
Releasing Soon

DATA SCIENCE

Class IX
Code 419

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-759-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

Releasing Soon

SCHOOL BOOKS

DATA SCIENCE

Class X
Code 419

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 350 Approx.
ISBN: 978-93-5014-
Price: ₹ 425/-
First Edition: 2023



By
Preeti Saxena

CONTENTS

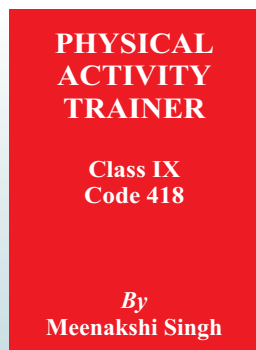
Releasing Soon

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

Class IX
Code 418

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages:
ISBN:
Price:
First Edition: 2023



By
Meenakshi Singh

CONTENTS

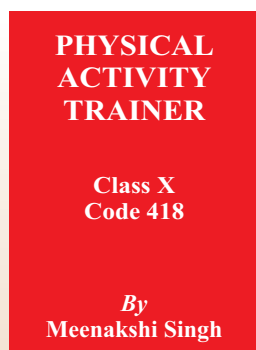
Releasing Soon

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY TRAINER

Class X
Code 418

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages:
ISBN:
Price:
First Edition: 2023



By
Meenakshi Singh

CONTENTS

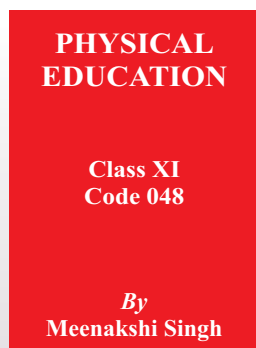
Releasing Soon

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Class XI
Code 048

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages:
ISBN:
Price:
First Edition: 2023



By
Meenakshi Singh

CONTENTS

Releasing Soon

SCHOOL BOOKS

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Class XII

Code 048

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages:
ISBN:
Price:
First Edition: 2023

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

**Class XII
Code 048**

By
Meenakshi Singh

By
Meenakshi Singh

CONTENTS

Releasing Soon

BEAUTY AND WELLNESS

Class X

Code 407

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages:
ISBN:
Price:
First Edition: 2023

BEAUTY AND WELLNESS

**Class X
Code 407**

By
Santosh Sharma

By
Santosh Sharma

CONTENTS

Releasing Soon

BEAUTY AND WELLNESS

Class XI

Code 807

(Based on Latest CBSE Syllabus)

Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages:
ISBN:
Price: ₹ 225/-
First Edition: 2023

BEAUTY AND WELLNESS

**Class XI
Code 807**

By
Santosh Sharma

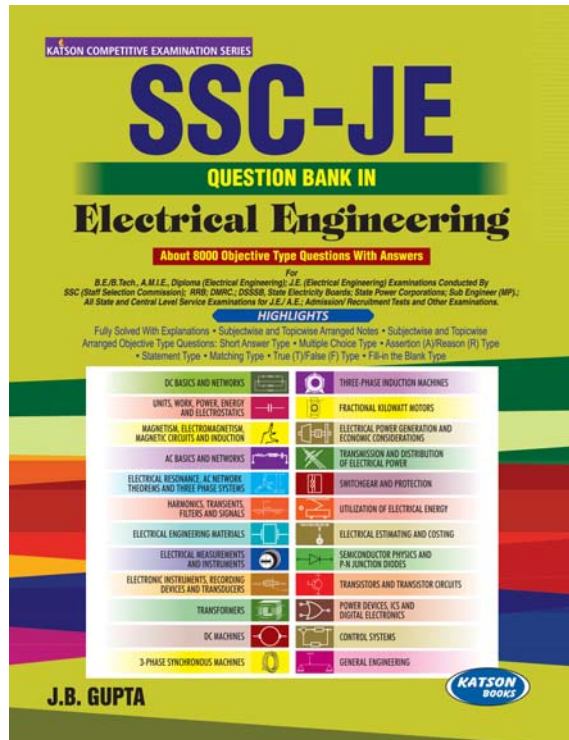
By
Santosh Sharma

CONTENTS

Releasing Soon

SSC-JE

Question Bank in Electrical Engineering



Size: 23 × 36/8

Pages: 975 Approx.

ISBN: 978-93-5014-750-4

Price: ₹ 1095/-

First Edition: 2022

By
J.B. Gupta

CONTENTS

Section-I: Basic Concepts, Electrical Circuits and Magnetic Circuits

• DC Basics and Networks • Units, Work, Power, Energy and Electrostatics • Magnetism, Electromagnetism, Magnetic Circuit and Induction • AC Basics and Networks • Electrical Resonance, AC Network Theorems and three Phase Systems • Harmonics, Transients, Filters and Signals • Electrical Engineering Materials

Section-II: Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation

• Electrical Measurements and Instruments • Electronic Instruments, Recording Devices and Transducers

Section-III: Electrical Machines

• Transformers • DC Machines • 3-Phase Synchronous Machines • Three-Phase Induction Machines • Fractional Kilowatt Motors

Section-IV: Generation, Transmission and Distribution

• Electrical Power Generation and Economic Considerations • Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Power • Switchgear and Protection

Section-V: Estimation and Costing and Utilization of Electrical Energy

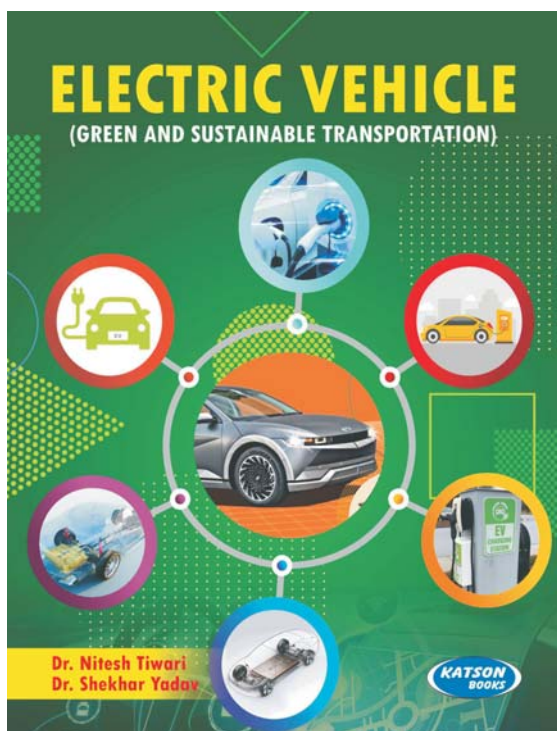
• Utilization of Electrical Energy • Electrical Estimating and Costing

Section-VI: Basic Electronics, Control and General Engineering

• Semiconduction Physics and P-N Junction Diodes • Transistors and Transistor Circuits • Power Devices, ICs and Digital Electronics • Control Systems • General Engineering.

ELECTRIC VEHICLE

(Green and Sustainable Transportation)



Size: 20 × 30/8
Pages: 300 Approx.
ISBN: 978-81-963589-0-7
Price: ₹ 395/-
First Edition: 2023

By

Dr. Nitesh Tiwari, Dr. Shekhar Yadav

CONTENTS

- Introduction to Electric Vehicles
- Electric Motor Drives for EV Application
- EV Batteries and Battery Management System
- Charging System Design Technology for EV Applications
- Planning for EV Charging Facility
- Energy Storage
- AC Motor Drive
- Regenerative Braking System
- Energy Management Strategy
- Hybrid Electric Vehicle
- Previous Examination Papers
- Index .

ABOUT OUR AUTHORS

Each one of our authors have an excellent academic background and are high achievers having various degrees and medals. The profound knowledge and years of experience of our authors clearly reflect in their books. Our authors are scattered all over India and have always been a part of various Intercollegiate seminars, councils and interactions in national and international levels. They are the assets of our publication and the learning community. An increasing number of authors with proven qualities and records are joining our publication and thereby enhancing our publication. Our sincere thanks to the existing authors and a very warm welcome to the newcomers.

To the Book Distributors, Librarians and Department Staff

We would like to bring to your notice that we follow a policy of selling our books mainly through the Book Distributors scattered in all States and Union Territories of India. Their list is included from the page 125 of our catalogue. Therefore the Librarians and Departments can get their supply from them. In case of any difficulty in getting our books from the distributors, please ask the Librarians and Department teachers to send their order directly to us. We shall send your books either to the distributor or directly to you as per your request.

With Esteemed & Regards
S.K. Kataria & Sons

Complimentary Copies

Complimentary copies of the books in this catalogue are available to the teachers who wish to consider the books for possible course adoption on formal request.

To request a complimentary copy, write to our Delhi office only. Please include your position, the course title and approximate enrollment, text currently in use. Please note that the complimentary copies will not be sent without this information. It is also necessary to send the syllabus of your university for the course you are requesting a specimen copy.

Prices

All Prices are subject to change without notice. Prices are established in India and in Indian Rupees.

Contact us:

M/s. S. K. Kataria & Sons

4885/109, Prakash Mahal, Dr. Subhash Bhargav Lane,

Opp. Delhi Medical Association, Daryaganj, New Delhi - 110002 (India)

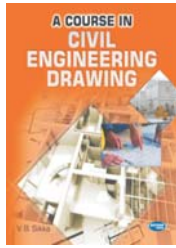
Phones: +91-11-23243489, 43551243 • Mobile: +91-9871775858

E-mail: katariabook@gmail.com, katariabooks@yahoo.com

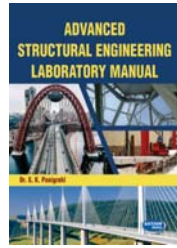
Website: www.skkatariaandsons.com



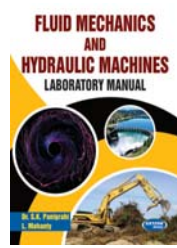
OUR OUTSTANDING PUBLICATIONS



V.B. Sikka



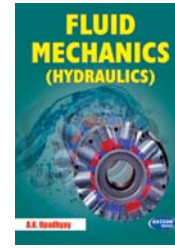
Dr. S.K. Panigrahi



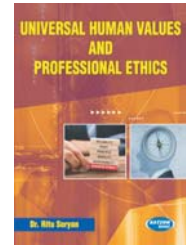
Dr. S.K. Panigrahi



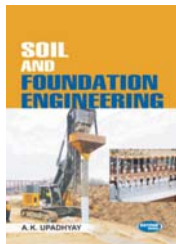
A.K. Upadhyay



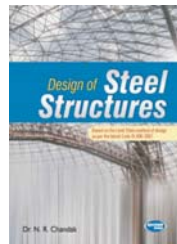
A.K. Upadhyay



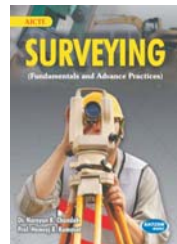
A.K. Upadhyay



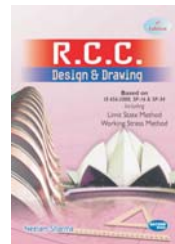
A.K. Upadhyay



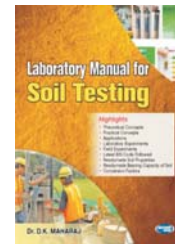
Dr. N.R. Chandak



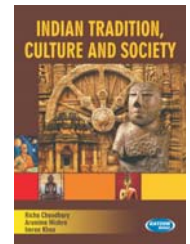
Dr. N.R. Chandak



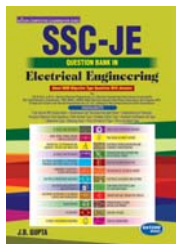
Neelam Sharma



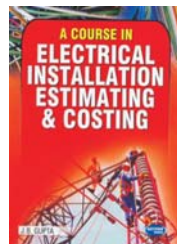
Dr. D.K. Maharaj



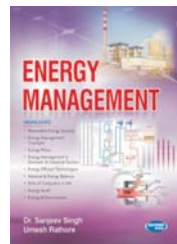
Richa Chaudhary



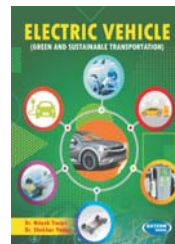
J.B. Gupta



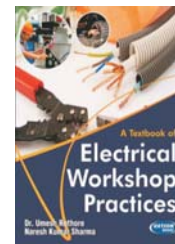
J.B. Gupta



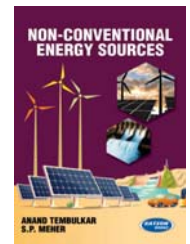
Umesh Rathore



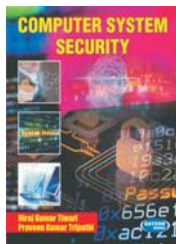
Dr. Nitesh Tiwari



Dr. Umesh Rathore



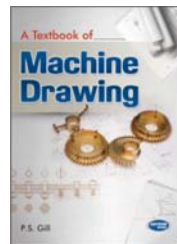
Anand Tembulkar



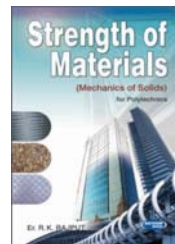
Niraj Kuma Tiwari



Swarn Singh



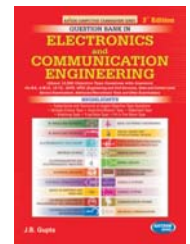
P.S. Gill



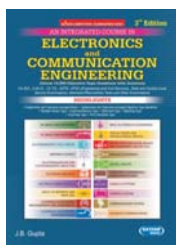
Er. R.K. Rajput



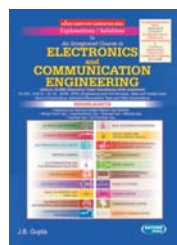
V.S. Murthy



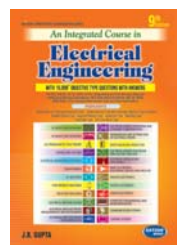
J.B. Gupta



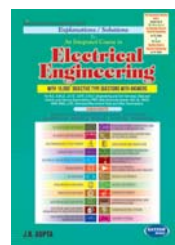
J.B. Gupta



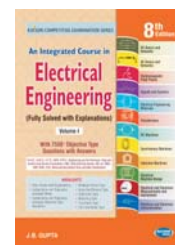
J.B. Gupta



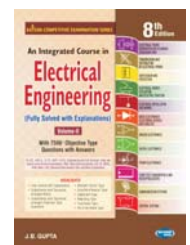
J.B. Gupta



J.B. Gupta



J.B. Gupta



J.B. Gupta

amazon.in

flipkart.com

BOOKS WAGON

PUBLISHER

S.K. KATARIA & SONS®

4885/109, Prakash Mahal, Dr. Subhash Bhargava Lane,
Opp. Delhi Medical Association, Daryaganj, New Delhi-110002 (India)

Ph.: +91-11-23243489, 43551243 Mobile: +91-9871775858

e-mail: katariaabook@gmail.com, katariaabooks@yahoo.com

Website: www.skktariaandsons.com

(e-books, subscriptions and bulk buying also available on our website)



Scan for UPI Payments

UPI ID: 9810811243@ICICI



Make you
Technically, Academically Strong